This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

KC
16120

NEDL TRANSFER
HN 5Z6R R

WHITE'S
GRAMMAR SCHOOL
TEXTS.

XENOPHON.

BOOK I.

Digitized by Google

9x9.310 KC16120

Harvard College Library.

GIFT OF

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO.,

PUBLISHERS,

LONDON AND NEW YORK.

Received 23 March, 1889.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WHITE'S GRAMMAR SCHOOL TEXTS

THE FIRST BOOK OF XENOPHON'S ANABASIS

WITH A VOCABULARY

BY

JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. OXON.

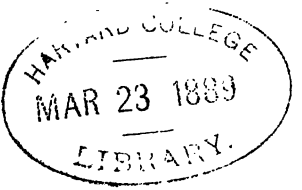
THIRTY-THIRD THOUSAND

LONDON
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
1886

All rights reserved

Digitized by Google

Sxq. 31.0 - KC16120



Publishers

PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
LONDON

Digitized by Google

PREFACE

FOR some long time past it has been widely felt that a reduction in the cost of *Classical Works* used in schools generally, and more especially in those intended for boys of the middle classes, is at once desirable and not difficult of accomplishment. For the most part only portions of authors are read in the earlier stages of education, and a pupil is taken from one work to another in each successive half-year or term; so that a book needlessly large and proportionably expensive is laid aside after a short and but partial use.

In order, therefore, to meet what is certainly a want, Portions of the *Classical Writers* usually read in Schools are now being issued under the title of GRAMMAR SCHOOL TEXTS; while, at the request of various Masters, it has been determined to add to the series some portions of the *Greek Testament.*

Each TEXT is provided with a VOCABULARY of the words occurring in it. In every instance—with the exception of Eutropius and Æsop—the origin of a word, when known, is stated at the commencement of the article treating of it, if connected with

Digitized by Google

another Latin, or Greek word; at the end of it, if derived from any other source. Further still, the primary or etymological meaning is always given, within inverted commas, in Roman type, and so much also of each word's history as is needful to bring down its chain of meanings to the especial force, or forces, attaching to it in the particular "Text. In the Vocabularies, however, to Eutropius and Æsop—which are essentially books for beginners—the origin is given of those words alone which are formed from other Latin or Greek words respectively.

Moreover, as an acquaintance with the principles of GRAMMAR, as well as with ETYMOLOGY, is necessary to the understanding of a language, such points of construction as seem to require elucidation are concisely explained under the proper articles, or a reference is simply made to that rule in the *Public Schools Latin Primer*, or in *Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar*, which meets the particular difficulty. It occasionally happens, however, that more information is needed than can be gathered from the above-named works. When such is the case, whatever is requisite is supplied, in substance, from *Jelf's Greek Grammar*, *Winer's Grammar of New Testament Greek*, or the *Latin Grammars of Zumpt and Madvig*.

LONDON: *Jan.* 1878.

Digitized by Google

ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ

ΚΥΡΟΥ ΑΝΑΒΑΣΕΩΣ Α.

BOOK I.

CHAPTER I.

Darius and Parysatis, the parents of Artaxerxes and Cyrus.—Illness and Death of Darius.—Accession of Artaxerxes.—Tissaphernes accuses Cyrus of treason.—Cyrus, being pardoned at the intercession of his mother, returns to his Satrapy.—He raises a large army of Greeks.

1. ΔΑΡΕΙΟΥ καὶ Παρυσάτιδος γίγνονται παῖδες δύο· πρεσβύτερος μὲν Ἀρταξέρξης, νεώτερος δὲ Κῦρος. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἠσθένει Δαρεῖος, καὶ ὑπώπτευε τελευτὴν τοῦ βίου, ἐβούλετό οἱ τὼ παῖδε ἀμφοτέρω παρεῖναι. 2. Ὁ μὲν οὖν πρεσβύτερος παρὼν ἐτύγχανε· Κῦρον δὲ μεταπέμπεται ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς, ἧς αὐτὸν σατράπην ἐποίησε· καὶ στρατηγὸν δὲ αὐτὸν ἀπέδειξε πάντων, ὅσοι εἰς Καστωλοῦ πεδίον ἀθροίζονται.

Digitized by Google

Ἀναβαίνει οὖν ὁ Κῦρος, λαβὼν Τισσαφέρνην ὡς φίλον· καὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων δὲ ἔχων ὁπλίτας ἀνέβη τριακοσίους, ἄρχοντα δὲ αὐτῶν Ξενίαν Παρράσιον.

3. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐτελεύτησε Δαρεῖος, καὶ κατέστη εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν Ἀρταξέρξης, Τισσαφέρνης διαβάλλει τὸν Κῦρον πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν, ὡς ἐπιβουλεύοι αὐτῷ. Ὁ δὲ πείθεταί τε καὶ συλλαμβάνει Κῦρον, ὡς ἀποκτενῶν· ἡ δὲ μήτηρ, ἐξαιτησαμένη αὐτὸν, ἀποπέμπει πάλιν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀρχήν. 4. Ὁ δ', ὡς ἀπῆλθε κινδυνεύσας καὶ ἀτιμασθεὶς, βουλεύεται, ὅπως μήποτε ἔτι ἔσται ἐπὶ τῷ ἀδελφῷ, ἀλλ', ἢν δύνηται, βασιλεύσει ἀντ' ἐκείνου. Παρύσατις μὲν δὴ ἡ μήτηρ ὑπῆρχε τῷ Κύρῳ, φιλοῦσα αὐτὸν μᾶλλον, ἢ τὸν βασιλεύοντα Ἀρταξέρξην. 5. Ὅστις δ' ἀφικνεῖτο τῶν παρὰ βασιλέως πρὸς αὐτὸν, πάντας οὕτω διατιθεὶς ἀπεπέμπετο, ὥσθ' ἑαυτῷ μᾶλλον φίλους εἶναι ἢ βασιλεῖ. Καὶ τῶν παρ' ἑαυτῷ δὲ βαρβάρων ἐπεμελεῖτο, ὡς πολεμεῖν τε ἱκανοὶ εἴησαν, καὶ εὐνοϊκῶς ἔχοιεν αὐτῷ. 6. Τὴν δὲ Ἑλληνικὴν δύναμιν ἤθροιζεν, ὡς μάλιστα ἐδύνατο ἐπικρυπτόμενος, ὅπως ὅτι ἀπαοασκευαστότατον λάβοι βασιλέα. Ὧδε

Digitized by Google

οὖν ἐποιεῖτο τὴν συλλογήν· ὁπόσας εἶχε φυλακὰς ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι, παρήγγειλε τοῖς φρουράρχοις ἑκάστοις, λαμβάνειν ἄνδρας Πελοποννησίους ὅτι πλείστους καὶ βελτίστους, ὡς ἐπιβουλεύοντος Τισσαφέρνους ταῖς πόλεσι. Καὶ γὰρ ἦσαν αἱ Ἰωνικαὶ πόλεις Τισσαφέρνους τὸ ἀρχαῖον, ἐκ βασιλέως δεδομέναι· τότε δ' ἀπέστησαν πρὸς Κῦρον πᾶσαι, πλὴν Μιλήτου. 7. Ἐν Μιλήτῳ δ' ὁ Τισσαφέρνης, προαισθόμενος τὰ αὐτὰ ταῦτα βουλευομένους, [ἀποστῆναι πρὸς Κῦρον,] τοὺς μὲν ἀπέκτεινε, τοὺς δ' ἐξέβαλεν. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος, ὑπολαβὼν τοὺς φεύγοντας, συλλέξας στράτευμα, ἐπολιόρκει Μίλητον, καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, καὶ ἐπειρᾶτο κατάγειν τοὺς ἐκπεπτωκότας. Αὕτη οὖν ἄλλη πρόφασις ἦν αὐτῷ τοῦ ἀθροίζειν στράτευμα. 8. Πρὸς δὲ βασιλέα πέμπων, ἠξίου, ἀδελφὸς ὢν αὐτοῦ, δοθῆναι οἱ ταύτας τὰς πόλεις μᾶλλον, ἢ Τισσαφέρνῃ ἄρχειν αὐτῶν· καὶ ἡ μήτηρ συνέπραττεν αὐτῷ ταῦτα, ὥστε βασιλεὺς τῆς μὲν πρὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐπιβουλῆς οὐκ ἠσθάνετο, Τισσαφέρνει δὲ ἐνόμιζε πολεμοῦντα αὐτὸν ἀμφὶ τὰ στρατεύματα δαπανᾶν· ὥστε οὐδὲν ἤχθετο αὐτῶν πολεμούντων· καὶ γὰρ ὁ Κῦρος ἀπέπεμπε τοὺς γιγνομένους

Digitized by Google

δασμοὺς βασιλεῖ ἐκ τῶν πόλεων, ὧν ὁ Τισσαφέρνης ἐτύγχανεν ἔχων.

9. Ἄλλο δὲ στράτευμα συνελέγετο αὐτῷ ἐν Χερρονήσῳ τῇ καταντιπέρας Ἀβύδου, τόνδε τὸν τρόπον. Κλέαρχος ἦν Λακεδαιμόνιος, φυγάς· τούτῳ συγγενόμενος ὁ Κῦρος, ἠγάσθη τε αὐτὸν, καὶ δίδωσιν αὐτῷ μυρίους δαρεικούς. Ὁ δὲ λαβὼν τὸ χρυσίον, στράτευμα συνέλεξεν ἀπὸ τούτων τῶν χρημάτων, καὶ ἐπολέμει, ἐκ Χερρονήσου ὁρμώμενος, τοῖς Θραξὶ τοῖς ὑπὲρ Ἑλλήσποντου οἰκοῦσι, καὶ ὠφέλει τοὺς Ἕλληνας· ὥστε καὶ χρήματα συνεβάλλοντο αὐτῷ εἰς τὴν τροφὴν τῶν στρατιωτῶν αἱ Ἑλλησποντικαὶ πόλεις ἐκοῦσαι. Τοῦτο δ' αὖ οὕτω τρεφόμενον ἐλάνθανεν αὐτῷ τὸ στράτευμα.

10. Ἀρίστιππος δὲ ὁ Θετταλὸς ἐτυγχανε ξένος ὢν αὐτῷ, καὶ πιεζόμενος ὑπὸ τῶν οἴκοι ἀντιστασιωτῶν, ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸν Κῦρον, καὶ αἰτεῖ αὐτὸν εἰς δισχιλίους ξένους καὶ τριῶν μηνῶν μισθὸν, ὡς οὕτω περιγενόμενος ἂν τῶν ἀντιστασιωτῶν. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος δίδωσιν αὐτῷ εἰς τετρακισχιλιους καὶ ἓξ μηνῶν μισθόν· καὶ δεῖται αὐτοῦ, μὴ πρόσθεν καταλῦσαι πρὸς τοὺς ἀντιστασιώτας, πρὶν ἂν αὐτῷ συμβουλεύσηται. Οὕτω δὲ αὖ τὸ ἐν Θετταλίᾳ ἐλάνθ-

Digitized by Google

ανεν αὐτῷ τρεφόμενον στράτευμα. 11. Πρόξενον δὲ τὸν Βοιώτιον, ξένον ὄντα αὐτῷ, ἐκέλευσε λαβόντα ἄνδρας ὅτι πλείστους παραγενέσθαι, ὡς εἰς Πισίδας βουλόμενος στρατεύεσθαι, ὡς πράγματα παρεχόντων Πισιδῶν τῇ ἑαυτοῦ χώρᾳ. Σοφαίνετον δὲ τὸν Στυμφάλιον, καὶ Σωκράτην τὸν Ἀχαιὸν, ξένους ὄντας καὶ τούτους, ἐκέλευσεν ἄνδρας λαβόντας ἐλθεῖν ὅτι πλείστους, ὡς πολεμήσων Τισσαφέρνει σὺν τοῖς φυγάσι τῶν Μιλησίων. Καὶ ἐποίουν οὕτως οὗτοι.

CHAPTER II.

Under pretence of attacking the Pisidians, Cyrus assembles his forces, both Greek and Asiatic.—Tissaphernes gives information to the king, who makes counter preparations.—Cyrus marches through Lydia, Phrygia, &c.—Review and muster of the Greek troops.—Their number.—Arrival of Epyaxa, the wife of Syennesis, king of the Cilicians, with a large sum of money.—She requests to see a review.—Effect thereby produced upon her and the barbarians.—Cyrus arrives at Tarsus, and sends for Syennesis, who is persuaded by his wife to assist Cyrus with a subsidy.

1. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐδόκει αὐτῷ ἤδη πορεύεσθαι ἄνω, τὴν μὲν πρόφασιν ἐποιεῖτο, ὡς Πισίδας βουλόμενος ἐκβαλεῖν παντάπασιν ἐκ τῆς χώρας· καὶ ἀθροίζει ὡς ἐπὶ τούτους τό τε

Digitized by Google

βαρβαρικὸν καὶ τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν ἐνταῦθα στρατευμα· καὶ παραγγέλλει τῷ τε Κλεάρχῳ λαβόντι ἥκειν ὅσον ἦν αὐτῷ στράτευμα· καὶ τῷ Ἀριστίππῳ, συναλλαγέντι πρὸς τοὺς οἴκοι, ἀποπέμψαι πρὸς ἑαυτὸν, ὃ εἶχε στράτευμα· καὶ Ξενίᾳ τῷ Ἀρκάδι, ὃς αὐτῷ προειστήκει τοῦ ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι ξενικοῦ, ἥκειν παρήγγειλε, λαβόντα τοὺς ἄνδρας, πλὴν ὁπόσοι ἱκανοὶ ἦσαν τὰς ἀκροπόλεις φυλάττειν. 2. Ἐκάλεσε δὲ καὶ τοὺς Μίλητον πολιορκοῦντας, καὶ τοὺς φυγάδας ἐκέλευσε σὺν αὐτῷ στρατεύεσθαι, ὑποσχόμενος αὐτοῖς, εἰ καλῶς καταπράξειεν, ἐφ' ἃ ἐστρατεύετο, μὴ πρόσθεν παύσασθαι, πρὶν αὐτοὺς καταγάγοι οἴκαδε. Οἱ δὲ ἡδέως ἐπείθοντο· (ἐπίστευον γὰρ αὐτῷ·) καὶ λαβόντες τὰ ὅπλα παρῆσαν εἰς Σάρδεις. 3. Ξενίας μὲν δὴ τοὺς ἐκ τῶν πόλεων λαβὼν παρεγένετο εἰς Σάρδεις, ὁπλίτας εἰς τετρακισχιλίους. Πρόξενος δὲ παρῆν, ἔχων ὁπλίτας μὲν εἰς πεντακοσιους καὶ χιλίους, γυμνῆτας δὲ πεντακοσίους· Σοφαίνετος δὲ ὁ Στυμφάλιος, ὁπλίτας ἔχων χιλίους· Σωκράτης δὲ ὁ Ἀχαιὸς, ὁπλίτας ἔχων ὡς πεντακοσίους· Πασίων δὲ ὁ Μεγαρεὺς εἰς τριακοσίους μὲν ὁπλίτας τριακοσίους δὲ πελταστὰς ἔχων παρεγένετο· ἦν δὲ καὶ οὗτος,

Digitized by Google

καὶ ὁ Σωκράτης, τῶν ἀμφὶ Μίλητον στρατευομένων. 4. Οὗτοι μὲν εἰς Σάρδεις αὐτῷ ἀφίκοντο. Τισσαφέρνης δὲ, κατανοήσας ταῦτα, καὶ μείζονα ἡγησάμενος εἶναι ἢ ὡς ἐπὶ Πισίδας τὴν παρασκευὴν, πορεύεται ὡς βασιλέα, ᾗ ἐδύνατο τάχιστα, ἱππέας ἔχων ὡς πεντακοσίους. 5. Καὶ βασιλεὺς μὲν δὴ, ἐπεὶ ἤκουσε παρὰ Τισσαφέρνους τὸν Κύρου στόλον, ἀντιπαρεσκευάζετο.

Κῦρος δὲ, ἔχων οὓς εἶπον, ὡρμᾶτο ἀπὸ Σάρδεων· καὶ ἐξελαύνει διὰ τῆς Λυδίας σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας εἴκοσι καὶ δύο, ἐπὶ τὸν Μαίανδρον ποταμόν. Τούτου τὸ εὖρος δύο πλέθρα· γέφυρα δὲ ἐπῆν ἐζευγμένη πλοίοις ἑπτά. 6. Τοῦτον διαβὰς ἐξελαύνει διὰ Φρυγίας σταθμὸν ἕνα, παρασάγγας ὀκτὼ, εἰς Κολοσσὰς, πόλιν οἰκουμένην, εὐδαίμονα καὶ μεγάλην. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμεινεν ἡμέρας ἑπτά· καὶ ἦκει Μένων ὁ Θετταλὸς, ἔχων ὁπλίτας χιλίους, καὶ πελταστὰς πεντακοσίους, Δόλοπας καὶ Αἰνιᾶνας καὶ Ὀλυνθίους. 7. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας εἴκοσιν, εἰς Κελαινὰς, τῆς Φρυγίας πόλιν οἰκουμένην, μεγάλην καὶ εὐδαίμονα. Ἐνταῦθα Κύρῳ βασίλεια ἦν καὶ παράδεισος μέγας, ἀγρίων

Digitized by Google

θηρίων πλήρης, ἃ ἐκεῖνος ἐθήρευεν ἀπὸ ἵππου, ὁπότε γυμνάσαι βούλοιτο ἑαυτόν τε καὶ τοὺς ἵππους. Διὰ μέσου δὲ τοῦ παραδείσου ῥεῖ ὁ Μαίανδρος ποταμός· αἱ δὲ πηγαὶ αὐτοῦ εἰσιν ἐκ τῶν βασιλείων· ῥεῖ δὲ καὶ διὰ τῆς Κελαινῶν πόλεως. 8. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ μεγάλου βασιλέως βασίλεια ἐν Κελαιναῖς ἐρυμνὰ, ἐπὶ ταῖς πηγαῖς τοῦ Μαρσύου ποταμοῦ, ὑπὸ τῇ ἀκροπόλει· ῥεῖ δὲ καὶ οὗτος διὰ τῆς πόλεως, καὶ ἐμβάλλει εἰς τὸν Μαίανδρον· τοῦ δὲ Μαρσύου τὸ εὖρος εἴκοσι καὶ πέντε ποδῶν. Ἐνταῦθα λέγεται Ἀπόλλων ἐκδεῖραι Μαρσύαν, νικήσας ἐρίζοντά οἱ περὶ σοφίας, καὶ τὸ δέρμα κρεμάσαι ἐν τῷ ἄντρῳ, ὅθεν αἱ πηγαί· διὰ δὲ τοῦτο ὁ ποταμὸς καλεῖται Μαρσύας. 9. Ἐνταῦθα Ξέρξης, ὅτε ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἡττηθεὶς τῇ μάχῃ ἀπεχώρει, λέγεται οἰκοδομῆσαι ταῦτά τε τὰ βασίλεια, καὶ τὴν Κελαινῶν ἀκρόπολιν. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμεινε Κῦρος ἡμέρας τριάκοντα· καὶ ἦκε Κλέαρχος ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος, φυγὰς, ἔχων ὁπλίτας χιλίους, καὶ πελταστὰς Θρᾷκας ὀκτακοσίους, καὶ τοξότας Κρῆτας διακοσίους. Ἅμα δὲ καὶ Σωσίας παρῆν ὁ Συρακόσιος, ἔχων ὁπλίτας χιλίους, καὶ Σοφαίνετος ὁ Ἀρκὰς, ἔχων ὁπλίτας χιλίους. Ἐνταῦθα Κῦρος ἐξέτασιν καὶ ἀριθ-

Digitized by Google

μὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐποίησεν ἐν τῷ παραδείσῳ, καὶ ἐγένοντο οἱ σύμπαντες, ὁπλῖται μὲν μύριοι καὶ χίλιοι, πελτασταὶ δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς δισχιλίους.

10. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς δύο, παρασάγγας δέκα, εἰς Πέλτας, πόλιν οἰκουμένην. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμεινεν ἡμέρας τρεῖς· ἐν αἷς Ξενίας ὁ Ἀρκὰς τὰ Λύκαια ἔθυσε, καὶ ἀγῶνα ἔθηκε· τὰ δὲ ἆθλα ἦσαν στλεγγίδες χρυσαῖ· ἐθεώρει δὲ τὸν ἀγῶνα καὶ Κῦρος. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς δύο, παρασάγγας δώδεκα, εἰς Κεραμῶν ἀγοράν, πόλιν οἰκουμένην, ἰσχάτην πρὸς τῇ Μυσίᾳ χώρᾳ. 11. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας τριάκοντα, εἰς Καΰστρου πεδίον, πόλιν οἰκουμένην. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας πέντε· καὶ τοῖς στρατιώταις ὠφείλετο μισθὸς πλέον ἢ τριῶν μηνῶν· καὶ πολλάκις ἰόντες ἐπὶ τὰς θύρας ἀπήτουν. Ὁ δὲ ἐλπίδας λέγων διῆγε, καὶ δῆλος ἦν ἀνιώμενος· οὐ γὰρ ἦν πρὸς τοῦ Κύρου τρόπου, ἔχοντα μὴ ἀποδιδόναι.

12. Ἐνταῦθα ἀφικνεῖται Ἐπύαξα, ἡ Συεννέσιος γυνὴ, τοῦ Κιλίκων βασιλέως, παρὰ Κῦρον· καὶ ἐλέγετο Κύρῳ δοῦναι χρήματα πολλά. Τῇ οὖν στρατιᾷ τότε ἀπέδωκε Κῦρος

Digitized by Google

μισθὸν τεττάρων μηνῶν. Εἶχε δὲ ἡ Κίλισσα καὶ φύλακας περὶ αὐτὴν Κίλικας καὶ Ἀσπενδίους· ἐλέγετο δὲ καὶ συγγενέσθαι Κύρῳ τῇ Κιλίσσῃ. 13. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς δύο, παρασάγγας δέκα, εἰς Θύμβριον, πόλιν οἰκουμένην. Ἐνταῦθα ἦν παρὰ τὴν ὁδὸν κρήνη ἡ Μίδου καλουμένη, τοῦ Φρυγῶν βασιλέως· ἐφ' ᾗ λέγεται Μίδας τὸν Σάτυρον θηρεῦσαι, οἴνῳ κεράσας αὐτήν. 14. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς δύο, παρασάγγας δέκα, εἰς Τυριαῖον, πόλιν οἰκουμένην· ἐνταῦθα ἔμεινεν ἡμέρας τρεῖς. Καὶ λέγεται δεηθῆναι ἡ Κίλισσα Κύρου, ἐπιδεῖξαι τὸ στράτευμα αὐτῇ· βουλόμενος οὖν ἐπιδεῖξαι, ἐξέτασιν ποιεῖται ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ τῶν Ἑλλήνων καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων. 15. Ἐκέλευσε δὲ τοὺς Ἕλληνας, ὡς νόμος αὐτοῖς εἰς μάχην, οὕτω ταχθῆναι καὶ στῆναι, συντάξαι δὲ ἕκαστον τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ. Ἐτάχθησαν οὖν ἐπὶ τεττάρων· εἶχε δὲ τὸ μὲν δεξιὸν Μένων καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ· τὸ δ' εὐώνυμον Κλέαρχος καὶ οἱ ἐκείνου· τὸ δὲ μέσον οἱ ἄλλοι στρατηγοί. 16. Ἐθεώρει οὖν ὁ Κῦρος πρῶτον μὲν τοὺς βαρβάρους, (οἱ δὲ παρήλαυνον τεταγμένοι κατ' ἴλας καὶ κατὰ τάξεις) εἶτα δὲ τοὺς Ἕλληνας, παρελαύνων ἐφ' ἅρματος, καὶ ἡ Κίλισσα ἐφ'

Digitized by Google

ἁρμαμάξης. Εἶχον δὲ πάντες κράνη χαλκᾶ, καὶ χιτῶνας φοινικοῦς, καὶ κνημῖδας, καὶ τὰς ἀσπίδας ἐκκεκαθαρμένας. 17. Ἐπεὶ δὲ πάντας παρήλασε, στήσας τὸ ἅρμα πρὸ τῆς φάλαγγος, πέμψας Πίγρητα τὸν ἑρμηνέα παρὰ τοὺς στρατηγοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἐκέλευσε προβαλέσθαι τὰ ὅπλα, καὶ ἐπιχωρῆσαι ὅλην τὴν φάλαγγα. Οἱ δὲ ταῦτα προεῖπον τοῖς στρατιώταις· καὶ ἐπεὶ ἐσάλπιγξε, προβαλλόμενοι τὰ ὅπλα ἐπῆσαν. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου θᾶττον προϊόντων σὺν κραυγῇ, ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου δρόμος ἐγένετο τοῖς στρατιώταις ἐπὶ τὰς σκηνάς. 18. Τῶν δὲ βαρβάρων φόβος πολὺς καὶ ἄλλοις, καὶ ἥ τε Κίλισσα ἔφυγεν ἐκ τῆς ἁρμαμάξης, καὶ οἱ ἐκ τῆς ἀγορᾶς, καταλιπόντες τὰ ὤνια, ἔφυγον· οἱ δ' Ἕλληνες σὺν γέλωτι ἐπὶ τὰς σκηνὰς ἦλθον. Ἡ δὲ Κίλισσα, ἰδοῦσα τὴν λαμπρότητα καὶ τὴν τάξιν τοῦ στρατεύματος, ἐθαύμαζε. Κῦρος δὲ ἥσθη, τὸν ἐκ τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἰς τοὺς βαρβάρους φόβον ἰδών.

19. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας εἴκοσιν, εἰς Ἰκόνιον, τῆς Φρυγίας πόλιν ἐσχάτην. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμεινε τρεῖς ἡμέρας. Ἐντεῦθεν διελαύνει διὰ τῆς Λυκαονίας σταθ-

Digitized by Google

μοὺς πέντε, παρασάγγας τριάκοντα. Ταύτην τὴν χώραν ἐπέτρεψε διαρπάσαι τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, ὡς πολεμίαν οὖσαν. 20. Ἐντεῦθεν ὁ Κῦρος τὴν Κίλισσαν εἰς Κιλικίαν ἀποπέμπει τὴν ταχίστην ὁδόν· καὶ συνέπεμψεν αὐτῇ στρατιώτας, οὓς Μένων εἶχε, καὶ αὐτὸν [Μένωνα τὸν Θεσσαλόν]. Κῦρος δὲ μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων ἐξελαύνει διὰ Καππαδοκίας σταθμοὺς τέτταρας, παρασάγγας εἴκοσι καὶ πέντε, πρὸς Δάναν, πόλιν οἰκουμένην, μεγάλην καὶ εὐδαίμονα. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμεινεν ἡμέρας τρεῖς· ἐν ᾧ Κῦρος ἀπέκτεινεν ἄνδρα Πέρσην, Μεγαφέρνην, φοινικιστὴν βασίλειον, καὶ ἕτερόν τινα τῶν ὑπάρχων δυνάστην, αἰτιασάμενος ἐπιβουλεύειν αὐτῷ. 21. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐπειρῶντο ἐσβάλλειν εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν· ἡ δὲ εἴσβολὴ ἦν ὁδὸς ἁμαξιτὸς, ὀρθία ἰσχυρῶς, καὶ ἀμήχανος εἰσελθεῖν στρατεύματι, εἴ τις ἐκώλυεν. Ἐλέγετο δὲ καὶ Συέννεσιν εἶναι ἐπὶ τῶν ἄκρων, φυλάττοντα τὴν εἰσβολήν· δι' ὃ ἔμεινεν ἡμέραν ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ἦκεν ἄγγελος λέγων, ὅτι λελοιπὼς εἴη Συέννεσις τὰ ἄκρα, ἐπεὶ ἤσθετο τό τε Μένωνος στράτευμα, ὅτι ἤδη ἐν Κιλικίᾳ εἴη εἴσω τῶν ὀρέων, καὶ ὅτι τριήρεις ἥκουε περιπλεούσας ἀπὸ Ἰωνίας εἰς

Digitized by Google

Κιλικίαν, Ταμὼν ἔχοντα, τὰς Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ αὐτοῦ Κύρου. 22. Κῦρος δ' οὖν ἀνέβη ἐπὶ τὰ ὄρη, οὐδενὸς κωλύοντος, καὶ εἶλε τὰς σκηνὰς, οὗ ἐφύλαττον οἱ Κίλικες. Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ κατέβαινεν εἰς πεδίον μέγα, καλὸν καὶ ἐπίῤῥυτον, καὶ δένδρων παντοδαπῶν ἔμπλεων καὶ ἀμπέλων. πολὺ δὲ καὶ σήσαμον καὶ μελίνην καὶ κέγχρον καὶ πυροὺς καὶ κριθὰς φέρει. Ὄρος δ' αὐτὸ περιέχει ὀχυρὸν καὶ ὑψηλὸν πάντη ἐκ θαλαττης εἰς θάλατταν.

23. Καταβὰς δὲ διὰ τούτου τοῦ πεδίου ἤλασε σταθμοὺς τέσσαρας, παρασάγγας πέντε καὶ εἴκοσιν, εἰς Ταρσοὺς, πόλιν τῆς Κιλικίας μεγάλην καὶ εὐδαίμονα. Ἐνταῦθα ἦσαν τὰ Συεννέσιος βασίλεια, τοῦ Κιλίκων βασιλέως· διὰ μέσης δὲ τῆς πόλεως ῥεῖ ποταμὸς, Κύδνος ὄνομα, εὖρος δύο πλέθρων. 24. Ταύτην τὴν πόλιν ἐξέλιπον οἱ ἐνοικοῦντες, μετὰ Συεννέσιος, εἰς χωρίον ὀχυρὸν ἐπὶ τὰ ὄρη, πλὴν οἱ τὰ καπηλεῖα ἔχοντες· ἔμειναν δὲ καὶ οἱ παρὰ τὴν θάλατταν οἰκοῦντες ἐν Σόλοις καὶ ἐν Ἰσσοῖς. 25. Ἐπύαξα δὲ, ἡ Συεννέσιος γυνὴ, προτέρα Κύρου πέντε ἡμέρας εἰς Ταρσοὺς ἀφίκετο· ἐν δὲ τῇ ὑπερβολῇ τῶν ὀρέων, τῶν εἰς τὸ πεδίον, δύο λόχοι τοῦ Μένωνος στρατεύματος ἀπ-

Digitized by Google

ὠλοντο· οἱ μὲν ἔφασαν, ἁρπάζοντάς τι κατακοπῆναι ὑπὸ τῶν Κιλίκων, οἱ δὲ, ὑπολειφθέντας καὶ οὐ δυναμένους εὑρεῖν τὸ ἄλλο στράτευμα οὐδὲ τὰς ὁδοὺς, εἶτα πλανωμένους, ἀπολέσθαι· ἦσαν δὲ οὗτοι ἑκατὸν ὁπλῖται. 26. Οἱ δ' ἄλλοι, ἐπειδὴ ἦκον, τήν τε πόλιν τοὺς Ταρσοὺς διήρπασαν, διὰ τὸν ὄλεθρον τῶν συστρατιωτῶν ὀργιζόμενοι, καὶ τὰ βασίλεια τὰ ἐν αὐτῇ. Κῦρος δὲ, ἐπεὶ εἰσήλασεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν, μετεπέμπετο Συέννεσιν πρὸς ἑαυτόν· ὁ δὲ οὔτε πρότερον οὐδενί πω κρείττονι ἑαυτοῦ εἰς χεῖρας ἐλθεῖν ἔφη, οὔτε τότε Κύρῳ ἰέναι ἤθελε, πρὶν ἡ γυνὴ αὐτὸν ἔπεισε, καὶ πίστεις ἔλαβε. 27. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐπεὶ συνεγένοντο ἀλλήλοις, Συέννεσις μὲν Κύρῳ ἔδωκε χρήματα πολλὰ εἰς τὴν στρατιὰν, Κῦρος δ' ἐκείνῳ δῶρα, ἃ νομίζεται παρὰ βασιλεῖ τίμια, ἵππον χρυσοχάλινον καὶ στρεπτὸν χρυσοῦν καὶ ψέλλια καὶ ἀκινάκην χρυσοῦν καὶ στολὴν Περσικὴν, καὶ τὴν χώραν μηκέτι ἁρπάζεσθαι· τὰ δὲ ἡρπασμένα ἀνδράποδα, ἤν που ἐντυγχάνωσιν, ἀπολαμβάνειν.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER III.

The Greeks refuse to advance.—Clearchus, trying to compel his men to proceed, is nearly stoned.—The mutiny is quelled.—A deputation is sent to question Cyrus on the motive of the expedition.—His reply.—Promises of larger pay.—The Greeks agree to go forward.

1. ΕΝΤΑΥΘΑ ἔμεινε Κῦρος καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ ἡμέρας εἴκοσιν· οἱ γὰρ στρατιῶται οὐκ ἔφασαν ἰέναι τοῦ πρόσω· ὑπώπτευον γὰρ ἤδη ἐπὶ βασιλέα ἰέναι· μισθωθῆναι δὲ οὐκ ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἔφασαν. Πρῶτος δὲ Κλέαρχος τοὺς αὑτοῦ στρατιώτας ἐβιάζετο ἰέναι· οἱ δὲ αὐτὸν τε ἔβαλλον, καὶ τὰ ὑποζύγια τὰ ἐκείνου, ἐπεὶ ἤρξατο προϊέναι. 2. Κλέαρχος δὲ τότε μὲν μικρὸν ἐξέφυγε τὸ μὴ καταπετρωθῆναι· ὕστερον δὲ, ἐπεὶ ἔγνω ὅτι οὐ δυνήσεται βιάσασθαι, συνήγαγεν ἐκκλησίαν τῶν αὑτοῦ στρατιωτῶν· καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἐδάκρυε πολὺν χρόνον ἑστώς· (οἱ δὲ ὁρῶντες ἐθαύμαζον καὶ ἐσιώπων·) εἶτα ἔλεξε τοιάδε·

3. "Ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, μὴ θαυμάζετε, ὅτι χαλεπῶς φέρω τοῖς παροῦσι πράγμασιν. Ἐμοὶ γὰρ Κῦρος ξένος ἐγένετο, καί με, φεύγοντα ἐκ τῆς πατρίδος, τά τε ἄλλα ἐτίμησε, καὶ μυρίους ἔδωκε δαρεικούς· οὓς ἐγὼ λαβὼν, οὐκ εἰς τὸ

Digitized by Google

ἴδιον κατεθέμην ἐμοὶ, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ καθηδυπάθησα, ἀλλ' εἰς ὑμᾶς ἐδαπάνων. 4. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν πρὸς τοὺς Θρᾷκας ἐπολέμησα, καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἐτιμωρούμην μεθ' ὑμῶν, ἐκ τῆς Χερρονήσου αὐτοὺς ἐξελαύνων, βουλομένους ἀφαιρεῖσθαι τοὺς ἐνοικοῦντας Ἕλληνας τὴν γῆν. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ Κῦρος ἐκάλει, λαβὼν ὑμᾶς ἐπορευόμην, ἵνα, εἴ τι δέοιτο, ὠφελοίην αὐτὸν, ἀνθ' ὧν εὖ ἔπαθον ὑπ' ἐκείνου. 5. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑμεῖς οὐ βούλεσθε συμπορεύεσθαι, ἀνάγκη δή μοι, ἢ ὑμᾶς προδόντα τῇ Κύρου φιλίᾳ χρῆσθαι, ἢ πρὸς ἐκεῖνον ψευσάμενον μεθ' ὑμῶν ἰέναι. Εἰ μὲν δὴ δίκαια ποιήσω, οὐκ οἶδα· αἱρήσομαι δ' οὖν ὑμᾶς, καὶ σὺν ὑμῖν, ὅ τι ἂν δέῃ, πείσομαι. Καὶ οὔποτ' ἐρεῖ οὐδεὶς, ὡς ἐγὼ Ἕλληνας ἀγαγὼν εἰς τοὺς βαρβάρους, προδοὺς τοὺς Ἕλληνας, τὴν τῶν βαρβάρων φιλίαν εἱλόμην. 6. Ἀλλὰ ἐπεὶ ὑμεῖς ἐμοὶ οὐκ ἐθέλετε πείθεσθαι, οὐδὲ ἕπεσθαι, ἐγὼ σὺν ὑμῖν ἕψομαι, καὶ, ὅ τι ἂν δέῃ, πείσομαι. Νομίζω γὰρ, ὑμᾶς ἐμοὶ εἶναι καὶ πατρίδα καὶ φίλους καὶ συμμάχους, καὶ σὺν ὑμῖν μὲν ἂν εἶναι τίμιος, ὅπου ἂν ὦ· ὑμῶν δ' ἐρημωθεὶς, οὐκ ἂν ἱκανὸς εἶναι οἶμαι, οὔτ' ἂν φίλον ὠφελῆσαι, οὔτ' ἂν ἐχθρὸν ἀλέξασθαι. Ὡς ἐμοῦ οὖν ὄντος, ὅπῃ ἂν καὶ ὑμεῖς, οὕτω

Digitized by Google

τὴν γνώμην ἔχετε." 7. Ταῦτα εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται, οἵ τε αὐτοῦ ἐκείνου καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι, ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες, ὅτι οὐ φαίη παρὰ βασιλέα πορεύεσθαι, ἐπῄνεσαν· παρὰ δὲ Ξενίου καὶ Πασίωνος πλείους ἢ δισχίλιοι, λαβόντες τὰ ὅπλα καὶ τὰ σκευοφόρα, ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο παρὰ Κλεάρχῳ. 8. Κῦρος δὲ, τούτοις ἀπορῶν τε καὶ λυπούμενος, μετεπέμπετο τὸν Κλέαρχον· ὁ δ' ἰέναι μὲν οὐκ ἤθελε, λάθρα δὲ τῶν στρατιωτῶν πέμπων αὐτῷ ἄγγελον, ἔλεγε θαῤῥεῖν, ὡς καταστησομένων τούτων εἰς τὸ δέον· μεταπέμπεσθαι δ' ἐκέλευεν αὐτόν· αὐτὸς δὲ οὐκ ἔφη ἰέναι. 9. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα συναγαγὼν τοὺς μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ στρατιώτας, καὶ τοὺς προσελθόντας αὐτῷ, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων τὸν βουλόμενον, ἔλεξε τοιάδε·

"Ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, τὰ μὲν δὴ Κύρου δῆλον ὅτι οὕτως ἔχει πρὸς ἡμᾶς, ὥσπερ τὰ ἡμέτερα πρὸς ἐκεῖνον· οὔτε γὰρ ἡμεῖς ἔτι ἐκείνου στρατιῶται, (ἐπεί γε οὐ συνεπόμεθα αὐτῷ,) οὔτε ἐκεῖνος ἡμῖν ἔτι μισθοδότης. 10. Ὅτι μέντοι ἀδικεῖσθαι νομίζει ὑφ' ἡμῶν, οἶδα· ὥστε καὶ, μεταπεμπομένου αὐτοῦ, οὐκ ἐθέλω ἐλθεῖν, τὸ μὲν μέγιστον, αἰσχυνόμενος, ὅτι σύνοιδα ἐμαυτῷ πάντα ἐψευσμένος αὐτόν· ἔπειτα δὲ

Digitized by Google

καὶ δεδιὼς, μὴ, λαβών με, δίκην ἐπιθῇ, ὧν νομίζει ὑπ' ἐμοῦ ἠδικῆσθαι. 11. Ἐμοὶ οὖν δοκεῖ οὐχ ὥρα εἶναι ἡμῖν καθεύδειν, οὐδ' ἀμελεῖν ἡμῶν αὐτῶν, ἀλλὰ βουλεύεσθαι, ὅ τι χρὴ ποιεῖν ἐκ τούτων. Καὶ εἴτε μένομεν αὐτοῦ, σκεπτέον μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι, ὅπως ἀσφαλέστατα μενοῦμεν· εἴτε δὴ δοκεῖ ἀπιέναι, ὅπως ὡς ἀσφαλέστατα ἄπιμεν, καὶ ὅπως τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἕξομεν· ἄνευ γὰρ τούτων οὔτε στρατηγοῦ οὔτε ἰδιώτου ὄφελος οὐδέν. 12. Ὁ δὲ ἀνὴρ πολλοῦ μὲν ἄξιος φίλος, ᾧ ἂν φίλος ᾖ· χαλεπώτατος δ' ἐχθρὸς, ᾧ ἂν πολέμιος ᾖ. Ἔτι δὲ δύναμιν ἔχει καὶ πεζὴν καὶ ἱππικὴν καὶ ναυτικὴν, ἣν πάντες ὁμοίως ὁρῶμέν τε καὶ ἐπιστάμεθα· καὶ γὰρ οὐδὲ πόρρω δοκοῦμέν μοι αὐτοῦ καθέζεσθαι· ὥστε ὥρα λέγειν, ὅ τι τις γιγνώσκει ἄριστον εἶναι." Ταῦτ' εἰπὼν, ἐπαύσατο.

13. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου ἀνίσταντο, οἱ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ αὐτομάτου, λέξοντες ἃ ἐγίγνωσκον· οἱ δὲ καὶ ὑπ' ἐκείνου ἐγκέλευστοι, ἐπιδεικνύντες, οἷα εἴη ἡ ἀπορία ἄνευ τῆς Κύρου γνώμης καὶ μένειν καὶ ἀπιέναι. 14. Εἷς δὲ δὴ εἶπε, προσποιούμενος σπεύδειν ὡς τάχιστα πορεύεσθαι εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, στρατηγοὺς μὲν ἑλέσθαι ἄλλους ὡς τάχιστα, εἰ μὴ βούλεται Κλέαρχος ἀπάγειν·

Digitized by Google

τὰ δ' ἐπιτήδεια ἀγοράζεσθαι, (ἡ δ' ἀγορὰ ἦν ἐν τῷ βαρβαρικῷ στρατεύματι) καὶ συσκευάζεσθαι· ἐλθόντας δὲ Κῦρον αἰτεῖν πλοῖα, ὡς ἀποπλέοιεν· ἐὰν δὲ μὴ διδῷ ταῦτα, ἡγεμόνα αἰτεῖν Κῦρον, ὅστις διὰ φιλίας τῆς χώρας ἀπάξει· ἐὰν δὲ μηδὲ ἡγεμόνα διδῷ, συντάττεσθαι τὴν ταχίστην· πέμψαι δὲ καὶ προκαταληψομένους τὰ ἄκρα, ὅπως μὴ φθάσωσι μήτε ὁ Κῦρος, μήτε οἱ Κίλικες καταλαβόντες, ὧν πολλοὺς καὶ πολλὰ χρήματα ἔχομεν ἠρπακότες. Οὗτος μὲν δὴ τοιαῦτα εἶπε· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον Κλέαρχος εἶπε τοσοῦτον. 15. "Ὡς μὲν στρατηγήσοντα ἐμὲ ταύτην τὴν στρατηγίαν, μηδεὶς ὑμῶν λεγέτω· (πολλὰ γὰρ ἐνορῶ, δι' ἃ ἐμοὶ τοῦτο οὐ ποιητέον)· ὡς δὲ τῷ ἀνδρὶ, ᾧ ἂν ἕλησθε, πείσομαι ᾗ δυνατὸν μάλιστα· ἵνα εἰδῆτε, ὅτι καὶ ἄρχεσθαι ἐπίσταμαι, ὥς τις καὶ ἄλλος μάλιστα ἀνθρώπων." 16. Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἄλλος ἀνέστη, ἐπιδεικνὺς μὲν τὴν εὐήθειαν τοῦ τὰ πλοῖα αἰτεῖν κελεύοντος, ὥσπερ πάλιν τὸν στόλον Κύρου μὴ ποιουμένου· ἐπιδεικνὺς δὲ, ὡς εὔηθες εἴη, ἡγεμόνα αἰτεῖν παρὰ τούτου, "ᾧ λυμαινόμεθα τὴν πρᾶξιν. Εἰ δέ τι καὶ τῷ ἡγεμόνι πιστεύσομεν, ᾧ ἂν Κῦρος δῷ, τί κωλύει καὶ τὰ ἄκρα ἡμῖν κελεύειν Κῦρον

Digitized by Google

προκαταλαμβάνειν; 17. Ἐγὼ γὰρ ὀκνοίην μὲν ἂν εἰς τὰ πλοῖα ἐμβαίνειν, ἃ ἡμῖν δοίη, μὴ ἡμᾶς αὐταῖς ταῖς τριήρεσι καταδύσῃ· φοβοίμην δ' ἂν τῷ ἡγεμόνι, ᾧ ἂν δοίη, ἕπεσθαι, μὴ ἡμᾶς ἀγάγῃ, ὅθεν οὐχ οἷόν τε ἔσται ἐξελθεῖν· βουλοίμην δ' ἄν, ἄκοντος ἀπιὼν Κύρου, λαθεῖν αὐτὸν ἀπελθών· ὃ οὐ δυνατόν ἐστιν. 18. Ἀλλ' ἔγωγέ φημι, ταῦτα μὲν φλυαρίας εἶναι· δοκεῖ δέ μοι, ἄνδρας ἐλθόντας πρὸς Κῦρον, οἵτινες ἐπιτήδειοι, σὺν Κλεάρχῳ, ἐρωτᾷν ἐκεῖνον, τί βούλεται ἡμῖν χρῆσθαι· καὶ ἐὰν μὲν ἡ πρᾶξις ᾖ παραπλησία, οἷαπερ καὶ πρότερον ἐχρῆτο τοῖς ξένοις, ἕπεσθαι καὶ ἡμᾶς, καὶ μὴ κακίους εἶναι τῶν πρόσθεν τούτῳ συναναβάντων· 19. ἐὰν δὲ μείζων ἡ πρᾶξις τῆς πρόσθεν φαίνηται, καὶ ἐπιπονωτέρα, καὶ ἐπικινδυνοτέρα, ἀξιοῦν, ἢ πείσαντα ἡμᾶς ἄγειν, ἢ πεισθέντα πρὸς φιλίαν ἀφιέναι· οὕτω γὰρ καὶ ἑπόμενοι ἂν φίλοι αὐτῷ καὶ πρόθυμοι ἑποίμεθα, καὶ ἀπιόντες, ἀσφαλῶς ἂν ἀπίοιμεν· ὅ τι δ' ἂν πρὸς ταῦτα λέγῃ, ἀπαγγεῖλαι δεῦρο· ἡμᾶς δ' ἀκούσαντας πρὸς ταῦτα βουλεύεσθαι." 20. Ἔδοξε ταῦτα, καὶ ἄνδρας ἑλόμενοι σὺν Κλεάρχῳ πέμπουσιν, οἳ ἠρώτων Κῦρον τὰ δόξαντα τῇ στρατιᾷ. Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι ἀκούει Ἀβροκόμαν, ἐχθρὸν ἄνδρα, ἐπὶ

Digitized by Google

τῷ Εὐφράτῃ ποταμῷ εἶναι, ἀπέχοντα δώδεκα σταθμούς· πρὸς τοῦτον οὖν ἔφη βούλεσθαι ἐλθεῖν· "κἂν μὲν ᾖ ἐκεῖ," τὴν δίκην ἔφη χρῄζειν ἐπιθεῖναι αὐτῷ· "ἢν δὲ φεύγῃ, ἡμεῖς ἐκεῖ πρὸς ταῦτα βουλευσόμεθα." 21. Ἀκούσαντες δὲ ταῦτα οἱ αἱρετοὶ, ἀναγγέλλουσι τοῖς στρατιώταις· τοῖς δὲ ὑποψία μὲν ἦν, ὅτι ἄγει πρὸς βασιλέα· ὅμως δὲ ἐδόκει ἕπεσθαι. Προσαιτοῦσι δὲ μισθὸν ὁ Κῦρος ὑπισχνεῖται ἡμιόλιον πᾶσι δώσειν οὗ πρότερον ἔφερον, ἀντὶ δαρεικοῦ τρία ἡμιδαρεικὰ τοῦ μηνὸς τῷ στρατιώτῃ· ὅτι δ' ἐπὶ βασιλέα ἄγοι, οὐδ' ἐνταῦθ' ἤκουεν οὐδεὶς ἔν γε τῷ φανερῷ.

CHAPTER IV.

Arrival of the army and fleet at Issus.—Pass of the Pylæ Ciliciæ.—Xenias and Pasion desert.—Cyrus, refusing to pursue them, wins the good-will of the Greeks.—On reaching Thapsacus, Cyrus desires the generals to inform their troops that he is marching against the King.—He promises a considerable gratuity.—Crafty conduct of Menon.

1. ΕΝΤΕΤΘΕΝ ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς δύο, παρασάγγας δέκα, ἐπὶ τὸν Ψάρον ποταμὸν, οὗ ἦν τὸ εὖρος τρία πλέθρα. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμὸν ἕνα, παρασάγγας πέντε, ἐπὶ τὸν

Digitized by Google

Πύραμον ποταμὸν, οὗ τὸ εὖρος στάδιον. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς δύο, παρασάγγας πεντεκαίδεκα, εἰς Ἰσσοὺς, τῆς Κιλικίας ἐσχάτην πόλιν ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ, οἰκουμένην, μεγάλην καὶ εὐδαίμονα. 2. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμεινεν ἡμέρας τρεῖς· καὶ Κύρῳ παρῆσαν αἱ ἐκ Πελοποννήσου νῆες, τριάκοντα καὶ πέντε, καὶ ἐπ' αὐταῖς ναύαρχος Πυθαγόρας Λακεδαιμόνιος. Ἡγεῖτο δ' αὐτῶν Ταμὼς Αἰγυπτιος ἐξ Ἐφέσου, ἔχων ναῦς ἑτέρας Κύρου πέντε καὶ εἴκοσιν· αἷς ἐπολιόρκει Μίλητον, ὅτε Τισσαφέρνῃ φίλη ἦν, καὶ συνεπολέμει Κύρῳ πρὸς αὐτόν. 3. Παρῆν δὲ καὶ Χειρίσοφος ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος ἐπὶ τῶν νεῶν, μετάπεμπτος ὑπὸ Κύρου, ἑπτακοσίους ἔχων ὁπλίτας, ὧν ἐστρατήγει παρὰ Κύρῳ. Αἱ δὲ νῆες ὥρμουν κατὰ τὴν Κύρου σκηνήν. Ἐνταῦθα καὶ οἱ παρ' Ἀβροκόμᾳ μισθοφόροι Ἕλληνες ἀποστάντες ἦλθον παρὰ Κῦρον, τετρακόσιοι ὁπλῖται, καὶ συνεστρατεύοντο ἐπὶ βασιλέα.

4. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμὸν ἕνα, παρασάγγας πέντε, ἐπὶ πύλας τῆς Κιλικίας καὶ τῆς Συρίας. Ἦσαν δ' ἐνταῦθα δυο τείχη. καὶ τὸ μὲν ἔσωθεν πρὸ τῆς Κιλικιας Συέννεσις εἶχε καὶ Κιλίκων φυλακή· τὸ δ' ἔξω τὸ πρὸ τῆς

Digitized by Google

Συρίας βασιλέως ἐλέγετο φυλακὴ φυλάττειν. Διὰ μέσου δὲ τούτων ῥεῖ ποταμὸς, Κέρσος ὄνομα, εὖρος πλέθρου. Ἅπαν δὲ τὸ μέσον τῶν τειχῶν ἦσαν στάδιοι τρεῖς· καὶ παρελθεῖν οὐκ ἦν βίᾳ· ἦν γὰρ ἡ πάροδος στενὴ, καὶ τὰ τείχη εἰς τὴν θάλατταν καθήκοντα, ὕπερθεν δὲ ἦσαν πέτραι ἠλιβατοι· ἐπὶ δὲ τοῖς τείχεσιν ἀμφοτέροις ἐφειστήκεσαν πύλαι. 5. Ταύτης οὖν ἕνεκα τῆς παρόδου Κῦρος τὰς ναῦς μετεπέμψατο, ὅπως ὁπλίτας ἀποβιβάσειεν εἴσω καὶ ἔξω τῶν πυλῶν, καὶ βιασάμενοι τοὺς πολεμίους παρέλθοιεν, εἰ φυλάττοιεν ἐπὶ ταῖς Συρίαις πύλαις· ὅπερ ᾤετο ποιήσειν τὸν Ἀβροκόμαν ὁ Κῦρος, ἔχοντα πολὺ στράτευμα. Ἀβροκόμας δὲ οὐ τοῦτο ἐποίησεν, ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ ἤκουε Κῦρον ἐν Κιλικίᾳ ὄντα, ἀναστρέψας ἐκ Φοινίκης παρὰ βασιλέα ἀπήλαυνεν, ἔχων, ὡς ἐλέγετο, τριάκοντα μυριάδας στρατιᾶς.

6. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει διὰ Συρίας σταθμὸν ἕνα, παρασάγγας πέντε, εἰς Μυρίανδρον, πόλιν οἰκουμένην ὑπὸ Φοινίκων ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ· ἐμπόριον δ' ἦν τὸ χωρίον, καὶ ὥρμουν αὐτόθι ὁλκάδες πολλαί. 7. Ἐνταῦθ' ἔμειναν ἡμέρας ἑπτά· καὶ Ξενίας ὁ Ἀρκὰς στρατηγὸς καὶ Πασίων ὁ Μεγαρεὺς, ἐμβάντες εἰς πλοῖον καὶ

Digitized by Google

τὰ πλειστου ἄξια ἐνθέμενοι, ἀπέπλευσαν, ὡς μέντοι πλείστοις ἐδόκει, φιλοτιμηθέντες, ὅτι τοὺς στρατιώτας αὐτῶν, παρὰ Κλέαρχον ἀπελθόντας, ὡς ἀπιόντας εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα πάλιν, καὶ οὐ πρὸς βασιλέα, εἶα Κῦρος τὸν Κλέαρχον ἔχειν. Ἐπεὶ δ' οὖν ἦσαν ἀφανεῖς, διῆλθε λόγος, ὅτι διώκοι αὐτοὺς Κῦρος τριήρεσι· καὶ οἱ μὲν εὔχοντο ὡς δολίους ὄντας αὐτοὺς ληφθῆναι· οἱ δ' ᾤκτειρον, εἰ ἁλώσοιντο.

8. Κῦρος δὲ, συγκαλέσας τοὺς στρατηγοὺς, εἶπεν· "Ἀπολελοίπασιν ἡμᾶς Ξενίας καὶ Πασίων· ἀλλ' εὖ γε μέντοι ἐπιστάσθωσαν, ὅτι οὔτε ἀποδεδράκασιν· οἶδα γὰρ, ὅπη οἴχονται· οὔτε ἀποπεφεύγασιν· ἔχω γὰρ τριήρεις, ὥστε ἑλεῖν τὸ ἐκείνων πλοῖον. Ἀλλὰ, μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς, οὐκ ἔγωγε αὐτοὺς διώξω· οὐδὲ ἐρεῖ οὐδεὶς, ὡς ἐγὼ, ἕως μὲν ἂν παρῇ τις, χρῶμαι· ἐπειδὰν δὲ ἀπιέναι βούληται, συλλαβὼν καὶ αὐτοὺς κακῶς ποιῶ, καὶ τὰ χρήματα ἀποσυλῶ. Ἀλλὰ ἰόντων, εἰδότες, ὅτι κακίους εἰσὶ περὶ ἡμᾶς, ἢ ἡμεῖς περὶ ἐκείνους. Καίτοι ἔχω γε αὐτῶν καὶ τέκνα καὶ γυναῖκας, ἐν Τράλλεσι φρουρούμενα· ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τούτων στερήσονται· ἀλλ' ἀπολήψονται, τῆς πρόσθεν ἕνεκα περὶ ἐμὲ ἀρετῆς."

9. Καὶ ὁ μὲν ταῦτα εἶπεν· οἱ δ' Ἕλληνες, εἴ

Digitized by Google

τις καὶ ἀθυμότερος ἦν πρὸς τὴν ἀνάβασιν, ἀκούσαντες τὴν Κύρου ἀρετὴν, ἥδιον καὶ προθυμότερον συνεπορεύοντο.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Κῦρος ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς τέτταρας, παρασάγγας εἴκοσιν, ἐπὶ τὸν Χάλον ποταμὸν, ὄντα τὸ εὖρος πλέθρου, πλήρη δ' ἰχθύων μεγάλων καὶ πραέων, οὓς οἱ Σύροι θεοὺς ἐνόμιζον, καὶ ἀδικεῖν οὐκ εἴων, οὐδὲ τὰς περιστεράς. Αἱ δὲ κῶμαι, ἐν αἷς ἐσκήνουν, Παρυσάτιδος ἦσαν, εἰς ζώνην δεδομέναι. 10. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς πέντε, παρασάγγας τριάκοντα, ἐπὶ τὰς πηγὰς τοῦ Δαράδακος ποταμοῦ, οὗ τὸ εὖρος πλέθρου. Ἐνταῦθα ἦσαν τὰ Βελέσιος βασίλεια, τοῦ Συρίας ἄρξαντος, καὶ παράδεισος πάνυ μέγας καὶ καλὸς, ἔχων πάντα, ὅσα ὧραι φύουσι. Κῦρος δ' αὐτὸν ἐξέκοψε, καὶ τὰ βασίλεια κατέκαυσεν.

11. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας πεντεκαίδεκα, ἐπὶ τὸν Εὐφράτην ποταμὸν, ὄντα τὸ εὖρος τεττάρων σταδίων· καὶ πόλις αὐτόθι ᾠκεῖτο μεγάλη καὶ εὐδαίμων, Θάψακος ὀνόματι. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας πέντε· καὶ Κῦρος, μεταπεμψάμενος τοὺς στρατηγοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἔλεγεν, ὅτι ἡ ὁδὸς ἔσοιτο πρὸς βασιλέα μέγαν, εἰς Βαβυλῶνα·

Digitized by Google

καὶ κελεύει αὐτοὺς λέγειν ταῦτα τοῖς στρατιώταις, καὶ ἀναπείθειν ἕπεσθαι. 12. Οἱ δὲ ποιήσαντες ἐκκλησίαν, ἀπήγγελλον ταῦτα· οἱ δέ στρατιῶται ἐχαλέπαινον τοῖς στρατηγοῖς, καὶ ἔφασαν, αὐτοὺς πάλαι ταῦτα εἰδότας κρύπτειν· καὶ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἰέναι, ἐὰν μή τις αὐτοῖς χρήματα διδῷ, ὥσπερ καὶ τοῖς πρότερον μετὰ Κύρου ἀναβᾶσι παρὰ τὸν πατέρα τοῦ Κύρου· καὶ ταῦτα, οὐκ ἐπὶ μάχην ἰοῦσιν, ἀλλὰ καλοῦντος τοῦ πατρὸς Κῦρον. 13. Ταῦτα οἱ στρατηγοὶ Κύρῳ ἀπήγγελλον· ὁ δ' ὑπέσχετο, ἀνδρὶ ἑκάστῳ δώσειν πέντε ἀργυρίου μνᾶς, ἐπὰν εἰς Βαβυλῶνα ἥκωσι, καὶ τὸν μισθὸν ἐντελῆ, μέχρις ἂν καταστήσῃ τοὺς Ἕλληνας εἰς Ἰωνίαν πάλιν. Τὸ μὲν δὴ πολὺ τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ οὕτως ἐπείσθη. Μένων δὲ, πρὶν δῆλον εἶναι, τί ποιήσουσιν οἱ ἄλλοι στρατιῶται, πότερον ἕψονται Κύρῳ, ἢ οὔ, συνέλεξε τὸ αὐτοῦ στράτευμα χωρὶς τῶν ἄλλων, καὶ ἔλεξε τάδε·

14. "Ἄνδρες, ἐὰν ἐμοὶ πεισθῆτε, οὔτε κινδυνεύσαντες, οὔτε πονήσαντες, τῶν ἄλλων πλέον προτιμήσεσθε στρατιωτῶν ὑπὸ Κύρου. Τί οὖν κελεύω ποιῆσαι; Νῦν δεῖται Κῦρος ἕπεσθαι τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἐπὶ βασιλέα· ἐγὼ οὖν φημὶ, ὑμᾶς χρῆναι διαβῆναι τὸν Εὐφράτην

Digitized by Google

ποταμὸν, πρὶν δῆλον εἶναι, ὅ τι οἱ ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες ἀποκρινοῦνται Κύρῳ. 15. Ἢν μὲν γὰρ ψηφίσωνται ἕπεσθαι, ὑμεῖς δόξετε αἴτιοι εἶναι, ἄρξαντες τοῦ διαβαίνειν· καὶ ὡς προθυμοτάτοις ὑμῖν οὖσι χάριν εἴσεται Κῦρος καὶ ἀποδώσει· (ἐπίσταται δ' εἴ τις καὶ ἄλλος·) ἢν δ' ἀποψηφίσωνται οἱ ἄλλοι, ἄπιμεν μὲν πάντες εἰς τοὔμπαλιν· ὑμῖν δ', ὡς μόνοις πειθομένοις, πιστοτάτοις χρήσεται καὶ εἰς φρούρια καὶ εἰς λοχαγίας· καὶ ἄλλου οὑτινος ἂν δέησθε, οἶδα, ὅτι ὡς φίλοι τεύξεσθε Κύρου." 16. Ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα ἐπείθοντο καὶ διέβησαν, πρὶν τοὺς ἄλλους ἀποκρίνασθαι. Κῦρος δ' ἐπεὶ ἤσθετο διαβεβηκότας, ἤσθη τε, καὶ τῷ στρατεύματι πέμψας Γλοῦν, εἶπεν· "Ἐγὼ μὲν, ὦ ἄνδρες, ὑμᾶς ἐπαινῶ· ὅπως δὲ καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐμὲ ἐπαινέσητε, ἐμοὶ μελήσει· ἢ μηκέτι με Κῦρον νομίζετε." 17. Οἱ μὲν δὴ στρατιῶται, ἐν ἐλπίσι μεγάλαις ὄντες, εὔχοντο αὐτὸν εὐτυχῆσαι· Μένωνι δὲ καὶ δῶρα ἐλέγετο πέμψαι μεγαλοπρεπῆ. Ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσας διέβαινε· συνείπετο δὲ καὶ τὸ ἄλλο στράτευμα αὐτῷ ἅπαν· καὶ τῶν διαβαινόντων τὸν ποταμὸν οὐδεὶς ἐβρέχθη ἀνωτέρω τῶν μασθῶν ὑπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ. 18. Οἱ δὲ Θαψακηνοὶ ἔλεγον, ὅτι

Digitized by Google

οὐ πώποθ' οὗτος ὁ ποταμὸς διαβατὸς γένοιτο πεζῇ, εἰ μὴ τότε, ἀλλὰ πλοίοις· ἃ τότε Ἀβροκόμας προὔῶν κατέκαυσεν, ἵνα μὴ Κῦρος διαβῇ. Ἐδόκει δὲ θεῖον εἶναι, καὶ σαφῶς ὑποχωρῆσαι τὸν ποταμὸν Κύρῳ, ὡς βασιλεύσοντι.

19. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει διὰ τῆς Συρίας σταθμοὺς ἐννέα, παρασάγγας πεντήκοντα, καὶ ἀφικνοῦνται πρὸς τὸν Ἀράξην ποταμόν. Ἐνταῦθα ἦσαν κῶμαι πολλαὶ, μεσταὶ σίτου καὶ οἴνου. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς, καὶ ἐπεσιτίσαντο.

CHAPTER V.

Country of the Scenite Arabs.—Hunting the onager and estrich.—Mode of taking bustards.—The army marches through a desert country, in which many of the baggage animals perish.—The Persian nobles assist in extricating the waggons from a swamp.—On arriving opposite Charmandē, the soldiers cross the river, for provisions, on skins filled with hay, &c.—Quarrel between the men of Clearchus and Menon.—Cyrus with difficulty appeases it.

1. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει διὰ τῆς Ἀραβίας, τὸν Εὐφράτην ποταμὸν ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχων, σταθμοὺς ἐρήμους πέντε, παρασάγγας τριάκοντα καὶ πέντε. Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ τῷ τόπῳ ἦν

Digitized by Google

μὲν ἡ γῆ πεδίον ἅπαν ὁμαλὸν ὥσπερ θάλαττα, ἀψινθίου δὲ πλῆρες· εἰ δέ τι καὶ ἄλλο ἐνῆν ὕλης ἢ καλάμου, ἅπαντα ἦσαν εὐώδη, ὥσπερ ἀρώματα· δένδρον δ' οὐδὲν ἐνῆν. 2. Θηρία δὲ παντοῖα, πλεῖστοι μὲν ὄνοι ἄγριοι, οὐκ ὀλίγαι δὲ στρουθοὶ αἱ μεγάλαι· ἐνῆσαν δὲ καὶ ὠτίδες καὶ δορκάδες· ταῦτα δὲ τὰ θηρία οἱ ἱππεῖς ἐδίωκον ἐνίοτε. Καὶ οἱ μὲν ὄνοι, ἐπεί τις διώκοι, προδραμόντες εἱστήκεσαν· (πολὺ γὰρ τοῦ ἵππου θᾶττον ἔτρεχον·) καὶ πάλιν ἐπεὶ πλησιάζοι ὁ ἵππος, ταὐτὸν ἐποίουν· καὶ οὐκ ἦν λαβεῖν, εἰ μὴ διαστάντες οἱ ἱππεῖς θηρῷεν διαδεχόμενοι τοῖς ἵπποις. Τὰ δὲ κρέα τῶν ἁλισκομένων ἦν παραπλήσια τοῖς ἐλαφείοις, ἀπαλώτερα δέ. 3. Στρουθὸν δὲ οὐδεὶς ἔλαβεν· οἱ δὲ διώξαντες τῶν ἱππέων ταχὺ ἐπαύοντο· πολὺ γὰρ ἀπεσπᾶτο φεύγουσα, τοῖς μὲν ποσὶ δρόμῳ, ταῖς δὲ πτέρυξιν, ἄρασα, ὥσπερ ἱστίῳ χρωμένη. Τὰς δὲ ὠτίδας, ἄν τις ταχὺ ἀνιστῇ, ἔστι λαμβάνειν· πέτονται γὰρ βραχὺ, ὥσπερ πέρδικες, καὶ ταχὺ ἀπαγορεύουσι. Τὰ δὲ κρέα αὐτῶν ἥδιστα ἦν.

4. Πορευόμενοι δὲ διὰ ταύτης τῆς χώρας ἀφικνοῦνται ἐπὶ τὸν Μασκᾶν ποταμὸν, τὸ εὖρος πλεθριαῖον. Ἐνταῦθα ἦν πόλις ἐρήμη,

Digitized by Google

μεγάλη, ὄνομα δὲ αὐτῇ Κορσωτή· περιεῤῥεῖτο δὲ αὕτη ὑπὸ τοῦ Μασκᾶ κύκλῳ. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς, καὶ ἐπεσιτίσαντο. 5. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει σταθμοὺς ἐρήμους τρισκαίδεκα, παρασάγγας ἐννενήκοντα, τὸν Εὐφράτην ποταμὸν ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχων, καὶ ἀφικνεῖται ἐπὶ Πύλας. Ἐν τούτοις τοῖς σταθμοῖς πολλὰ τῶν ὑποζυγίων ἀπώλετο ὑπὸ τοῦ λιμοῦ· οὐ γὰρ ἦν χόρτος, οὐδὲ ἄλλο δένδρον οὐδέν, ἀλλὰ ψιλὴ ἦν ἅπασα ἡ χώρα· οἱ δὲ ἐνοικοῦντες ὄνους ἀλέτας περὶ τὸν ποταμὸν ὀρύττοντες καὶ ποιοῦντες, εἰς Βαβυλῶνα ἦγον καὶ ἐπώλουν, καὶ ἀνταγοράζοντες σῖτον ἔζων. 6. Τὸ δὲ στράτευμα ὁ σῖτος ἐπέλιπε, καὶ πρίασθαι οὐκ ἦν, εἰ μὴ ἐν τῇ Λυδίᾳ ἀγορᾷ, ἐν τῷ Κύρου βαρβαρικῷ, τὴν καπίθην ἀλεύρων ἢ ἀλφίτων τεττάρων σίγλων. Ὁ δὲ σίγλος δύναται ἑπτὰ ὀβολοὺς καὶ ἡμιοβόλιον Ἀττικούς· ἡ δὲ καπίθη δύο χοίνικας Ἀττικὰς ἐχώρει. Κρέα οὖν ἐσθίοντες οἱ στρατιῶται διεγίγνοντο. 7. Ἦν δὲ τούτων τῶν σταθμῶν οὓς πάνυ μακροὺς ἤλαυνεν, ὁπότε ἢ πρὸς ὕδωρ βούλοιτο διατελέσαι, ἢ πρὸς χιλόν. Καὶ δή ποτε στενοχωρίας καὶ πηλοῦ φανέντος ταῖς ἁμάξαις δυσπορεύτου, ἐπέστη ὁ Κῦρος σὺν τοῖς περὶ

Digitized by Google

αὐτὸν ἀρίστοις καὶ εὐδαιμονεστάτοις, καὶ ἔταξε Γλοῦν καὶ Πύγρητα, λαβόντας τοῦ βαρβαρικοῦ στρατοῦ συνεκβιβάζειν τὰς ἀμάξας. 8. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐδόκουν αὐτῷ σχολαίως ποιεῖν, ὥσπερ ὀργῇ ἐκέλευσε τοὺς περὶ αὐτὸν Πέρσας τοὺς κρατίστους, συνεπισπεῦσαι τὰς ἁμάξας. Ἔνθα δὴ μέρος τι τῆς εὐταξίας ἦν θεάσασθαι. Ῥίψαντες γὰρ τοὺς πορφυροῦς κάνδυς, ὅπου ἕκαστος ἔτυχεν ἑστηκὼς, ἵεντο, ὥσπερ ἂν δράμοι τις περὶ νίκης, καὶ μάλα κατὰ πρανοῦς γηλόφου, ἔχοντες τούτους τε τοὺς πολυτελεῖς χιτῶνας, καὶ τὰς ποικίλας ἀναξυρίδας· ἔνιοι δὲ καὶ στρεπτοὺς περὶ τοῖς τραχήλοις, καὶ ψέλλια περὶ ταῖς χερσίν· εὐθὺς δὲ σὺν τούτοις εἰσπηδήσαντες εἰς τὸν πηλὸν, θᾶττον ἢ ὥς τις ἂν ᾤετο, μετεώρους ἐξεκόμισαν τὰς ἁμάξας. 9. Τὸ δὲ σύμπαν, δῆλος ἦν Κῦρος σπεύδων πᾶσαν τὴν ὁδὸν, καὶ οὐ διατρίβων, ὅπου μὴ ἐπισιτισμοῦ ἕνεκα ἢ τινὸς ἄλλου ἀναγκαίου ἐκαθέζετο· νομίζων, ὅσῳ μὲν ἂν θᾶττον ἔλθοι, τοσούτῳ ἀπαρασκευαστοτέρῳ βασιλεῖ μάχεσθαι, ὅσῳ δὲ σχολαιότερον, τοσούτῳ πλέον βασιλεῖ συναγείρεσθαι στράτευμα. Καὶ συνιδεῖν δ' ἦν τῷ προσέχοντι τὸν νοῦν ἡ βασιλέως ἀρχὴ, πλήθει μὲν χώρας καὶ ἀνθρώπων ἰσχυρὰ

Digitized by Google

οὖσα, τοῖς δὲ μήκεσι τῶν ὁδῶν, καὶ τῷ διεσπάσθαι τὰς δυνάμεις, ἀσθενὴς, εἴ τις διὰ ταχέων τὸν πόλεμον ποιοῖτο.

10. Πέραν δὲ τοῦ Εὐφράτου ποταμοῦ κατὰ τοὺς ἐρήμους σταθμοὺς ἦν πόλις εὐδαίμων καὶ μεγάλη, ὄνομα δὲ Χαρμάνδη· ἐκ ταύτης οἱ στρατιῶται ἠγόραζον τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, σχεδίαις διαβαίνοντες ὧδε· Διφθέρας, ἃς εἶχον στεγάσματα, ἐπίμπλασαν χόρτου κούφου, εἶτα συνῆγον καὶ συνέσπων, ὡς μὴ ἅπτεσθαι τῆς κάρφης τὸ ὕδωρ· ἐπὶ τούτων διέβαινον· καὶ ἐλάμβανον τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, οἴνόν τε ἐκ τῆς βαλάνου πεποιημένον τῆς ἀπὸ τοῦ φοίνικος, καὶ σῖτον μελίνης· τοῦτο γὰρ ἦν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ πλεῖστον.

11. Ἀμφιλεξάντων δέ τι ἐνταῦθα τῶν τε τοῦ Μένωνος στρατιωτῶν καὶ τῶν τοῦ Κλεάρχου, ὁ Κλέαρχος, κρίνας ἀδικεῖν τὸν τοῦ Μένωνος, πληγὰς ἐνέβαλεν· ὁ δ' ἐλθὼν πρὸς τὸ ἑαυτοῦ στράτευμα, ἔλεγεν· ἀκούσαντες δ' οἱ στρατιῶται ἐχαλέπαινον, καὶ ὠργίζοντο ἰσχυρῶς τῷ Κλεάρχῳ. 12. Τῇ δ' αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ Κλέαρχος, ἐλθὼν ἐπὶ τὴν διάβασιν τοῦ ποταμοῦ, καὶ ἐκεῖ κατασκεψάμενος τὴν ἀγοράν, ἀφιππεύει ἐπὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ σκηνὴν διὰ τοῦ Μένωνος στρατεύματος συν ὀλίγοις τοῖς περὶ αὐτόν· (Κῦρος δ'

Digitized by Google

οὔπω ἦκεν, ἀλλ' ἔτι προσήλαυνε·) τῶν δὲ Μένωνος στρατιωτῶν ξύλα σχίζων τις, ὡς εἶδε τὸν Κλέαρχον διελαύνοντα, ἴησι τῇ ἀξίνῃ· καὶ οὗτος μὲν αὐτοῦ ἥμαρτεν· ἄλλος δὲ λίθῳ καὶ ἄλλος, εἶτα πολλοὶ, κραυγῆς γενομένης. 13. Ὁ δὲ καταφεύγει εἰς τὸ ἑαυτοῦ στράτευμα, καὶ εὐθὺς παραγγέλλει "εἰς τὰ ὅπλα·" καὶ τοὺς μὲν ὁπλίτας ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοῦ μεῖναι, τὰς ἀσπίδας πρὸς τὰ γόνατα θέντας· αὐτὸς δὲ, λαβὼν τοὺς Θρᾷκας καὶ τοὺς ἱππέας, οἳ ἦσαν αὐτῷ ἐν τῷ στρατεύματι πλείους ἢ τετταράκοντα, (τούτων δ' οἱ πλεῖστοι Θρᾷκες,) ἤλαυνεν ἐπὶ τοὺς Μένωνος, ὥστε ἐκείνους ἐκπεπλῆχθαι καὶ αὐτὸν Μένωνα, καὶ τρέχειν ἐπὶ τὰ ὅπλα. Οἱ δὲ καὶ ἔστασαν ἀποροῦντες τῷ πράγματι. 14. Ὁ δὲ Πρόξενος (ἔτυχε γὰρ ὕστερος προσιὼν, καὶ τάξις αὐτῷ ἑπομένη τῶν ὁπλιτῶν,) εὐθὺς οὖν εἰς τὸ μέσον ἀμφοτέρων ἄγων, ἔθετο τὰ ὅπλα, καὶ ἐδεῖτο τοῦ Κλεάρχου μὴ ποιεῖν ταῦτα. Ὁ δὲ ἐχαλέπαινεν, ὅτι, αὐτοῦ ὀλίγου δεήσαντος καταλευσθῆναι, πράως λέγοι τὸ αὐτοῦ πάθος· ἐκέλευέ τε αὐτὸν ἐκ τοῦ μέσου ἐξίστασθαι. 15. Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ, ἐπεὶ ἦκε Κῦρος καὶ ἐπύθετο τὸ πρᾶγμα, εὐθὺς ἔλαβε τὰ παλτὰ εἰς τὰς χεῖρας, καὶ σὺν τοῖς παροῦσι τῶν

Digitized by Google

πιστῶν ἦκεν ἐλαύνων εἰς τὸ μέσον, καὶ λέγει ὧδε· 16. "Κλέαρχε καὶ Πρόξενε, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι οἱ παρόντες Ἕλληνες, οὐκ ἴστε, ὅ τι ποιεῖτε. Εἰ γάρ τινα ἀλλήλοις μάχην συνάψετε, νομίζετε, ἐν τῇδε τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐμέ τε κατακεκόψεσθαι, καὶ ὑμᾶς οὐ πολὺ ἐμοῦ ὕστερον· κακῶς γὰρ τῶν ἡμετέρων ἐχόντων, πάντες οὗτοι, οὓς ὁρᾶτε, βάρβαροι πολεμιώτεροι ἡμῖν ἔσονται τῶν παρὰ βασιλεῖ ὄντων." 17. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Κλέαρχος ἐν ἑαυτῷ ἐγένετο· καὶ παυσάμενοι ἀμφότεροι κατὰ χώραν ἔθεντο τὰ ὅπλα.

CHAPTER VI.

Orontes, a Persian nobleman, attempts to desert with a body of horse.—His letter to the King being delivered by the bearer to Cyrus, he is seized and brought to trial.—His condemnation and death.

1. ΕΝΤΕΥΘΕΝ προϊόντων, ἐφαίνετο ἵππων καὶ κόπος· εἰκάζετο δὲ εἶναι ὁ στίβος ὡς δισχιλίων ἵππων. Οὗτοι προϊόντες ἔκαιον καὶ χιλὸν καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο χρήσιμον ἦν. Ὀρόντης δὲ, Πέρσης ἀνὴρ, γένει τε προσήκων βασιλεῖ, καὶ τὰ πολεμικὰ λεγόμενος ἐν τοῖς

Digitized by Google

ἀρίστοις Περσῶν, ἐπιβουλεύει Κύρῳ, καὶ πρόσθεν πολεμήσας. 2. Καταλλαγεὶς δὲ οὗτος Κύρῳ εἶπεν, εἰ αὐτῷ δοίη ἱππέας χιλίους, ὅτι τοὺς προκατακαίοντας ἱππέας ἢ κατακάνοι ἂν ἐνεδρεύσας, ἢ ζῶντας πολλοὺς αὐτῶν ἕλοι, καὶ κωλύσειε τοῦ καίειν ἐπιόντας, καὶ ποιήσειεν ὥστε μήποτε δύνασθαι αὐτοὺς, ἰδόντας τὸ Κύρου στράτευμα, βασιλεῖ διαγγεῖλαι. Τῷ δὲ Κύρῳ ἀκούσαντι ταῦτα ἐδόκει ὠφέλιμα εἶναι· καὶ ἐκέλευεν αὐτὸν λαμβάνειν μέρος παρ' ἑκάστου τῶν ἡγεμόνων.

3. Ὁ δὲ Ὀρόντης, νομίσας ἑτοίμους αὐτῷ εἶναι τοὺς ἱππέας, γράφει ἐπιστολὴν παρὰ βασιλέα, ὅτι ἥξοι ἔχων ἱππέας ὡς ἂν δύνηται πλείστους· ἀλλὰ φράσαι τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ ἱππεῦσιν ἐκέλευεν, ὡς φίλον αὐτὸν ὑποδέχεσθαι. Ἐνῆν δ' ἐν τῇ ἐπιστολῇ καὶ τῆς πρόσθεν φιλίας ὑπομνήματα καὶ πίστεως. Ταύτην τὴν ἐπιστολὴν δίδωσι πιστῷ ἀνδρὶ, ὡς ᾤετο· ὁ δὲ λαβὼν, Κύρῳ δείκνυσιν. 4. Ἀναγνοὺς δὲ αὐτὴν ὁ Κῦρος συλλαμβάνει Ὀρόντην, καὶ συγκαλεῖ εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ σκηνὴν Περσῶν τοὺς ἀρίστους τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν ἑπτά· καὶ τοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατηγοὺς ἐκέλευεν ὁπλίτας ἀγαγεῖν, τούτους δὲ θέσθαι τὰ ὅπλα περὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ σκηνήν. Οἱ

Digitized by Google

δὲ ταῦτα ἐποίησαν, ἀγαγόντες ὡς τρισχιλίους ὁπλίτας. 5. Κλέαρχον δὲ καὶ εἴσω παρεκάλεσε σύμβουλον, ὅς γε καὶ αὐτῷ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐδόκει προτιμηθῆναι μάλιστα τῶν Ἑλλήνων. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐξῆλθεν, ἐξήγγειλε τοῖς φίλοις τὴν κρίσιν τοῦ Ὀρόντου, ὡς ἐγένετο· οὐ γὰρ ἀπόῤῥητον ἦν. Ἔφη δὲ, Κῦρον ἄρχειν τοῦ λόγου ὧδε·

6. "Παρεκάλεσα ὑμᾶς, ἄνδρες φίλοι, ὅπως σὺν ὑμῖν βουλευόμενος, ὅ τι δίκαιόν ἐστι καὶ πρὸς θεῶν καὶ πρὸς ἀνθρώπων, τοῦτο πράξω περὶ Ὀρόντου τουτουί. Τοῦτον γὰρ πρῶτον μὲν ὁ ἐμὸς πατὴρ ἔδωκεν ὑπήκοον ἐμοὶ εἶναι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ταχθεὶς, ὡς ἔφη αὐτὸς, ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐμοῦ ἀδελφοῦ, οὗτος ἐπολέμησεν ἐμοὶ, ἔχων τὴν ἐν Σάρδεσιν ἀκρόπολιν, καὶ ἐγὼ αὐτὸν προσπολεμῶν ἐποίησα, ὥστε δόξαι τούτῳ, τοῦ πρὸς ἐμὲ πολέμου παύσασθαι, καὶ δεξιὰν ἔλαβον καὶ ἔδωκα." 7. Μετὰ ταῦτα ἔφη, "Ὦ Ὀρόντα, ἔστιν ὅ τι σε ἠδίκησα;" Ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι οὔ. Πάλιν ὁ Κῦρος ἠρώτα· "Οὔκουν ὕστερον, ὡς αὐτὸς σὺ ὁμολογεῖς, οὐδὲν ὑπ' ἐμοῦ ἀδικούμενος, ἀποστὰς εἰς Μυσοὺς, κακῶς ἐποίεις τὴν ἐμὴν χώραν, ὅ τι

Digitized by Google

ἐδύνω;" Ἔφη ὁ Ὀρόντης. "Οὔκουν," ἔφη ὁ Κῦρος, "ὁπότ' αὖ ἔγνως τὴν σεαυτοῦ δύναμιν, ἐλθὼν ἐπὶ τὸν τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος βωμὸν, μεταμέλειν τέ σοι ἔφησθα, καὶ πείσας ἐμὲ πιστὰ πάλιν ἔδωκάς μοι, καὶ ἔλαβες παρ' ἐμοῦ;" Καὶ ταῦθ' ὡμολόγει ὁ Ὀρόντης. 8. "Τι οὖν," ἔφη ὁ Κῦρος, "ἀδικηθεὶς ὑπ' ἐμοῦ, νῦν τὸ τρίτον ἐπιβουλεύων μοι φανερὸς γέγονας;" Εἰπόντος δὲ τοῦ Ὀρόντου, ὅτι οὐδὲν ἀδικηθείς, ἠρώτησεν ὁ Κῦρος αὐτόν· "Ὁμολογεῖς οὖν, περὶ ἐμὲ ἄδικος εἶναι;" "Ἡ γὰρ ἀνάγκη," ἔφη ὁ Ὀρόντης. Ἐκ τούτου πάλιν ἠρώτησεν ὁ Κῦρος, "Ἔτι οὖν ἂν γένοιο τῷ ἐμῷ ἀδελφῷ πολέμιος, ἐμοὶ δὲ καὶ φίλος καὶ πιστός;" Ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι, "Οὐδ', εἰ γενοίμην, ὦ Κῦρε, σοί γ' ἂν ἔτι ποτὲ δόξαιμι."

9. Πρὸς ταῦτα ὁ Κῦρος εἶπε τοῖς παροῦσιν· "Ὁ μὲν ἀνὴρ τοιαῦτα μὲν πεποίηκε, τοιαῦτα δὲ λέγει· ὑμῶν δὲ σὺ πρῶτος, ὦ Κλέαρχε, ἀπόφηναι γνώμην, ὅ τί σοι δοκεῖ." Κλέαρχος δὲ εἶπε τάδε· "Συμβουλεύω ἐγὼ, τὸν ἄνδρα τοῦτον ἐκποδὼν ποιεῖσθαι ὡς τάχιστα· ὡς μηκέτι δέῃ τοῦτον φυλάττεσθαι, ἀλλὰ σχολὴ ᾖ ἡμῖν, τὸ κατὰ τοῦτον εἶναι, τοὺς ἐθελοντὰς

Digitized by Google

φίλους τούτους εὖ ποιεῖν." 10. Ταύτῃ δὲ τῇ γνώμῃ ἔφη καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους προσθέσθαι. Μετὰ ταῦτα, κελεύοντος Κύρου, ἐλάβοντο τῆς ζώνης τὸν Ὀρόντην ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, ἅπαντες ἀναστάντες καὶ οἱ συγγενεῖς· εἶτα [δὲ] ἐξῆγον αὐτὸν, οἷς προσετάχθη. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδον αὐτὸν, οἵπερ πρόσθεν προσεκύνουν, καὶ τότε προσεκύνησαν, καίπερ εἰδότες, ὅτι ἐπὶ θάνατον ἄγοιτο. 11. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἰς τὴν Ἀρταπάτα σκηνὴν εἰσήχθη, τοῦ πιστοτάτου τῶν Κύρου σκηπτούχων, μετὰ ταῦτα οὔτε ζῶντα Ὀρόντην, οὔτε τεθνεῶτα οὐδεὶς πώποτε εἶδεν, οὐδ' ὅπως ἀπέθανεν οὐδεὶς εἰδὼς ἔλεγεν· εἴκαζον δ' ἄλλοι ἄλλως· τάφος δ' οὐδεὶς πώποτε αὐτοῦ ἐφάνη.

CHAPTER VII.

Cyrus reviews his troops. — Deserters from the royal forces. — Cyrus's speech to the Greeks. — Respective numbers in the armies of Cyrus and the King. — An immense fosse thrown up by the King. — The army passes between it and the Euphrates. — Evident signs of the retreat of the royal forces. — Silanus predicts that the King will not fight for ten days. — His prediction proving true, he is magnificently rewarded by Cyrus.

1. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει διὰ τῆς Βαβυλωνίας σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας δώδεκα.

Digitized by Google

Ἐν δὲ τῷ τρίτῳ σταθμῷ Κῦρος ἐξέτασιν ποιεῖται τῶν Ἑλλήνων καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ περὶ μέσας νύκτας· (ἐδόκει γὰρ, εἰς τὴν ἐπιοῦσαν ἕως ἥξειν βασιλέα σὺν τῷ στρατεύματι μαχούμενον·) καὶ ἐκέλευε Κλέαρχον μὲν τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρως ἡγεῖσθαι, Μένωνα δὲ τὸν Θετταλὸν τοῦ εὐωνύμου· αὐτὸς δὲ τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ διέταττε. 2. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἐξέτασιν ἅμα τῇ ἐπιούσῃ ἡμέρᾳ αὐτόμολοι παρὰ μεγάλου βασιλέως ἥκοντες ἀπήγγελλον Κύρῳ περὶ τῆς βασιλέως στρατιᾶς. Κῦρος δὲ, συγκαλέσας τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων, συνεβουλεύετό τε, πῶς ἂν τὴν μάχην ποιοῖτο, καὶ αὐτὸς παρῄνει θαῤῥύνων τοιάδε· 3. "Ὦ ἄνδρες Ἕλληνες, οὐκ ἀνθρώπων ἀπορῶν βαρβάρων συμμάχους ὑμᾶς ἄγω· ἀλλὰ, νομίζων ἀμείνονας καὶ κρείττους πολλῶν βαρβάρων ὑμᾶς εἶναι, διὰ τοῦτο προσέλαβον. Ὅπως οὖν ἔσεσθε ἄνδρες ἄξιοι τῆς ἐλευθερίας, ἧς κέκτησθε, καὶ ὑπὲρ ἧς ὑμᾶς ἐγὼ εὐδαιμονίζω. Εὖ γὰρ ἴστε, ὅτι τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἑλοίμην ἂν, ἀντὶ ὧν ἔχω πάντων καὶ ἄλλων πολλαπλασίων. 4. Ὅπως δὲ καὶ εἰδῆτε, εἰς οἷον ἔρχεσθε ἀγῶνα, ἐγὼ ὑμᾶς εἰδὼς διδάξω. Τὸ μὲν γὰρ πλῆθος πολὺ, καὶ πολλῇ

Digitized by Google

κραυγῇ ἐπίασιν· ἂν δὲ ταῦτα ἀνάσχησθε τἄλλα καὶ αἰσχύνεσθαί μοι δοκῶ οἵους ἡμῖν γνώσεσθε τοὺς ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ὄντας ἀνθρώπους. Ὑμῶν δὲ ἀνδρῶν ὄντων, καὶ εὐτόλμων γενομένων, [ἐγὼ ὑμῶν] τὸν μὲν οἴκαδε βουλόμενον ἀπιέναι τοῖς οἴκοι ζηλωτὸν ποιήσω ἀπελθεῖν· πολλοὺς δ' οἶμαι ποιήσειν τὰ παρ' ἐμοὶ ἕλέσθαι ἀντὶ τῶν οἴκοι."

5. Ἐνταῦθα Γαυλίτης παρὼν, φυγὰς Σάμιος, πιστὸς δὲ Κύρῳ, εἶπε· "Καὶ μὴν, ὦ Κῦρε, λέγουσί τινες, ὅτι πολλὰ ὑπισχνῇ νῦν, διὰ τὸ ἐν τοιούτῳ εἶναι τοῦ κινδύνου προσιόντος· ἂν δ' εὖ γένηταί τι, οὐ μεμνῆσθαί σε· ἔνιοι δὲ, οὐδ' εἰ μεμνῷό τε καὶ βούλοιο, δύνασθαι ἂν ἀποδοῦναι, ὅσα ὑπισχνῇ." 6. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ἔλεξεν ὁ Κῦρος· "Ἀλλ' ἔστι μὲν ἡμῖν, ὦ ἄνδρες, ἡ ἀρχὴ ἡ πατρῴα, πρὸς μὲν μεσημβρίαν, μέχρι οὗ διὰ καῦμα οὐ δύνανται οἰκεῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι· πρὸς δὲ ἄρκτον, μέχρι ὅτου διὰ χειμῶνα· τὰ δ' ἐν μέσῳ τούτων ἅπαντα σατραπεύουσιν οἱ τοῦ ἐμοῦ ἀδελφοῦ φίλοι. 7. Ἦν δ' ἡμεῖς νικήσωμεν, ἡμᾶς δεῖ τοὺς ἡμετέρους φίλους τούτων ἐγκρατεῖς ποιῆσαι. Ὥστε οὐ τοῦτο δέδοικα, μὴ οὐκ ἔχω, ὅ τι δῶ ἑκάστῳ τῶν φίλων, ἂν εὖ γένηται, ἀλλὰ μὴ

Digitized by Google

οὐκ ἔχω ἱκανοὺς, οἷς δῶ. Τιμῶν δὲ τῶν Ἑλλήνων καὶ στέφανον ἑκάστῳ χρυσοῦν δώσω." 8. Οἱ δὲ ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες αὐτοί τε ἦσαν πολὺ προθυμότεροι, καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐξήγγελλον. Εἰσῄεσαν δὲ παρ' αὐτὸν καὶ τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων τινὲς, ἀξιοῦντες εἰδέναι, τί σφισιν ἔσται, ἢν κρατήσωσιν. Ὁ δὲ ἐμπιπλὰς ἁπάντων τὴν γνώμην ἀπέπεμπε. 9. Παρεκελεύοντο δ' αὐτῷ πάντες, ὅσοιπερ διελέγοντο, μὴ μάχεσθαι, ἀλλ' ὄπισθεν ἑαυτῶν τάττεσθαι. Ἐν δὲ τῷ καιρῷ τούτῳ Κλέαρχος ὧδέ πως ἤρετο Κῦρον· "Οἴει γάρ σοι, ὦ Κῦρε, μαχεῖσθαι τὸν ἀδελφόν;" "Νὴ Δί'," ἔφη ὁ Κῦρος, "εἴπέρ γε Δαρείου καὶ Παρυσάτιδός ἐστι παῖς, καὶ ἐμὸς δὲ ἀδελφὸς, οὐκ ἀμαχεὶ ταῦτα ἐγὼ λήψομαι."

10. Ἐνταῦθα δὴ ἐν τῇ ἐξοπλισίᾳ ἀριθμὸς ἐγένετο τῶν μὲν Ἑλλήνων ἀσπὶς μυρία καὶ τετρακοσία· πελτασταὶ δὲ δισχίλιοι καὶ τετρακόσιοι· τῶν δὲ μετὰ Κύρου βαρβάρων δέκα μυριάδες, καὶ ἅρματα δρεπανηφόρα ἀμφὶ τὰ εἴκοσι. 11. Τῶν δὲ πολεμίων ἐλέγοντο εἶναι ἑκατὸν καὶ εἴκοσι μυριάδες, καὶ ἅρματα δρεπανηφόρα διακόσια. Ἄλλοι δὲ ἦσαν ἑξακισχίλιοι ἱππεῖς, ὧν Ἀρταγέρσης ἦρχεν· οὗτοι

Digitized by Google

δὲ πρὸ αὐτοῦ βασιλέως τεταγμένοι ἦσαν. 12. Τοῦ δὲ βασιλέως στρατεύματος ἦσαν ἄρχοντες καὶ στρατηγοὶ καὶ ἡγεμόνες τέτταρες, τριάκοντα μυριάδων ἕκαστος, Ἀβροκόμας, Τισσαφέρνης, Γωβρύας, Ἀρβάκης. Τούτων δὲ παρεγένοντο ἐν τῇ μάχῃ ἐννενήκοντα μυριάδες, καὶ ἅρματα δρεπανηφόρα ἑκατὸν καὶ πεντήκοντα· Ἀβροκόμας γὰρ ὑστέρησε τῆς μάχης ἡμέρας πέντε, ἐκ Φοινίκης ἐλαύνων. 13. Ταῦτα δὲ ἤγγελλον πρὸς Κῦρον οἱ αὐτομολήσαντες ἐκ τῶν πολεμίων παρὰ μεγάλου βασιλέως πρὸ τῆς μάχης· καὶ μετὰ τὴν μάχην, οἳ ὕστερον ἐλήφθησαν τῶν πολεμίων, ταὐτὰ ἤγγελλον. 14. Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ Κῦρος ἐξελαύνει σταθμὸν ἕνα, παρασάγγας τρεῖς, συντεταγμένῳ τῷ στρατεύματι παντὶ καὶ τῷ Ἑλληνικῷ καὶ τῷ βαρβαρικῷ· ᾤετο γὰρ, ταύτῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ μαχεῖσθαι βασιλέα· κατὰ γὰρ μέσον τὸν σταθμὸν τοῦτον τάφρος ἦν ὀρυκτὴ, βαθεῖα, τὸ μὲν εὖρος ὀργυιαὶ πέντε, τὸ δὲ βάθος ὀργυιαὶ τρεῖς. 15. Παρετέτατο δὲ ἡ τάφρος ἄνω διὰ τοῦ πεδίου ἐπὶ δώδεκα παρασάγγας μέχρι τοῦ Μηδίας τείχους. Ἔνθα δὴ εἰσὶν αἱ διώρυχες, ἀπὸ τοῦ Τίγρητος ποταμοῦ ῥέουσαι· εἰσὶ δὲ τέτταρες, τὸ μὲν εὖρος

Digitized by Google

πλεθριαῖαι, βαθεῖαι δὲ ἰσχυρῶς, καὶ πλοῖα πλεῖ ἐν αὐταῖς σιταγωγά· εἰσβάλλουσι δὲ εἰς τὸν Εὐφράτην, διαλείπουσι δὲ ἑκάστη παρασάγγην, γέφυραι δὲ ἔπεισιν. Ἦν δὲ παρ' αὐτὸν τὸν Εὐφράτην πάροδος στενὴ μεταξὺ τοῦ ποταμοῦ καὶ τῆς τάφρου, ὡς εἴκοσι ποδῶν τὸ εὖρος. Ταύτην δὴ τὴν τάφρον βασιλεὺς μέγας ποιεῖ ἀντὶ ἐρύματος, ἐπειδὴ πυνθάνεται Κῦρον προσελαύνοντα. 16. Ταύτην δὲ τὴν πάροδον Κῦρός τε καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ παρῆλθε, καὶ ἐγένοντο εἴσω τῆς τάφρου. 17. Ταύτῃ μὲν οὖν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ οὐκ ἐμαχέσατο βασιλεὺς, ἀλλ' ὑποχωρούντων φανερὰ ἦσαν καὶ ἵππων καὶ ἀνθρώπων ἴχνη πολλά. 18. Ἐνταῦθα Κῦρος, Σιλανὸν καλέσας, τὸν Ἀμβρακιώτην μάντιν, ἔδωκεν αὐτῷ δαρεικοὺς τρισχιλίους, ὅτι τῇ ἑνδεκάτῃ ἀπ' ἐκείνης τῆς ἡμέρας πρότερον θυόμενος, εἶπεν αὐτῷ, ὅτι βασιλεὺς οὐ μαχεῖται δέκα ἡμερῶν· Κῦρος δ' εἶπεν, "Οὐκ ἄρα ἔτι μαχεῖται, εἰ μὴ ἐν ταύταις ταῖς ἡμέραις μαχεῖται· ἐὰν δ' ἀληθεύσῃς, ὑπισχνοῦμαί σοι δέκα τάλαντα." Τοῦτο τὸ χρυσίον τότε ἀπέδωκεν, ἐπεὶ παρῆλθον αἱ δέκα ἡμέραι. 19. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐπὶ τῇ τάφρῳ οὐκ ἐκώλυε βασιλεὺς τὸ Κύρου στράτευμα διαβαίνειν, ἔδοξε καὶ

Digitized by Google

Κύρῳ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἀπεγνωκέναι τοῦ μάχεσθαι· ὥστε τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ Κῦρος ἐπορεύετο ἠμελημένως μᾶλλον. 20. Τῇ δὲ τρίτῃ ἐπί τε τοῦ ἅρματος καθήμενος τὴν πορείαν ἐποιεῖτο, καὶ ὀλίγους ἐν τάξει ἔχων πρὸ αὐτοῦ· τὸ δὲ πολὺ αὐτῷ ἀνατεταραγμένον ἐπορεύετο, καὶ τῶν ὅπλων τοῖς στρατιώταις πολλὰ ἐπὶ ἁμαξῶν καὶ ὑποζυγίων ἦγετο.

CHAPTER VIII.

Sudden approach of the royal army.—Cyrus draws up his forces in haste. — Their position. — The Greeks rout and pursue those opposed to them.—The King attempts to take Cyrus in flank.—Cyrus, seeing his design, attacks and routs his body-guard of 6,000 horse.—Encounter between Artaxerxes and Cyrus, in which the former is wounded, and the latter slain.—Eight of the intimate friends of Cyrus and Artapates, a devotedly attached officer, fall with him.

1. ΚΑΓ ἤδη τε ἦν ἀμφὶ ἀγορὰν πλήθουσαν, καὶ πλησίον ἦν ὁ σταθμὸς, ἔνθα ἔμελλε καταλύειν, ἡνίκα Παταγύας, ἀνὴρ Πέρσης, τῶν ἀμφὶ Κῦρον πιστῶν, προφαίνεται ἐλαύνων ἀνὰ κράτος ἱδροῦντι τῷ ἵππῳ· καὶ εὐθὺς πᾶσιν, οἷς ἐνετύγχανεν, ἐβόα καὶ βαρβαρικῶς καὶ Ἑλληνικῶς, ὅτι βασιλεὺς σὺν στρατεύματι

Digitized by Google

πολλῷ προσέρχεται, ὡς εἰς μάχην παρεσκευασμένος. 2. Ἔνθα δὴ πολὺς τάραχος ἐγένετο· αὐτίκα γὰρ ἐδόκουν οἱ Ἕλληνες καὶ πάντες δὲ, ἀτάκτοις σφίσιν ἐπιπεσεῖσθαι. 3. Καὶ Κῦρός τε καταπηδήσας ἀπὸ τοῦ ἅρματος τὸν θώρακα ἐνέδυ, καὶ ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον, τὰ παλτὰ εἰς τὰς χεῖρας ἔλαβε, τοῖς τε ἄλλοις πᾶσι παρήγγελλεν ἐξοπλίζεσθαι, καὶ καθίστασθαι εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τάξιν ἕκαστον. 4. Ἔνθα δὴ σὺν πολλῇ σπουδῇ καθίσταντο, Κλέαρχος μὲν τὰ δεξιὰ τοῦ κέρατος ἔχων, πρὸς τῷ Εὐφράτῃ ποταμῷ, Πρόξενος δὲ ἐχόμενος· οἱ δ' ἄλλοι μετὰ τοῦτον. Μένων δὲ τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας εἶχε τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ. 5. Τοῦ δὲ βαρβαρικοῦ ἱππεῖς μὲν Παφλαγόνες εἰς χιλίους παρὰ Κλέαρχον ἔστασαν ἐν τῷ δεξιῷ, καὶ τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν πελταστικόν· ἐν δὲ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ Ἀριαῖός τε, ὁ Κύρου ὕπαρχος, καὶ τὸ ἄλλο βαρβαρικόν. 6. Κῦρος δὲ καὶ οἱ ἱππεῖς τουτοῦ, ὅσον ἑξακόσιοι, ὡπλισμένοι θώραξι μὲν αὐτοὶ καὶ παραμηριδίοις καὶ κράνεσι πάντες, πλὴν Κύρου. Κῦρος δὲ, ψιλὴν ἔχων τὴν κεφαλὴν, εἰς τὴν μάχην καθίστατο. [Λέγεται δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Πέρσας ψιλαῖς ταῖς κεφαλαῖς ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ

Digitized by Google

διακινδυνεύειν. 7. Οἱ δ' ἵπποι ἅπαντες, οἱ μετὰ Κύρου, εἶχον καὶ προμετωπίδια καὶ προστερνίδια· εἶχον δὲ καὶ μαχαίρας οἱ ἱππεῖς Ἑλληνικάς.

8. Καὶ ἤδη τε ἦν μέσον ἡμέρας, καὶ οὔπω καταφανεῖς ἦσαν οἱ πολέμιοι· ἡνίκα δὲ δείλη ἐγίγνετο ἐφάνη κονιορτὸς, ὥσπερ νεφέλη λευκὴ, χρόνῳ δὲ οὐ συχνῷ ὕστερον, ὥσπερ μελανία τις ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ ἐπιπολύ. Ὅτε δὲ ἐγγύτερον ἐγίγνοντο, τάχα δὴ καὶ χαλκός τις ἤστραπτε, καὶ αἱ λόγχαι καὶ αἱ τάξεις καταφανεῖς ἐγίγνοντο. 9. Καὶ ἦσαν ἱππεῖς μὲν λευκοθώρακες ἐπὶ τοῦ εὐωνύμου τῶν πολεμίων· (Τεσσαφέρνης ἐλέγετο τούτων ἄρχειν·) ἐχόμενοι δὲ τούτων, γερροφόροι· ἐχόμενοι δὲ ὁπλῖται σὺν ποδήρεσι ξυλίναις ἀσπίσιν· (Αἰγύπτιοι δὲ οὗτοι ἐλέγοντο εἶναι·) ἄλλοι δ' ἱππεῖς, ἄλλοι τοξόται. Πάντες δὲ οὗτοι κατὰ ἔθνη, ἐν πλαισίῳ πλήρει ἀνθρώπων ἕκαστον τὸ ἔθνος ἐπορεύετο. 10. Πρὸ δ' αὐτῶν ἅρματα διαλείποντα συχνὸν ἀπ' ἀλλήλων, τὰ δρεπανηφόρα καλούμενα· εἶχον δὲ τὰ δρέπανα ἐκ τῶν ἀξόνων εἰς πλάγιον ἀποτεταμένα, καὶ ὑπὸ τοῖς δίφροις εἰς γῆν βλέποντα, ὡς διακόπτειν, ὅτῳ ἐντύχοιεν. Ἡ δὲ γνώμη ἦν, ὡς

Digitized by Google

εἰς τὰς τάξεις τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐλώντων καὶ διακοψόντων. 11. Ὁ μέντοι Κῦρος εἶπεν, ὅτε καλέσας παρεκελευετο τοῖς Ἕλλησι, τὴν κραυγὴν τῶν βαρβάρων ἀνέχεσθαι, ἐψεύσθη τοῦτο· οὐ γὰρ κραυγῇ, ἀλλὰ συγῇ, ὡς ἀνυστόν, καὶ ἡσυχῇ ἐν ἴσῳ καὶ βραδέως προσήεσαν. 12. Καὶ ἐν τούτῳ Κῦρος, παρελαύνων αὐτὸς σὺν Πίγρητι τῷ ἑρμηνεῖ καὶ ἄλλοις τρισὶν ἢ τέτταρσι, τῷ Κλεάρχῳ ἐβόα, ἄγειν τὸ στράτευμα κατὰ μέσον τὸ τῶν πολεμίων, ὅτι ἐκεῖ βασιλεὺς εἴη· "κἂν τοῦτο," ἔφη, "νικῶμεν, πάνθ' ἡμῖν πεποίηται." 13. Ὁρῶν δὲ ὁ Κλέαρχος τὸ μέσον στίφος, καὶ ἀκούων Κύρου ἔξω ὄντα τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ εὐωνύμου βασιλέα, (τοσοῦτον γὰρ πλήθει περιῆν βασιλεὺς, ὥστε μέσον τὸ ἑαυτοῦ ἔχων τοῦ Κύρου εὐωνύμου ἔξω ἦν,) ἀλλ' ὅμως ὁ Κλέαρχος οὐκ ἤθελεν ἀποσπᾶσαι ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ τὸ δεξιὸν κέρας, φοβούμενος, μὴ κυκλωθείη ἑκατέρωθεν· τῷ δὲ Κύρῳ ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι αὐτῷ μελοι, ὅπως καλῶς ἔχοι.

14. Καὶ ἐν τούτῳ τῷ καιρῷ τὸ μὲν βαρβαρικὸν στράτευμα ὁμαλῶς προῄει· τὸ δ' Ἑλληνικὸν, ἔτι ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ μένον, συνετάττετο ἐκ τῶν ἔτι προσιόντων. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος παρελαύνων οὐ πάνυ πρὸς αὐτῷ τῷ στρατεύματι,

Digitized by Google

κατεθεῖτο ἐκατέρωσε ἀποβλέπων εἴς τε τοὺς πολεμίους καὶ τοὺς φίλους. 15. Ἰδὼν δὲ αὐτὸν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ Ξενοφῶν Ἀθηναῖος, ὑπελάσας ὡς συναντῆσαι, ἤρετο, εἴ τι παραγγέλλοι· ὁ δ' ἐπιστήσας εἶπε, καὶ λέγειν ἐκέλευε πᾶσιν, ὅτι τὰ ἱερὰ καὶ τὰ σφάγια καλὰ εἴη. 16. Ταῦτα δὲ λέγων, ὁ θορύβου ἤκουσε διὰ τῶν τάξεων ἰόντος, καὶ ἤρετο, τίς ὁ θόρυβος εἴη. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν εἶπεν, ὅτι τὸ σύνθημα παρέρχεται δεύτερον ἤδη. Καὶ ὃς ἐθαύμασε, τίς παραγγέλλει, καὶ ἤρετο, ὅ τι καὶ εἴη τὸ σύνθημα. Ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι ΖΕΥ̓Σ ΣΩΤἨΡ καὶ ΝἸΚΗ. 17. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀκούσας, "Ἀλλὰ δέχομαί τε," ἔφη, "καὶ τοῦτο ἔστω." Ταῦτα δὲ εἰπὼν εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ χώραν ἀπήλαυνε· καὶ οὐκ ἔτι τρία ἢ τέτταρα στάδια διειχέτην τὼ φάλαγγε ἀπ' ἀλλήλων, ἡνίκα ἐπαιάνιζόν τε οἱ Ἕλληνες, καὶ προήρχοντο ἀντίοι ἰέναι τοῖς πολεμίοις. 18. Ὡς δὲ πορευομένων ἐξεκύμαινέ τι τῆς φάλαγγος, τὸ ἐπιλειπόμενον ἤρξατο δρόμῳ θεῖν· καὶ ἅμα ἐφθέγξαντο πάντες οἷόν περ τῷ Ἐνυαλίῳ ἐλελίζουσι, καὶ πάντες δὲ ἔθεον. [Λέγουσι δέ τινες, ὡς καὶ ταῖς ἀσπίσι πρὸς τὰ δόρατα ἐδούπησαν, φόβον ποιοῦντες τοῖς ἵπποις.]

Digitized by Google

19. Πρὶν δὲ τόξευμα ἐξικνεῖσθαι, ἐκκλίνουσιν οἱ βάρβαροι τοῖς ἵπποις καὶ φεύγουσι. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα δὴ ἐδίωκον μὲν κατὰ κράτος οἱ Ἕλληνες, ἐβόων δὲ ἀλλήλοις, μὴ θεῖν δρόμῳ, ἀλλ' ἐν τάξει ἕπεσθαι. 20. Τὰ δὲ ἅρματα ἐφέρετο τὰ μὲν δι' αὐτῶν τῶν πολεμίων, τὰ δὲ καὶ δι' αὐτῶν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, κενὰ ἡνιόχων. Οἱ δὲ, ἐπεὶ προΐδοιεν, διίσταντο· ἔστι δ' ὅστις καὶ κατελήφθη, ὥσπερ ἐν ἱπποδρόμῳ, ἐκπλαγείς· καὶ οὐδὲν μέντοι οὐδὲ τοῦτον παθεῖν ἔφασαν· οὐδὲ ἄλλος δὲ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ μάχῃ ἔπαθεν οὐδεὶς οὐδέν, πλὴν ἐπὶ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ τοξευθῆναί τις ἐλέγετο.

21. Κῦρος δὲ, ὁρῶν τοὺς Ἕλληνας νικῶντας τὸ καθ' αὑτοὺς καὶ διώκοντας, ἡδόμενος καὶ προσκυνούμενος ἤδη ὡς βασιλεὺς ὑπὸ τῶν ἀμφ' αὐτὸν, οὐδ' ὡς ἐξήχθη διώκειν· ἀλλὰ συνεσπειραμένην ἔχων τὴν τῶν σὺν ἑαυτῷ ἑξακοσίων ἱππέων τάξιν, ἐπεμελεῖτο, ὅ τι ποιήσει βασιλεύς. Καὶ γὰρ ᾔδει αὐτὸν, ὅτι μέσον ἔχοι τοῦ Περσικοῦ στρατεύματος. 22. Καὶ πάντες δὲ οἱ τῶν βαρβάρων ἄρχοντες, μέσον ἔχοντες τὸ αὑτῶν, ἡγοῦντο, νομίζοντες, οὕτως καὶ ἐν ἀσφαλεστάτῳ εἶναι, ἢν ἡ ἰσχὺς αὐτῶν ἑκατέρωθεν ᾖ, καὶ, εἴ τι παραγγεῖλαι χρήζοιεν,

Digitized by Google

ἡμίσει ἐν χρόνῳ αἰσθάνεσθαι τὸ στράτευμα. 23. Καὶ βασιλεὺς δὴ τότε, μέσον ἔχων τῆς ἑαυτοῦ στρατιᾶς, ὅμως ἔξω ἐγένετο τοῦ Κύρου εὐωνύμου κέρατος. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐδεὶς αὐτῷ ἐμάχετο ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου, οὐδὲ τοῖς αὐτοῦ τεταγμένοις ἔμπροσθεν, ἐπέκαμπτεν, ὡς εἰς κύκλωσιν. 24. Ἔνθα δὴ Κῦρος δείσας, μὴ ὄπισθεν γενόμενος κατακόψῃ τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν, ἐλαύνει ἀντίος· καὶ ἐμβαλὼν σὺν τοῖς ἑξακοσίοις νικᾷ τοὺς πρὸ βασιλέως τεταγμένους, καὶ εἰς φυγὴν ἔτρεψε τοὺς ἑξακισχιλίους· καὶ ἀποκτεῖναι λέγεται αὐτὸς τῇ ἑαυτοῦ χειρὶ Ἀρταγέρσην, τὸν ἄρχοντα αὐτῶν.

25. Ὡς δὲ ἡ τροπὴ ἐγένετο, διασπείρονται καὶ οἱ Κύρου ἑξακόσιοι, εἰς το ὑκωκειν ὁρμήσαντες· πλὴν πάνυ ὀλίγοι ἀμφ' αὐτὸν κατελείφθησαν, σχεδὸν οἱ ὁμοτράπεζοι καλούμενοι. 26. Σὺν τούτοις δὲ ὢν καθορᾷ βασιλέα καὶ τὸ ἀμφ' ἐκεῖνον στίφος· καὶ εὐθὺς οὐκ ἠνέσχετο, ἀλλ' εἰπὼν, "Ὁρῶ τὸν ἄνδρα," ἴετο ἐπ' αὐτόν· καὶ παίει κατὰ τὸ στέρνον, καὶ τιτρώσκει διὰ τοῦ θώρακος, ὥς φησι Κτησίας ὁ ἰατρὸς, καὶ ἰᾶσθαι αὐτὸς τὸ τραῦμά φησι. 27. Παίοντα δ' αὐτὸν ἀκοντίζει τις παλτῷ ὑπὸ τὸν ὀφθαλμὸν βιαίως· καὶ ἐνταῦθα μαχόμενοι

Digitized by Google

καὶ βασιλεὺς καὶ Κῦρος, καὶ οἱ ἀμφ' αὐτοὺς ὑπὲρ ἑκατέρου, ὁπόσοι μὲν τῶν ἀμφὶ βασιλέα ἀπέθανον, Κτησίας λέγει· (παρ' ἐκείνῳ γὰρ ἦν·) Κῦρος δὲ αὐτός τε ἀπέθανε, καὶ ὀκτὼ οἱ ἄριστοι τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν ἔκειντο ἐπ' αὐτῷ. 28. Ἀρταπάτης δὲ ὁ πιστότατος αὐτῷ τῶν σκηπτούχων θεράπων λέγεται, ἐπειδὴ εἶδε πεπτωκότα Κῦρον, καταπηδήσας ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου περιπεσεῖν αὐτῷ. 29. Καὶ οἱ μέν φασι βασιλέα κελεῦσαί τινα ἐπισφάξαι αὐτὸν Κύρῳ· οἱ δὲ, ἑαυτὸν ἐπισφάξασθαι, σπασάμενον τὸν ἀκινάκην· εἶχε γὰρ χρυσοῦν· καὶ στρεπτὸν δὲ ἐφόρει καὶ ψέλλια καὶ τὰ ἄλλα, ὥσπερ οἱ ἄριστοι Περσῶν· ἐτετίμητο γὰρ ὑπὸ Κύρου δι' εὔνοιάν τε καὶ πιστότητα.

CHAPTER IX.

Character and eulogy of Cyrus.

1. ΚΥΡΟΣ μὲν οὖν οὕτως ἐτελευτησεν, ἀνὴρ ὢν Περσῶν τῶν μετὰ Κῦρον τὸν ἀρχαῖον γενομένων βασιλικώτατός τε καὶ ἄρχειν ἀξιώτατος, ὡς παρὰ πάντων ὁμολογεῖται τῶν

Digitized by Google

Κύρου δοκούντων ἐν πείρᾳ γενέσθαι. 2. Πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ παῖς ἔτι ὢν, ὅτε ἐπαιδεύετο καὶ σὺν τῷ ἀδελφῷ καὶ σὺν τοῖς ἄλλοις παισὶ, πάντων πάντα κράτιστος ἐνομίζετο. 3. Πάντες γὰρ οἱ τῶν ἀρίστων Περσῶν παῖδες ἐπὶ ταῖς βασιλέως θύραις παιδεύονται· ἔνθα πολλὴν μὲν σωφροσύνην καταμάθοι ἄν τις, αἰσχρὸν δ' οὐδὲν οὔτε ἀκοῦσαι, οὔτ' ἰδεῖν, ἔστι. 4. Θεῶνται δ' οἱ παῖδες καὶ τοὺς τιμωμένους ὑπὸ βασιλέως καὶ ἀκούουσι, καὶ ἄλλους ἀτιμαζομένους· ὥστ' εὐθὺς παῖδες ὄντες μανθάνουσιν ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι. 5. Ἔνθα Κύρος αἰδημονέστατος μὲν πρῶτον τῶν ἡλίκων ἐδόκει εἶναι, τοῖς τε πρεσβυτέροις καὶ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ ὑποδεεστέρων μᾶλλον πείθεσθαι· ἔπειτα δὲ φιλιππότατος, καὶ τοῖς ἵπποις ἄριστα χρῆσθαι. Ἔκρινον δ' αὐτὸν καὶ τῶν εἰς τὸν πόλεμον ἔργων, τοξικῆς τε καὶ ἀκοντίσεως, φιλομαθέστατον εἶναι, καὶ μελετηρότατον. 6. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τῇ ἡλικίᾳ ἔπρεπε, καὶ φιλοθηρότατος ἦν, καὶ πρὸς τὰ θηρία μέντοι φιλοκινδυνότατος. Καὶ ἄρκτον ποτὲ ἐπιφερομένην οὐκ ἔτρεσεν, ἀλλὰ συμπεσὼν κατεσπάσθη ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου· καὶ τὰ μὲν ἔπαθεν, ὧν καὶ τὰς ὠτειλὰς φανερὰς εἶχε, τέλος δὲ κατέκανε· καὶ τὸν πρῶτον μέντοι

Digitized by Google

βιηθήσαντα πολλοῖς μακαριστότατον ἐποίησεν.

7. Ἐπεὶ δὲ κατεπέμφθη ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς σατράπης Λυδίας τε καὶ Φρυγίας τῆς μεγάλης καὶ Καππαδοκίας, στρατηγὸς δὲ καὶ πάντων ἀπεδείχθη, οἷς καθήκει εἰς Καστωλοῦ πεδίον ἀθροίζεσθαι, πρῶτον μὲν ἐπέδειξεν αὐτὸν, ὅτι περὶ πλείστου ποιοῖτο, εἴ τῳ σπείσαιτο, καὶ εἰ τῳ σύνθοιτο, καὶ εἴ τῳ ὑπόσχοιτό τι, μηδὲν ψεύδεσθαι. 8. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν ἐπίστευον μὲν αὐτῷ αἱ πόλεις ἐπιτρεπόμεναι, ἐπίστευον δ' οἱ ἄνδρες· καὶ εἴ τις πολέμιος ἐγένετο, σπεισαμένου Κύρου, ἐπίστευε μηδὲν ἂν παρὰ τὰς σπονδὰς παθεῖν. 9. Τοιγαροῦν, ἐπεὶ Τισσαφέρνει ἐπολέμησε, πᾶσαι αἱ πόλεις ἐκοῦσαι Κῦρον εἵλοντο ἀντὶ Τισσαφέρνους, πλὴν Μιλησίων· οὗτοι δὲ, ὅτι οὐκ ἤθελε τοὺς φεύγοντας προέσθαι, ἐφοβοῦντο αὐτόν. 10. Καὶ γὰρ ἔργῳ ἐπεδείκνυτο, καὶ ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οὐκ ἄν ποτε πρόοιτο, ἐπεὶ ἅπαξ αὐτοῖς φίλος ἐγένετο, οὐδ' εἰ ἔτι μὲν μείους γένοιντο, ἔτι δὲ καὶ κάκιον πράξειαν. 11. Φανερὸς δ' ἦν, καὶ εἴ τίς τι ἀγαθὸν ἢ κακὸν ποιήσειεν αὐτὸν, νικᾷν πειρώμενος· καὶ εὐχὴν δέ τινες αὐτοῦ ἐξέφερον, ὡς εὔχοιτο τοσοῦτον χρόνον ζῆν, ἔστε νικῴη

Digitized by Google

καὶ τοὺς εὖ καὶ τοὺς κακῶς ποιοῦντας ἀλεξομενος. 12. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν πλεῖστοι δὴ αὐτῷ, ἑνί γε ἀνδρὶ τῶν ἐφ' ἡμῶν, ἐπεθύμησαν καὶ χρήματα καὶ πόλεις καὶ τὰ ἑαυτῶν σώματα προέσθαι.

13. Οὐ μὲν δὴ οὐδὲ τοῦτ' ἄν τις εἴποι, ὡς τοὺς κακούργους καὶ ἀδίκους εἶα καταγελᾶν, ἀλλ' ἀφειδέστατα πάντων ἐτιμωρεῖτο. Πολλάκις δ' ἦν ἰδεῖν παρὰ τὰς στειβομένας ὁδοὺς καὶ ποδῶν καὶ χειρῶν καὶ ὀφθαλμῶν στερουμένους ἀνθρώπους· ὥστε ἐν τῇ τοῦ Κύρου ἀρχῇ ἐγένετο καὶ Ἕλληνι καὶ βαρβάρῳ, μηδὲν ἀδικοῦντι, ἀδεῶς πορεύεσθαι, ὅποι τις ἤθελεν, ἔχοντι ὅ τι προχωροίη. 14. Τοὺς μέντοι γε ἀγαθοὺς εἰς πόλεμον ὡμολόγητο διαφερόντως τιμᾶν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἦν αὐτῷ πόλεμος πρὸς Πισίδας καὶ Μυσούς· στρατευόμενος οὖν καὶ αὐτὸς εἰς ταύτας τὰς χώρας, οὗς ἑώρα ἐθέλοντας κινδυνεύειν, τούτους καὶ ἄρχοντας ἐποίει, ἧς κατεστρέφετο χώρας, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ἄλλοις δώροις ἐτίμα· 15. ὥστε φαίνεσθαι τοὺς μὲν ἀγαθοὺς εὐδαιμονεστάτους, τοὺς δὲ κακοὺς δούλους τούτων, ἀξιοῦν εἶναι. Τοιγαροῦν πολλὴ ἦν ἀφθονία αὐτῷ τῶν ἐθελόντων κινδυνεύειν, ὅπου τις οἴοιτο Κῦρον αἰσθήσεσθαι.

Digitized by Google

16. Εἴς γε μὴν δικαιοσύνην, εἴ τις αὐτῷ φανερὸς γένοιτο ἐπιδείκνυσθαι βουλόμενος, περὶ παντὸς ἐποιεῖτο τούτους πλουσιωτέρους ποιεῖν -ῶν ἐκ τοῦ ἀδίκου φιλοκερδούντων. 17. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν ἄλλα τε πολλὰ δικαίως αὐτῷ διεχειρίζετο, καὶ στρατεύματι ἀληθινῷ ἐχρήσατο. Καὶ γὰρ στρατηγοὶ καὶ λοχαγοὶ οὐ χρημάτων ἕνεκα πρὸς ἐκεῖνον ἔπλευσαν, ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ ἔγνωσαν κερδαλεώτερον εἶναι Κύρῳ καλῶς πειθαρχεῖν, ἢ τὸ κατὰ μῆνα κέρδος. 18. Ἀλλὰ μὴν εἴ τίς γέ τι αὐτῷ προστάξαντι καλῶς ὑπηρετήσειεν, οὐδενὶ πώποτε ἀχάριστον εἴασε τὴν προθυμίαν. Τοιγαροῦν κράτιστοι δὴ ὑπηρέται παντὸς ἔργου Κύρῳ ἐλέχθησαν γενέσθαι. 19. Εἰ δέ τινα ὁρᾴη δεινὸν ὄντα οἰκονόμον ἐκ τοῦ δικαίου, καὶ κατασκευάζοντά τε, ἧς ἄρχοι χώρας, καὶ προσόδους ποιοῦντα, οὐδένα ἂν πώποτε ἀφεῖλετο, ἀλλὰ καὶ πλείω προσεδίδου· ὥστε καὶ ἡδέως ἐπόνουν, καὶ θαῤῥαλέως ἐκτῶντο, καὶ ἃ πέπατο αὖ τις, ἥκιστα Κῦρον ἔκρυπτεν· οὐ γὰρ φθονῶν τοῖς φανερῶς πλουτοῦσιν ἐφαίνετο, ἀλλὰ πειρώμενος χρῆσθαι τοῖς τῶν ὑποκρυπτομένων χρήμασι. 20. Φίλους γε μὴν ὅσους ποιήσαιτο, καὶ εὔνους γνοίη ὄντας, καὶ ἱκανοὺς κρίνειε συνεργοὺς εἶναι, ὅ τι τυγχάνοι

Digitized by Google

βουλόμενος κατεργάζεσθαι, ὁμολογεῖται προ πάντων κράτιστος δὴ γενέσθαι θεραπεύειν. 21. Καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸ τοῦτο, οὗπερ αὐτὸς ἕνεκα φίλων ᾤετο δεῖσθαι, ὡς συνεργοὺς ἔχοι, καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπειρᾶτο συνεργὸς τοῖς φίλοις κράτιστος εἶναι τούτου, ὅτου ἕκαστον αἰσθάνοιτο ἐπιθυμοῦντα.

22. Δῶρα δὲ πλεῖστα μὲν, οἶμαι, εἷς γε ἀνὴρ ὢν, ἐλάμβανε διὰ πολλά· ταῦτα δὲ πάντων δὴ μάλιστα τοῖς φίλοις διεδίδου, πρὸς τὸν τρόπον ἑκάστου σκοπῶν, καὶ ὅτου μάλιστα ὁρᾴη ἕκαστον δεόμενον. 23. Καὶ ὅσα τῷ σώματι αὐτοῦ κόσμον πέμποι τις ἢ ὡς εἰς πόλεμον, ἢ ὡς εἰς καλλωπισμὸν, καὶ περὶ τούτων λέγειν αὐτὸν ἔφασαν, ὅτι τὸ μὲν ἑαυτοῦ σῶμα οὐκ ἂν δύναιτο τούτοις πᾶσι κοσμῆσαι, φίλους δὲ καλῶς κεκοσμημένους μέγιστον κόσμον ἀνδρὶ νομίζοι. 24. Καὶ τὸ μὲν τὰ μεγάλα νικᾷν τοὺς φίλους εὖ ποιοῦντα, οὐδὲν θαυμαστὸν, ἐπειδή γε καὶ δυνατώτερος ἦν· τὸ δὲ τῇ ἐπιμελείᾳ περιεῖναι τῶν φίλων, καὶ τῷ προθυμεῖσθαι χαρίζεσθαι, ταῦτα μᾶλλον ἔμοιγε δοκεῖ ἀγαστὰ εἶναι. 25. Κῦρος γὰρ ἔπεμπε βίκους οἴνου ἡμιδεεῖς πολλάκις, ὁπότε πάνυ ἡδὺν λάβοι, λέγων, ὅτι οὔπω δὴ πολλοῦ

Digitized by Google

χρόνου τούτου ἡδίονι οἴνῳ ἐπιτυχοι· "τοῦτον οὖν σοι ἔπεμψε, καὶ δεῖταί σου, τοῦτον ἐκπιεῖν τήμερον, σὺν οἷς μάλιστα φιλεῖς." 26. Πολλάκις δὲ χῆνας ἡμιβρώτους ἔπεμπε, καὶ ἄρτων ἡμίσεα, καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα, ἐπιλέγειν κελεύων τὸν φέροντα· "Τούτοις ἥσθη Κῦρος· βούλεται οὖν καὶ σὲ τούτων γεύσασθαι." 27. Ὅπου δὲ χιλὸς σπάνιος πάνυ εἴη, αὐτὸς δ' ἐδύνατο παρασκευάσασθαι διὰ τὸ πολλοὺς ἔχειν ὑπηρέτας, καὶ διὰ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν, διαπέμπων ἐκέλευε τοὺς φίλους, τοῖς τὰ ἑαυτῶν σώματα ἄγουσιν ἵπποις ἐμβάλλειν τοῦτον τὸν χιλὸν, ὡς μὴ πεινῶντες τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ φίλους ἄγωσιν. 28. Εἰ δὲ δή ποτε πορεύοιτο, καὶ πλεῖστοι μέλλοιεν ὄψεσθαι, προσκαλῶν τοὺς φίλους ἐσπουδαιολογεῖτο, ὡς δηλοίη, οὓς τιμᾷ· ὥστε ἔγωγε, ἐξ ὧν ἀκούω, οὐδένα κρίνω ὑπὸ πλειόνων πεφιλῆσθαι, οὔτε Ἑλλήνων οὔτε βαρβάρων. 29. Τεκμήριον δὲ τούτου καὶ τόδε· παρὰ μὲν Κύρου, δούλου ὄντος, οὐδεὶς ἀπῄει πρὸς βασιλέα· πλὴν Ὀρόντης ἐπεχείρησε· καὶ οὗτος δὲ, ὃν ᾤετο πιστόν οἱ εἶναι, ταχὺ αὐτὸν εὗρε Κύρῳ φιλαίτερον, ἢ ἑαυτῷ· παρὰ δὲ βασιλέως πολλοὶ πρὸς Κῦρον ἀπῆλθον, ἐπεὶ πολέμιοι ἀλλήλοις ἐγένοντο, καὶ οὗτοι

Digitized by Google

μέντοι οἱ μάλιστα ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ἀγαπώμενοι, νομίζοντες, παρὰ Κύρῳ ὄντες ἀγαθοὶ ἀξιωτέρας ἂν τιμῆς τυγχάνειν ἢ παρὰ βασιλεῖ. 30. Μέγα δὲ τεκμήριον καὶ τὸ ἐν τῇ τελευτῇ τοῦ βιοῦ αὐτῷ γενόμενον, ὅτι καὶ αὐτὸς ἦν ἀγαθὸς, καὶ κρίνειν ὀρθῶς ἐδύνατο τοὺς πιστοὺς καὶ εὔνους καὶ βεβαίους. 31. Ἀποθνήσκοντος γὰρ αὐτοῦ, πάντες οἱ παρ' αὐτὸν φίλοι καὶ συντράπεζοι μαχόμενοι ἀπέθανον ὑπὲρ Κύρου, πλὴν Ἀριαίου· οὗτος δὲ τεταγμένος ἐτύγχανεν ἐπὶ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ, τοῦ ἱππικοῦ ἄρχων· ὡς δ' ἤσθετο Κῦρον πεπτωκότα, ἔφυγεν, ἔχων καὶ τὸ στράτευμα πᾶν, οὗ ἡγεῖτο.

CHAPTER X.

Flight of Arisus.—The King plunders the Greek camp.—He prepares to attack the victorious Greeks.—They proceed to meet him.—Flight of the royal troops.—The Greeks pursue, but do not come up with them.—They return to their tents, which they find plundered even of their food.

1. ΕΝΤΑΥΘΑ δὴ Κύρου ἀποτέμνεται ἡ κεφαλὴ καὶ χεὶρ ἡ δεξιά. Βασιλεὺς δὲ καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ διώκων εἰσπίπτει εἰς τὸ Κυρεῖον στρατόπεδον· καὶ οἱ μὲν μετὰ Ἀριαίου οὐκέτι

Digitized by Google

ἵστανται, ἀλλὰ φεύγουσι διὰ τοῦ αὐτῶν στρατοπέδου εἰς τὸν σταθμὸν, ἔνθεν ὥρμηντο· τέτταρες δὲ ἐλέγοντο παρασάγγαι τῆς ὁδοῦ εἶναι. 2. Βασιλεὺς δὲ καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ τά τε ἄλλα πολλὰ διαρπάζουσι, καὶ τὴν Φωκαΐδα, τὴν Κύρου παλλακίδα, τὴν σοφὴν καὶ καλὴν λεγομένην εἶναι, λαμβάνει. 3. Ἡ δὲ Μιλησία, ἡ νεωτέρα, ληφθεῖσα ὑπὸ τῶν ἀμφὶ βασιλέα, ἐκφεύγει γυμνὴ πρὸς τῶν Ἑλλήνων, οἳ ἔτυχον ἐν τοῖς σκευοφόροις ὅπλα ἔχοντες· καὶ ἀντιταχθέντες πολλοὺς μὲν τῶν ἁρπαζόντων ἀπέκτειναν, οἱ δὲ καὶ αὐτῶν ἀπέθανον· οὐ μὴν ἔφυγόν γε, ἀλλὰ καὶ ταύτην ἔσωσαν καὶ τἆλλα, ὅσα ἐντὸς αὐτῶν καὶ χρήματα καὶ ἄνθρωποι ἐγένοντο, πάντα ἔσωσαν. 4. Ἐνταῦθα διέσχον ἀλλήλων βασιλεύς τε καὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες ὡς τριάκοντα στάδια, οἱ μὲν διώκοντες τοὺς καθ' ἑαυτοὺς, ὡς πάντας νικῶντες· οἱ δὲ ἁρπάζοντες, ὡς ἤδη πάντες νικῶντες. 5. Ὡς δὲ ἤσθοντο οἱ μὲν Ἕλληνες, ὅτι βασιλεὺς σὺν τῷ στρατεύματι ἐν τοῖς σκευοφόροις εἴη, βασιλεὺς δ' αὖ ἤκουσε Τισσαφέρνους, ὅτι οἱ Ἕλληνες νικῷεν τὸ καθ' ἑαυτοὺς, καὶ εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν οἴχοιντο διώκοντες, ἐνταῦθα δὴ βασιλεὺς μὲν ἀθροίζει τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ, καὶ συντάττεται· ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος

Digitized by Google

ἐβουλεύετο, Πρόξενον καλέσας (πλησιαίτατος γὰρ ἦν), εἰ πέμποιέν τινας, ἢ πάντες ἴοιεν ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον ἀρήξοντες.

6. Ἐν τούτῳ βασιλεὺς πάλιν δῆλος ἦν προσιὼν, ὡς ἐδόκει, ὄπισθεν. Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἕλληνες στραφέντες παρασκευάζονται, ὡς, ταύτῃ προσιόντος, καὶ δεξόμενοι· ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ταύτῃ μὲν οὐκ ἦγεν, ᾗ δὲ παρῆλθεν ἔξω τοῦ εὐωνύμου κέρατος, ταύτῃ καὶ ἀπήγαγεν, ἀναλαβὼν καὶ τοὺς ἐν τῇ μάχῃ πρὸς τοὺς Ἕλληνας αὐτομολήσαντας, καὶ Τισσαφέρνην, καὶ τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ. 7. Ὁ γὰρ Τισσαφέρνης ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ συνόδῳ οὐκ ἔφυγεν, ἀλλὰ διήλασε παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν κατὰ τοὺς Ἕλληνας πελταστάς· διελαύνων δὲ κατέκανε μὲν οὐδένα, διαστάντες δὲ οἱ Ἕλληνες ἔπαιον καὶ ἠκόντιζον αὐτούς· Ἐπισθένης δὲ Ἀμφιπολίτης ἦρχε τῶν πελταστῶν, καὶ ἐλέγετο φρόνιμος γενέσθαι. 8. Ὁ δ' οὖν Τισσαφέρνης, ὡς μεῖον ἔχων ἀπηλλάγη, πάλιν μὲν οὐκ ἀναστρέφει, εἰς δὲ τὸ στρατόπεδον ἀφικόμενος τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἐκεῖ συντυγχάνει βασιλεῖ, καὶ ὁμοῦ δὴ πάλιν συνταξάμενοι ἐπορεύοντο 9. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἦσαν κατὰ τὸ εὐώνυμον τῶν Ἑλλήνων κέρας, ἔδεισαν οἱ Ἕλληνες, μὴ προσάγοιεν πρὸς τὸ κέρας,

Digitized by Google

καὶ περιπτύξαντες ἀμφοτέρωθεν αὐτοὺς κατακόψειαν· καὶ ἐδόκει αὐτοῖς ἀναπτύσσειν τὸ κέρας, καὶ ποιήσασθαι ὄπισθεν τὸν ποταμόν. 10. Ἐν ᾧ δὲ ταῦτα ἐβουλεύοντο, καὶ δὴ βασιλεὺς παραμειψάμενος εἰς τὸ αὐτὸ σχῆμα κατέστησεν ἐναντίαν τὴν φάλαγγα, ὥσπερ τὸ πρῶτον μαχούμενος συνήει. Ὡς δὲ εἶδον οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐγγύς τε ὄντας καὶ παρατεταγμένους, αὖθις παιανίσαντες ἐπῆσαν πολὺ ἔτι προθυμότερον, ἢ τὸ πρόσθεν. 11. Οἱ δ' αὖ βάρβαροι οὐκ ἐδέχοντο, ἀλλ' ἐκ πλείονος ἢ τό πρόσθεν ἔφευγον· οἱ δ' ἐπεδίωκον μέχρι κώμης τινός· ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἔστησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες· 12. ὑπὲρ γὰρ τῆς κώμης γήλοφος ἦν, ἐφ' οὗ ἀνεστράφησαν οἱ ἀμφὶ βασιλέα, πεζοὶ μὲν οὐκ ἔτι, τῶν δὲ ἱππέων ὁ λόφος ἐνεπλήσθη, ὥστε τὸ ποιούμενον μὴ γιγνώσκειν. Καὶ τὸ βασίλειον σημεῖον ὁρᾷν ἔφασαν, ἀετόν τινα χρυσοῦν ἐπὶ πέλτης ἀνατεταμένον.

13. Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ ἐνταῦθα ἐχώρουν οἱ Ἕλληνες, λείπουσι δὴ καὶ τὸν λόφον οἱ ἱππεῖς· οὐ μέντοι ἔτι ἀθρόοι, ἀλλ' ἄλλοι ἄλλοθεν· ἐψιλοῦτο δ' ὁ λόφος τῶν ἱππέων· τέλος δὲ καὶ πάντες ἀπεχώρησαν. 14. Ὁ οὖν Κλέαρχος οὐκ ἀνεβίβαζεν ἐπὶ τὸν λόφον, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ αὐτὸν

Digitized by Google

στήσας τὸ στράτευμα, πέμπει Λύκιον τὸν Συρακόσιον καὶ ἄλλον ἐπὶ τὸν λόφον, καὶ κελεύει, κατιδόντας τὰ ὑπὲρ τοῦ λόφου, τί ἐστιν ἀπαγγεῖλαι. 15. Καὶ ὁ Λύκιος ἤλασε καὶ ἰδὼν ἀπαγγέλλει, ὅτι φεύγουσιν ἀνὰ κράτος. Σχεδὸν δ' ὅτε ταῦτα ἦν, καὶ ἥλιος ἐδύετο. 16. Ἐνταῦθα δ' ἔστησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες, καὶ θέμενοι τὰ ὅπλα ἀνεπαύοντο· καὶ ἅμα μὲν ἐθαύμαζον, ὅτι οὐδαμοῦ Κῦρος φαίνοιτο, οὐδ' ἄλλος ἀπ' αὐτοῦ οὐδεὶς παρείη· οὐ γὰρ ᾔδεσαν αὐτὸν τεθνηκότα, ἀλλ' εἴκαζον, ἢ διώκοντα οἴχεσθαι, ἢ καταληψόμενόν τι προεληλακέναι· 17. καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐβουλεύοντο, εἰ αὐτοῦ μείναντες τὰ σκευοφόρα ἐνταῦθα ἄγοιντο, ἢ ἀπίοιεν ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον. Ἔδοξεν οὖν αὐτοῖς ἀπιέναι. καὶ ἀφικνοῦνται ἀμφὶ δόρπηστον ἐπὶ τὰς σκηνάς. 18. Ταύτης μὲν οὖν τῆς ἡμέρας τοῦτο τὸ τέλος ἐγένετο. Καταλαμβάνουσι δὲ τῶν τε ἄλλων χρημάτων τὰ πλεῖστα διηρπασμένα, καὶ εἴ τι σιτίον ἢ ποτὸν ἦν· καὶ τὰς ἁμάξας μεστὰς ἀλεύρων καὶ οἴνου, ἃς παρεσκευάσατο Κῦρος, ἵνα, εἴ ποτε σφοδρὰ λάβοι τὸ στρατόπεδον ἔνδεια, διαδιδοίη τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, (ἦσαν δ' αὗται, ὡς ἐλέγοντο, τετρακόσιαι ἅμαξαι·) καὶ ταύτας

Digitized by Google

τότε οἱ σὺν Βασιλεῖ διήρπασαν. 19. Ὥστε ἄδειπνοι ἦσαν οἱ πλεῖστοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων· ἦσαν δὲ καὶ ἀνάριστοι· πρὶν γὰρ δὴ καταλῦσαι τὸ στράτευμα πρὸς ἄριστον, Βασιλεὺς ἐφάνη. Ταύτην μὲν οὖν τὴν νύκτα οὕτω διεγένοντο.

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS.

acc.	accusative.
act.	active.
adj.	adjective.
adv.	adverb.
aor.	aorist.
art.	article.
cf.	confer, *i.e.* compare.
comp.	comparative
conj.	conjunction; conjunctive mood.
contr.	contracted
dat.	dative.
dem. *or* demonstr.	demonstrative.
Eng.	English.
et al.	et aliter.
etym.	etymology.
f. (with subst., adj. *or* pron.)	feminine.
f. (with verb) *or* fut.	future.
folld.	followed.
fr.	from.
gen.	genitive.
gen. omn.	of all genders.
Germ.	German.
ib.	ibidem (at the same place).
imperat.	imperative.
imperf. *or* imp.	imperfect.
inf.	infinitive.
irreg.	irregular.
Lat.	Latin.
m. *or* masc.	masculine.
mid.	middle.
milit.	military.
n. *or* neut.	neuter.
neg.	negative.
nom.	nominative.
opp.	opposite *or* opposed to
opt.	optative.
P. *or* part.	participle
p. *or* perf.	perfect.
pass.	passive.
paulo-post fut.	*or* future perf.
pass. for brevity	3. fut. (pass.).
pluperf.	pluperfect.
plur.	plural.
poss.	possessive.
pres.	present.
Primer	Public School Latin Primer
prob.	probably.
pron.	pronoun.
prps.	perhaps.
rel.	relative.
Sans.	Sanscrit.
sing.	singular.
sts., s.	sometimes.
subj.	subjunctive.
subst.	substantive.
substt.	substantives.
sup.	superlative.
t. t.	technical term.
v. a.	verb active.
v. mid.	verb middle.
v. n.	verb neuter.
voc.	vocative.
=	equal to.
§	paragraph.
[§]	paragraph in Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar.

N.B. Where the etymology is not given, the word is of very uncertain or unknown origin.

In the Verbs such tenses alone are given as are known to exist the authorities chiefly followed being "Veitch's Irregular and Defective Greek Verbs," and "Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon."

Digitized by Google

VOCABULARY.

For ADDENDA, *see Page* 178.

N.B. Figures referring to any passage denote the chapter and paragraph; *e.g.* 6, 5=chapter 6, paragraph 5.

Α′=εἷς, "one"; *πρῶτος, the first.*

ἅ, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of ὅς.

Ἀβροκόμας, ου, m. *Abrocomas;* one of the satraps of Artaxerxes, who was sent to oppose Cyrus. At 4, 3, it is mentioned that four hundred Greek hoplites deserted from him and joined the army of Cyrus.

Ἄβῡδος, ου, f. *Abydos* (now Avido); a town of Asia on the Hellespont, opposite Sēstos, and not far from the mouth of the Simois.

ἀγαγεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἄγω.

ἀγάγω, 2. aor. subj. of ἄγω.

ἀγάγών, οῦσα, ον, P. 2. aor. of ἄγω.

ἀ-γᾰθ-ός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. *Good* or *excellent* of the kind.—2. Of persons: *Brave.* ☞ Irreg. Comp.: ἀμείνων, κρείσσων, κρείττων, βελτίων; Sup.: ἄριστος, βέλτιστος [γαθ, like Germ. "gut," Eng. "good," akin to Sans. part. *khyát-a*, fr. root ΚΗΥΑ, in original force of "to shine"; ἀ is an inseparable prefix].

ἄγᾶμαι, f. ἀγάσομαι, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, ἠγάσθην, v. mid. *To admire, entertain an admiration for.*

ἀγᾰπάω (-ῶ), f. ἀγαπήσω, p. ἠγάπηκα, v. a. *To love, hold dear,* etc.—Pass.: ἀγαπάομαι (-ῶμαι), p. ἠγάπημαι, 1. aor. ἠγαπήθην, 1. f. ἀγαπηθήσομαι [usually referred to ἄγᾶμαι, "to admire"; but the accuracy of this is much to be doubted:—prob. it is to be divided ἀ-γαπ-άω; where ἀ is a prefix (cf. ἀ-γαθ-ός); and γαπ is akin to Sans. root ΚΑΡ, "to desire"].

ἀγᾰπώμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of ἀγαπάω.

ἀγα-στός, στόν, adj. [for ἀγαμ-στός; fr. ἄγᾰμ-αι, "to admire"] *To be admired, admirable.*

ἀγ-γέλ-λω, f. -ῶ, p. (ἦγ-γελ)-κα, 1. aor. (ἦγ-γειλ)-α, v. a.: 1. *To bring news* or *tidings of* or *about.*—2. *To announce, report,* etc. [usually considered akin to ἄγω;—but rather for ἀνα-γέλνω; fr. ἀνά, in augmentative force; γελ, akin to Sans. root GRḤ, "to call"; and so, "to call out"].

ἄγγελ-ος, οῦ, m. [ἀγγέλλω, "to carry a message"] ("One who carries a message"; hence) 1. *A messenger.*—2. *An envoy.*

ἀγοίμην, pres. opt. pass. of ἄγω.

ἀγορ-ά, ᾶς, f. [for ἀγερ-ά; fr. ἀγείρω, "to collect, assemble," through verbal root αγερ] ("An assembling"; hence, "an as-

Digitized by Google

sembly"; hence, "a place of assembly"; hence) **1.** *A market-place, market*:—ἀγορὰ πλήθουσα, *full market*, i.e. the time of day when the market-place is filled, from nine to twelve o'clock.—**2.** *Things sold in the market, provisions, a market*:—ἀγορὰν παρέχειν, *to supply* or *hold a market*.

ἀγορ-άζω, f. -άσω, p. (ἠγόρ)-άκα, v. a. [ἀγορ-ά, "a market"] ("To market"; hence) **1.** Act.: *To buy, purchase.*—**2.** Mid.: **ἀγορ-άζομαι**, p. ἀγοράσομαι, 1. aor. ἠγορασάμην, *To buy*, or *purchase, for one's self*.

ἀγρ-ῖος, ῖα, ῖον (also -ῖος, ῖον), adj. [ἀγρ-ός, "a field"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, ἀγρός"; hence, "living in the fields"; hence) Of animals: *Wild*.

ἄγ-ω, imperf. ἦγον, f. ἄξω, p. ἦχα later ἀγῆοχα, 2. aor. ἤγαγον, v. a.: **1.** Of persons: *To lead, conduct, bring.*— In the phrase ἄγειν καὶ φέρειν, (*to lead and carry off*, i.e.) *to carry off the spoil, to spoil*, ἄγειν refers to living objects, φέρειν to things.—**2.** Of things: *To carry, convey*, etc.—Pass.: **ἄγ-ομαι**, p. ἦγμαι, 1. aor. ἤχθην, 1. f. ἀχθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root AJ, "to drive"].

1. ἄγων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἄγω.

2. ἀγ-ών, ῶνος, m. [ἄγ-ω, "to bring"] ("A bringing together"; hence, "an assembly," especially of persons collected to see games, etc.; hence) **1.** *A contest.*—**2.** *A struggle, difficulty*, etc.

ἀ-δεῖπν-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, "negative"; δεῖπν-ον, "supper"] *Without supper, supperless.*

ἀ-δελφ-ός, οῦ, m. ("One of the same womb"; hence) *A brother*;—at 9, 2, ἀδελφός means Artaxerxes Mnēmōn [inseparable prefix ἀ, akin to Sans. *sa* in first part of compound words), "same"; δελφ-ύς, "a womb," akin to Sans. *garbh-a*].

ἀδε-ῶς, adv. [ἀδε-ής, "without fear"] *Without fear* or *alarm confidently, securely.*

ἀδῑκ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ἠδίκ)-ηκα, v. n. and a. [ἄδῑκ-ος, "unjust, doing wrong"] **1.** Neut.: *To be unjust; to do wrong, act wrongfully.*—**2.** Act.: a. *To be unjust towards; to do wrong to; to wrong*, or *injure.*— b. With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To injure, hurt, harm* a person *in* something; 6, 7.— Pass.: **ἀδῑκ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (ἠδίκ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ἠδίκ)-ήθην, 1. f. -ηθήσομαι.

ἀδῑκηθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of ἀδῑκέω;—at 6, 8, folld. by Acc. of "Respect."

ἄ-δῑκ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, "not"; δίκ-η, "justice"] ("Not having, *or* without, δίκη"; hence) *Unjust, doing wrong*:—τὸ ἄδικον, *injustice*, 9, 16; see art. ὁ.—As Subst.: **ἄδῑκος**, ου, m. *An unjust person, a wrong-doer.*

ἀδῑκῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of ἀδῑκέω.

ἀεί (αἰεί), adv. *Always, continually, for ever* [akin to Sans. *áyus*, "life"].

ἀετ-ός, οῦ, m. *An eagle*;—at 10, 12, of a standard representing an eagle.

Ἀθηναῖ-ος, ον, m. ['Ἀθηναῖος, "of, *or* belonging to, Athens"; see Ἀττικός] *A man of Athens; an Athenian.*

ἆθλον, ου, n. *A prize* in a contest; *a reward*, etc.

ἀθρο-ίζω (trisyll.), f. -ίσω, 1. aor. (ἤθρο)-ισα, v. a. [ἄθροος, "collected together"] **1.** *To collect together, assemble.*—**2.** Of troops: *To muster*:—with εἰς: *To go into* a place *and muster there.*— Pass.: **ἀθρο-ίζομαι** (quadrisyll.), p. (ἠθρό)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἠθρο)-ίσθην.

Digitized by Google

ἀ-θρό-ος, adj. [ἀ, in "intensive" force; θρό-ος, "a confused noise"] ("Having a very confused noise"; hence) Of persons: *Assembled*, or *collected, together; in a body.*

ἄ-θῡμ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, "negative"; θῡμ-ός, "mind"; hence "spirit, courage"] *Without spirit* or *courage; disheartened, despondent.* ☞ Comp.: ἀθῡμ-ότερος (Sup.: ἀθῡμ-ότατος).

Αἰγύπτῐος, α, ον; see **Αἴγυπτος.**

Αἴγυπτος, ου, ἡ. *Egypt;*—Egypt had revolted from the Persian sway, and at the time of the Anabasis was under the rule of Psammitichus. —Hence, **Αἰγύπτ-ῐος**, ῐα, ῐον, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, Egypt; Egyptian.*—As Subst.: **Αἰγύπτῐος**, ου, ὁ, *An Egyptian.*

αἰδή-μων, μονος, adj. [lengthened fr. αἰδέ-μων; fr. αἰδέ-ομαι, "to feel a sense of shame"] ("Feeling a sense of shame"; hence) *Modest, ingenuous;* at 9, 5, the Sup. is folld. by Gen. of "thing distributed" [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130. ☞ (Comp.: αἰδημον-έστερος); Sup.: αἰδημον-έστατος.

Αἰνιᾶνες, ων, ὁ, plur. *The Æniánes;* a people of Thessaly.

αἱρε-τός, τή, τόν, adj. [αἱρέ-ω, "to choose"] *Chosen, selected.* —As Subst.: αἱρετός, οῦ, ὁ, *One chosen* or *selected; a delegate.*

αἱρέω (-ῶ), f. αἱρήσω, p. ᾕρηκα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To take, seize.* — 2. Mid.: **αἱρέομαι** (-οῦμαι), f. αἱρήσομαι, 2. aor. εἱλόμην: ("To take to one's self"; hence, "to choose"; hence) a. *To choose* by vote, *elect.*—b. *To take by preference, prefer.*

αἴρω, f. ἀρῶ, p. ᾕρκα, 1. aor. ᾖρα, *To raise, lift up.*

αἰσθάνομαι, f. αἰσθήσομαι, p. ᾔσθημαι, 2. aor. ἠσθόμην; v. mid. *To perceive;*—at 4, 16, folld. by dependent clause formed by part. in concord with αὐτοὺς understood;—at 1, 8, with Gen. [§ 111].

αἰσθήσεσθαι, fut. inf. of αἰσθάνομαι.

αἰσχ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [αἰσχ-ος, "shame"] ("Having shame"; hence) *Shameful, base, disgraceful.*

αἰσχ-ῡνω, f. -ῡνῶ, p. (ᾔσχ)-υγκα, 1. aor. -σχῦνα, v. a. [αἰσχ-ος, "shame"] 1. Act.: *To shame, disgrace, dishonour.* — 2. Pass.: **αἰσχ-ῡνομαι**, p. (ᾔσχ)-υμμαι, 1. aor. (ᾐσχ)-ύνθην, 1. fut. -υνθήσομαι: a. *To be ashamed, to feel shame.* — b. With Acc. of person (Acc. of "Respect"): *To feel shame* or *reverence before,* or *with regard to; to respect, regard.*

αἰτέω (-ῶ), f. αἰτήσω, p. ᾔτηκα, 1. aor. ᾔτησα, v. a.: 1. Act.: (a) With Acc. of thing: *To ask for, demand.*—(b) With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing [§ 96]: *To ask one for something:*—αἰτεῖ αὐτὸν εἰς δισχιλίους ξένους καὶ τριῶν μηνῶν μισθόν, *asks him for pay for two thousand mercenaries and of* (= *for*) *three months,* l, 10.—2. Mid.: **αἰτέομαι** (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ᾐτ)-ησάμην: a. *To prefer a request* one's self; *to ask* as one's own special act.—b. *To ask for one's self, to claim.*

αἰτί-άομαι (-ῶμαι), f. -άσομαι, 1. aor. (ᾐτι)-ασάμην, v. mid. [αἰτί-α, "a charge, accusation"] *To charge* or *accuse* a person of something; *to lay* something *to a person's charge.*

αἰτιασάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of αἰτιάομαι.

αἰτί-ος, α, ον (rarely -ος, ον), adj. [αἰτί-α, "a cause"] ("Pertaining to αἰτία"; hence) With Gen.: *Causing, occasioning, productive of.*

Digitized by Google

ἀκινάκης, ου, m. *A Persian short-sword; a scimitar.*

ἀκοντ-ίζω, f. -ίσω, 1. aor. (ἠκόντ)-ισα, v. a. [ἄκων, ἄκοντος, "a dart *or* javelin"] *To hit, strike, or wound with a dart* or *javelin.*

ἀκόντ-ισις, ισιος or ισεως, f. [for ἀκόντιδ-σις; fr. ἀκοντίζω (= ἀκοντίδ-σω), "to hurl a dart *or* javelin"] *A hurling*, or *throwing, of a dart* or *javelin.*

ἀκούσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀκούω.

ἀκούω, f. ἀκούσομαι (later ἀκούσω), p. ἀκήκοα (later ἤκουκα), pluperf. ἀκηκόειν, 1. aor. ἤκουσα, v. a.: 1. *To hear*;—at 8, 16, with Gen. as Object.—2. *To hear that*;—at 4, 5, with a part. in concord with nearer Object; so, at 2, 21.—3. *To hear of* something; 2, 5.—4. With Gen. of person: *To hear from*; 10, 5 [prob. to be divided ἀ-κο-ύω; fr. ἀ, inseparable prefix; κο, root found in κο-έω, "to hear, perceive"].

ἄκρ-ον, ου, n. [neut. of ἄκρ-ος, "highest"] ("The highest thing"; hence) Of mountains: *A peak, summit, top.*

ἀκρ-ό-πολις, πόλεως, f. [ἄκρ-ος, "highest"; (o) connecting vowel; πόλις, "a city"] ("The highest part of a city"; hence) *A citadel, castle.*

ἄκων, ἄκουσα, ἄκον, adj. [contr. fr. ἀ-έκων; fr. ἀ, "not"; ἑκών, "willing"] *Unwilling*;—ἄκοντος Κύρου, Gen. Abs.; 3, 17.

ἀλέξασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of ἀλέξω.

ἀ-λέξ-ω, f. -ήσω, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To ward off.*—2. Mid.: **ἀ-λέξ-ομαι**, f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἠ-λεξ)-άμην: a. *To ward off from one's self, to defend one's self against.*—b. *To recompense, requite, repay* [akin to Sans. root RAKSH, "to preserve"; ἀ is a prefix].

ἀλ-έτης, έτου, m. [ἀλ-έω, "to grind"] *A grinder*; a term applied to a millstone.

ἄλ-ευρον, εύρου (mostly plur.), n. [id.] ("The ground thing"; hence) *Fine meal, wheaten flour*; in contradistinction to ἄλφιτον.

ἀληθεύσῃς, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of ἀληθεύω.

ἀληθ-εύω, f. εύσω, 1. aor. (ἠληθ)-ευσα, v. n. [ἀληθ-ής, "true"] ("To be ἀληθής"; hence) *To speak truly.*

ἀληθ-ινός, ινῆ, ινόν, adj. [id.] ("Pertaining to ἀληθής"; hence) Of things: *Real, genuine.*

ἁλίσκομαι, f. ἁλώσομαι, p. ἥλωκα and ἐάλωκα, v. pass. irreg. and defect. *To be taken, caught*, or *captured.*

1. ἄλλ-ά, conj. [originally neut. plur. of ἄλλ-ος, "another," with the accent changed] ("In another way," "otherwise"; hence) **1.** *But.*—**2.** In quick answers, *etc.*: *Nay but, well but, well.*

2. ἄλλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ἄλλος.

ἀλλήλοις, αις, οις; **ἀλλ-ήλους**, ας, α; see **ἀλλήλων.**

ἀλλ-ήλ-ων (Dat. οις, αις, οις; Acc. ους, ας, α), pron. plur. without Nom. [ἄλλ-ος "reduplicated"] *Of*, etc., *one another.*

ἄλλ-ος, η, ο, pron. adj.: 1. Sing.: a. *Another, other.*—As Subst.: (a) **ἄλλος**, ου, m. *Another person, another*:—for ἄλλος ἄλλο, see below, no. b.—(b) **ἄλλο**, ου, n. *Another thing.*—b. Repeated whether as adj. or subst., and whether in the same or different case: *One . . . another*:—ἄλλοι ἄλλως, *some in one way, some in another*; 6, 11.—c. *The rest of* that denoted by the

Digitized by Google

subst. to which it is in attribution; cf. 2, 25.—d. *Else, besides*: —οὐδὲ ἄλλο δένδρον οὐδέν, *nor (was there), besides, a single tree*; 5, 5; cf. also, 7, 11:—οὐδὲν ἄλλο, *nothing else, no other thing*. — 2. Plur.: *Other*; — as 2, 18, with Gen. of "thing distributed" [§ 112].— With Art.: οἱ ἄλλοι, *The other, the rest of*; 2, 15.—As Subst.: *The others, the rest*.—Adverbial expression: τὰ ἄλλα, *as to the remaining matters, for the rest*; 3, 3, etc. [akin to Sans. *any-a*, "other"].

ἄλλ-ως, adv. [ἄλλ-ος, "another"] ("After the manner of the ἄλλος"; hence) *In another manner or way; otherwise*.

ἄλφῑτον, ου (plur. except in one phrase), n. *Barley-meal or groats*.

ἁλωσοίμην, fut. opt. of ἁλίσκομαι.

ἅμα, adv. and prep.: 1. Adv.: *At the same time*.—2. Prep. gov. dat.: *At the same time with, together with* [akin to Sans. *sama*, "same"].

ἅμαξα, ης, f. *A carriage*, or *car*, as opposed to a war-chariot; *a waggon*, etc. [acc. to some, fr. ἀμ-ά, "together," ἄγω, "to carry," and so represents ἄμ-αγ-σα;—acc. to others, the last portion of the word is akin to Sans. *aksha*, "a car"; and so, to be divided ἀμ-αξ-α].

ἁμαξ-ῑτός, ῑτόν, adj. [ἅμαξ-α, "a carriage *or* waggon"] ("Provided with an ἅμαξα"; hence) Of a road: *Traversed by carriages or waggons; a carriage-road, a waggon-road*.

ἁμαρτάνω, f. ἁμαρτήσομαι (later ἁμαρτήσω), p. ἡμάρτηκα, 2. aor. ἥμαρτον, v. a.: With Gen.: *To miss*, as a mark, *etc.*

ἄμαχ-ει, adv. [ἄμαχ-ος, "without battle"] ("After the manner of the ἄμαχος"; hence) *Without a battle* or *contest; without resistance*.

Ἀμβρακι-ώτης, ώτου, m. [Ἀμβρακί-α, "Ambracia"; a town of Epirus on the Ambracic Gulf (now the Gulf of Arta or Larta)] *A man of Ambracia, an Ambraciot*.—As Adj.: *Of Ambracia; Ambraciot*.

ἄμεινον, adv. [adverbial neut. of ἀμείνων] *In a better way, better*.

ἀμείνων, ον, comp. adj *Better*; see ἀγαθός.

ἀμελ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ἠμέλ)-ηκα, v. a. [ἀμελ-ής, "heedless"] With Gen.: *To be heedless, or careless, of; to neglect*.

ἀ-μήχαν-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, neg.; μηχαν-ή, "a machine"; hence, "means" of any kind] 1. *Without means or resources; helpless*.—2. Of a road, etc.: *Hard, difficult*.

ἄμπελος, ου, f. *A vine*.

ἀμφί, prep. *About*; i.e.: a. With Gen.: (a) *Around, round about*.—(b) *For, for the sake of*.—(c) *Concerning, respecting*.—b. With Dat.: (a) *Around*.—(b) *On both sides of*.—c. With Acc.: (a) *Around, on, at*.—(b) Of time: *Near, near upon*.—(c) *About, concerning, with respect to*.—(d) With numerals: *About* [akin to Sans. *abhi*, "about"].

ἀμφι-λέγω, f. -λέξω, 1. aor. (ἠμφ)-έλεξα, v. a. [ἀμφί, "on both sides"; λέγω, "to speak"] ("To speak on both sides"; hence) In a bad sense: *To dispute*, or *quarrel, about*.

ἀμφιλέξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀμφιλέγω.

Ἀμφιπολ-ῖτης, ῖτου, m. [Ἀμφίπολ-ις, "Amphipolis" (now "Emboli"), a town of Macedonia on the Strymon (now the Strumn)] *A man of Amphipolis; an Amphipolitan*.

ἀμφ-ότερος, ότερα, ότερον.

Digitized by Google

adj. [ἀμφ-ω, "both"] ("Belonging to ἀμφω"; hence) *Both.*—As Subst.: **ἀμφότεροι**, ων, m. plur. *Both sides*, or *parties, both.*

ἀμφοτέρ-ωθεν, adv. [ἀμφότερ-ος, "both"] *From*, or *on, both sides.*

1. **ἄν** (**ἐαν**, **ἤν**), conj. *If*; joined to the Subjunctive mood.

2. **ἄν**, conditional particle, modifying the power of the word to which it belongs: 1. With Verbs of all moods except the Imperative: a. With Imperf. and 1. Aor. Indic.: (a) Condition not fulfilled: *Would, should; would have, should have.*—(b) Condition fulfilled: To denote *frequently.*—b. With Opt.: (a) Condition being, or not being, fulfilled: *Would.*—(b) Condition not fulfilled: *Would, would have.*—(c) Condition fulfilled: *Will, I think.*—c. In interrogations imparts great indefiniteness.—d. With Subj., the force of **ἄν** is thrown on some preceding conjunction, or some relative word, *etc.*; see below, no. 2.—e. With Inf. of Pres. or 1. Aor.: *Will, shall.*—f. With part. pres. or aor.: To denote a contingent future result: — περιγενόμενος ἄν, *he will probably* — or *be likely to—prove superior*; 1, 10. — 2. With Relative pronouns, adverbs, *etc.*: ὃς ἄν, *whoever*; ὅπου ἄν, *wherever*; ἄχρι ἄν, μέχρις ἄν, *until whatever time*, etc.

ἀνά, prep. gov. acc. (Of place: "Up, on, upon"; hence) Of degree: *Up to, to the extent of*:—ἀνὰ κράτος, (*up to one's power or strength*; i.e.) *with all one's might, with might and main.*

ἀνα-βαίνω, -βήσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, 2. aor. (ἀν)-έβην, v. n. [ἀνά, "up, upwards"; βαίνω, "to go"] 1. *To go up* or *upwards*, e.g. from the coast to the interior of a country; 1, 2.—2. *To go up* upon a mountain, *etc.*; 2, 22.—3. *To mount* on a horse, *etc.*; 8, 3.

ἀναβάς, ᾶσα, ᾶν, P. 2. aor. of ἀναβαίνω.

Ἀνάβᾰ-σις, σεως, f. [ἀναβαίνω, "to go up"] 1. *A going up*, e.g. from the coast to the interior of a country; 4, 9.—2. *The Anabasis*; the title of Xenophon's work which treats of the expedition of Cyrus, from his satrapy in Lydia, against his brother, King Artaxerxes, at Babylon. It records also the proceedings of his Greek auxiliaries after his death till they were embodied with other Greek troops under Thimbron, who carried on a war against Tissaphernes and Pharnabazus.

ἀνα-βῐβάζω, f. mid. -βιβάσομαι, 1. aor. (ἀν)-εβίβασα, v. a. [ἀνά, "up"; βιβάζω, "to make to go"] ("To make to go up"; hence) Of a general: *To march* his men *up*;—at 10, 14, supply αὐτοὺς after ἀνεβίβαζεν.

ἀνα-γῐνώσκω, f. -γνώσομαι, p. (ἀν)-έγνωκα, 2. aor. (ἀν)-έγνων, v. a. [ἀνά, "again"; γινώσκω, "to know"] ("To know again"; hence, of written characters) *To read.*

ἀναγκ-αῖος, αία, αῖον, adj. [ἀνάγκ-η] 1. *Necessary.*—2. *Connected by blood.*—As Subst.: **ἀναγκαῖοι**, ων, m. plur. *Relations.*

ἀνάγκη, ης, f.: 1. *Need, necessity.*—2. *Force, constraint.*

ἀναγνούς, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἀναγῑνώσκω.

ἀνᾰλᾰβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἀνᾰλαμβάνω.

ἀνᾰ-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, 2. aor. (ἀν)-ελάβον, v. a. [ἀνά, "back"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] *To take back, recover.*

ἀνα-λέγω, f. -λέξω, v. a. [ἀνά, "back" again; λέγω, "to

Digitized by Google

tell," *etc.*] (" To tell back again"; hence) *To report*, etc.

ἀναξυρίδες, ων, f. plur. *Trousers* worn by Eastern nations [a Persian word].

ἀνα-παύω, f. -*παύσω*, p. -*πέπαυκα*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, in "strengthening force"; *παύω*, " to make to cease "] 1. Act.: *To make* another *to cease* or *desist*.— 2. Mid.: **ἀνα-παύομαι**, (" To make one's self to cease," *etc.*; hence) With reference to daily toils, *etc.*: *To take one's rest, sleep, pass the night*, etc.

ἀνα-πείθω, f. -*πείσω*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, in " strengthening " force; *πείθω*, " to persuade"] *To strongly persuade, to induce.*

ἀνα-πτύσσω, f. -*πτύξω*, 1. aor. (*ἀν*)-*έπτυξα*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, " back "; *πτύσσω*, " to fold "] (" To fold back "; hence) Of the wing of an army: *To open out.*

ἀν-άριστ-ος, ον, adj. [*ἀν*, " negative "; *ἄριστ-ον*, " breakfast "] *Without breakfast, breakfastless.*

ἀνασταίς, ᾶσα, *άν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἀνίστημι*.

ἀνα-στρέφω, f. -*στρέψω*, p. (*ἀν*)-*έστροφα*, v. a. and n. [*ἀνά*, " about" *or* " back "; *στρέφω*, " to turn"] 1. Act.: *To turn about.*—2. Neut.: *To turn back, return.* — 3. Pass.: **ἀνα-στρέφομαι**, p. (*ἀν*)-*έστραμμαι*, 2. aor. (*ἀν*)-*εστράφην*, f. -*στραφήσομαι*, (" To be turned round "; hence) Of soldiers: *To face about and stand.*

ἀνάσχησθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. mid. of *ἀνέχω*.

ἀνα-ταράσσω (Attic -**ταράττω**), f. -*ταράξω*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, in " intensive " force; *ταράσσω*, "to disturb"] *To disturb, trouble, throw into confusion.* — Pass.: **ἀνα-ταράσσομαι** (Attic -**ταράττομαι**), p. -*τετάραγμαι*.

ἀνα-τείνω, f. -*τενῶ*, 1. aor. (*ἀν*)-*έτεινα*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, " up "; *τείνω*, " to stretch "] *To stretch up* or *forth*; *to spread out.*—Pass.: **ἀνα-τείνομαι**, p. -*τέτἀμαι*.

ἀνατετἀμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *ἀνατείνω*:— *ἀετὸς ἀνατεταμένος, an eagle (spread out*, i.e.) *with outspread wings.*

ἀνατεταραγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *ἀναταράσσω*:—Of an army: *in confusion* or *disorder*; 7, 20.

ἄνδρα, **ἀνδρας**, acc. sing. and plur. of *ἀνήρ*.

ἀνδρ-ά-ποδ-ον, ου, n. [usually referred to *ἀνήρ*, *ἀνδρ-ός*, " a man," and *πούς*, *ποδ-ός*, " a foot "; by some the second portion is referred to *ἀποδόσθαι*, " to sell "; but more probably for *ἀνδρ-ά-πεδ-ον*, from *ἀνήρ*, *ἀνδρ-ός*, " a man "; (*α*) *πεδ-άω*, " to fetter," " bind with fetters"; and so, " The man-fettered thing *or* property "] *A slave.*

ἀνδράσι, dat. plur. of *ἀνήρ*.

ἄνδρες, nom. and voc. plur. of *ἀνήρ*.

ἀνέβην, 2. aor. ind. of *ἀναβαίνω*.

ἀνεβίβἀζον, imperf. ind. of *ἀναβιβάζω*.

ἀνέστην, 2. aor. ind. of *ἀνίστημι*.

ἀνεστράφην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of *ἀναστρέφω*.

ἄνευ, adv. with Gen. *Without* [akin to Sans. *anya*, " other "].

ἀν-έχω, imperf. -*εἶχον*, f. -*ἑξω*, (*ἀνα*)-*σχήσω*, p. -*ἔσχηκα*, 2. aor. -*εσχον*, v. a. [*ἀν-ά*, " up "; *ἔχω*, " to hold "] 1. Act.: *To hold up, to lift up.*—2. Mid.: **ἀν-έχομαι**, f. -*ἑξομαι* and (*ἀνα*)-*σχήσομαι*, 2. aor. (Attic) (*ἠν*)-*εσχόμην*, (" To hold one's self up "; hence) a. *To hold up against*, etc.; *to support, endure, bear.* — b. *To restrain*, or *contain, one's self.*

ἀν-ήκ-εστος, εστον, adv. [for *ἀν-ἀκ-εστος*; fr. *ἀν*, neg.;

Digitized by Google

ἀκ-έομαι, "to heal"] *Not to be healed; irremediable, incurable.*

ἀ-νήρ, Gen. ἀ-νδρός, m. *A man* [prob. akin to Sans. *nar-a* "a man" (cf. Lat. *Ner-o*); ἀ is a prefix].

ἄνθρωπος, ου, comm. gen.: 1. Sing.: *A human being; a man, person, woman.*—2. Plur.: Sometimes: *Men, mankind.*

ἀνῐ-άω (-ῶ), f. -ᾱσω, p. (ἠνῐ)-ᾱκα, v. a. [ἀνί-α, "grief"] *To cause grief to; to grieve, vex,* etc. —Pass.: ἀνῐ-άομαι (-ῶμαι), p. (ἠνί)-ᾱμαι, 1. aor. (ἠνι)-άθην, f. mid. in pass. force, -άσομαι.

ἀνίσταντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. mid. of ἀνίστημι.

ἀνίστη, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of ἀνίστημι.

ἀν-ίστημι, f. ἀνα-στήσω, p. ἀν-έστηκα, 2. aor. ἀν-έστην, v. a. and n. [ἀνά, "up"; ἵστημι, "to make to stand"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., 1. fut. and 1. aor.: ("To make to stand up, to raise up"; hence) Of birds as game: *To put up.*—2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: *To stand up, rise.*

ἀντ-αγορᾰ́ζω, v. a. [ἀντ-ί, "in return"; ἀγοράζω, "to buy"] *To buy in return; to buy,* or *purchase, with money received in payment* for something else.

ἀντί, prep. gov. gen. ("Over against"; hence) 1. *Instead of.* —2. *For, in return for.*

ἀντ-ῐος, ῐᾱ, ῐον, adj. [ἀντ-ί, "over against"] With Dat.: *Meeting*:—ἴεναι ἀντίος τοῖς πολεμίοις, *to go to meet the enemy.*

ἀντῐ - παρασκευᾰ́ζομαι, v. mid. [ἀντί, "in return"; παρασκευάζομαι, "to prepare one's self"] *To prepare one's self,* or *make preparations, in return.*

ἀντῐ-στᾰ́σιώτης, στᾰσιώτου, m. [ἀντί, "in opposition", στασιώτης, "one of a faction"] *One of an opposite faction* or *party,*

ἀντι-τάσσω (-τάττω), f. -τάξω, 1. aor. (ἀντ)-έταξα, v. a. [ἀντί, "against"; τάσσω, "to draw up"] *To draw up,* or *array, against* one.—Pass.: ἀντῐ-τάσσομαι (-τάττομαι), p. τέταγμαι, 1. aor. (ἀντ)-ετάχθην, 1. fut. -ταχθήσομαι.

ἄντρον, ου, n. *A cave.*

ἀνυ-στός, στόν, adj. [ἀνύ-ω, "to accomplish"] *To be accomplished, possible.*

ἄν-ω, adv. [ἀν-ά, "up"] 1. *Up, upwards.*—2. Of countries: *Into the interior, up from the coast.* — 3. Comp., with follg. Gen.: *Higher up than, above.* ☞ Comp.: ἀνω-τέρω.

ἀνωτέρω; see ἄνω.

ἄξῐνη, ης, f. [for ἀγ-σίνη; fr ἄγνῡμι, "to break, to shiver in pieces"] ("That which breaks *or* shivers in pieces"; hence) *An axe, hatchet.*

ἄξῐος, ᾱ, ον, adj. [for ἄγσιος; fr. ἄγ-ω, "to weigh" so much] ("Weighing" so much; hence) 1. With Gen.: *Worth, of like value with*:—πολλοῦ ἄξιος, *worth much,* i.e. *very valuable;* 8, 12.—2. With Gen.: *Worthy* or *deserving of; 7, 3.*—3. With Dat.: *Becoming, meet,* etc. ☞ Comp.: ἀξι-ώτερος; Sup.: ἀξι-ώτατος.

ἀξιοῦντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. of P. pres. of ἀξιόω.

ἀξι-όω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, p. (ἠξί)-ωκα, v. a. [ἄξι-ος, "worthy"] 1. With Inf.: *To think one worthy* to be, *etc.*—2. *To request, ask,* etc.

ἀξιώτατος, η, ον; ἀξιώτερος, ᾱ, ον: see ἄξιος.

ἄξ-ων, ονος, m. *An axle* [akin to Sans. *aksh-a,* "the axle" of a wheel, *etc.*].

ἀπαγγείλω, 1. aor. subj. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ήγγειλα, v. a. π-ο, "intensive"; ἀγγέλλω, to carry

Digitized by Google

word"] 1. Of a messenger, *etc.*: *To bring tidings of, carry word about; to report, announce*, etc.—2. Of a speaker, etc.: *To send word, announce.*

ἀπ-αγορεύω, f. -αγορεύσω, p. -εἴρηκα, v. n. [ἀπ-ό, "away from"; ἀγορεύω, "to speak"] ("To speak away from" one; hence, "to grow weary" of something; hence) Of birds: *To fail* in efforts to fly; *to stop, light down.*

ἀπ-άγω, f. -ἄξω, 2. aor. -ἤγαγον, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; ἄγω, "to lead"] *To lead away* from a place, *to lead home*;—at 3, 14, without nearer Object.

ἀπ-αιτέω (-ῶ), f. -αιτήσω, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "from *or* of"; αἰτέω, "to ask"] With Acc. of thing and Acc. of person [§ 96]: of. Primer, § 98: *To ask* something *from* one; *to demand* something *of* one.

ἀπ-αλλάσσω (Attic -αλλάττω), f. -αλλάξω, p. -ἠλλᾶχα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "from"; ἀλλάσσω, "to change"] ("To change from"; hence) *To set free from.* — Pass.: **ἀπ-αλλάσσομαι** (Attic -αλλάττομαι, p. -ἠλλαγμαι, 1. aor. -ηλλάχθην, 1. f. -αλλαχθήσομαι, 2. aor. -ηλλάγην: "To be set free from"; hence) *To come off* in some way.

ἁπαλός, ή, όν, adj. *Tender, delicate.* Comp.: ἁπαλ-ώτερος; (Sup.: ἁπαλ-ώτατος).

ἅπαξ, adv. *Once, once only.*

ἀπάξω, fut. ind. of ἀπάγω.

ἀ-παρασκεύασ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-παρασκευάδ-τος; fr. ἀ, neg.; παρασκενάζω (= παρασκευάδ-σω), "to prepare"] *Unprepared, not having made preparation.* Comp.: ἀπαρασκευαστ-ότερος; Sup. ἀπαρασκευαστ-ότατος.

ἀπαρασκευαστότατος, η, ον; see ἀπαρασκεύαστος.

ἁ-πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. [ἁ, in "intensive force"; πᾶς, "all"] ("Quite all"; hence) 1. *The whole, entire.*—2. *The whole of.*

ἅπασα, fem. nom. sing. of ἅπας.

ἁπάσης, fem. gen. sing. of ἅπας.

ἀπεγνωκέναι, perf. inf. of ἀπογῖγνώσκω.

ἀπέδειξα, 1. aor. indic. of ἀποδείκνυμι.

ἀπεδείχθην, 1. aor. pass. of ἀποδείκνυμι.

ἀπέδωκα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀπέθανον, 2. aor. ind. of ἀποθνήσκω.

1. **ἄπ-ειμι**, f. -έσομαι, v. n. [ἀπ-ό, "from, away from"; εἰμί, "to be"] ("To be from *or* away from"; hence) *To be absent.*

2. **ἄπ-ειμι**, inf. ἀπιέναι, p. ἀπιών, v. n. [ἀπ-ό, "from, away"; εἶμι, "to go"] *To go away, depart*;—often used in fut. force; e.g. ἀπίμεν, 3, 11; ἀπιόντας, 4, 7.

ἀπεκρινάμην, 1. aor. mid. of ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπέκτεινα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπ-ελαύνω, f. -ελάσω (Attic -ελῶ), p. -ελήλακα, v. n. [ἀπ-ό, "away"; ἐλαύνω, "to ride"] *To ride away, ride off.*

ἀπελθεῖν, inf. 2. aor. of ἀπέρχομαι.

ἀπελθών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἀπέρχομαι.

ἀπέπλευσα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀποπλέω.

ἀπ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -ελήλυθα, 2. aor. -ῆλθον, v. mid. [ἀπ-ό, "away"; ἔρχομαι, "to come, to go"] *To go away, depart.*

ἀπεσπᾶτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of ἀποσπάω.

Digitized by Google

ἀπέστην, 2. aor. ind. of ἀφίστημι.

ἀπ-έχω, f. (ἀφ)-ἕξω and (ἀπο)-σχήσω, 2. aor. -ἔσχον, v. a. and n. [ἀπ-ό, "away"; ἔχω, "to have, to hold"] 1. : a. Act.: *To hold* or *keep away*.—b. Neut.: *To be away* or *distant*;—at 3, 20, with Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).—2. Mid. : ἀπέχομαι, f. (ἀφ)-ἕξομαι, *To hold one's self off*, or *refrain, from; to forbear, abstain*.

ἀπέχων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἀπέχω.

ἀπεχώρει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἀποχωρέω.

ἀπεχώρησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀποχωρέω.

ἀπήγαγον, 2. aor. ind. of ἀπάγω.

ἀπήγγελλον, imperf. ind. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπῆει, ἀπῆεσαν, 3. pers. sing. and plur. imperf. ind. of 2. ἄπειμι.

ἀπήλαυνον, imperf. ind. of ἀπελαύνω.

ἀπῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of ἀπέρχομαι.

ἀπηλλάγην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of ἀπαλλάσσω.

ἀπῄτουν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ἀπαιτέω.

ἀπιέναι, prcs. inf. of 2. ἄπειμι.

ἄπῐμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 2. ἄπειμι.

ἀπῐοίμι, pres. opt. of 2. ἄπειμι.

ἀπιών, οῦσα, όν, P. pres. of 2. ἄπειμι.

ἀπό (before an aspirated vowel ἀφ), prep. gov. gen.: 1. *From* in the fullest meaning of the term :—ἀπὸ ἵππου, (*from a horse*; i.e.) *on horseback*; 2, 7.—2. Of time: *After* [akin to Sanscrit *apa*, "away from"].

ἀπο-βῐβᾱζω, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εβίβασα, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; βῐβᾱζω, "to make to go"] ("To make to go from"; hence) *To disembark, land*, from a vessel.

ἀποβῐβάσεια, Attic 1. aor. opt. of ἀποβιβάζω.

ἀπο-βλέπω, f. -βλέψω, p. -βέβλεφα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away from"; βλέπω, "to look"] ("To look away from" other things; hence) *To look intently, earnestly*, etc.

ἀποβλέπων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἀποβλέπω.

ἀπο-γιγνώσκω (Attic-γῐνώσκω), f. -γνώσομαι, p. (ἀπ)-έγνωκα, v. a. [ἀπό, "away from"; γιγνώσκω, "to form an opinion"] ("To form an opinion away from" something; i.e. "to depart from an opinion"; hence) With Gen.: *To give up the intention of* something.

ἀποδέδρᾶκα, perf. ind. of ἀποδιδράσκω.

ἀπο-δείκνῡμι, f. -δείξω, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έδειξα, v. a. [ἀπό, "forth"; δείκνυμι, "to show"] ("To show forth, point out," as something; hence) 1. With second Acc.: ("To show forth" one as that which is denoted by the second Acc.; hence) *To appoint, name, create*, one something.—2. With Inf. : *To direct, instruct*, etc., *to* do, *etc.*—Pass.: ἀπο-δείκνῡμαι, p. -δέδειγμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εδείχθην, 1. f. -δειχθήσομαι.

ἀποδιδόναι, pres. inf. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀπο-διδράσκω, f. -δράσομαι, p. -δέδρᾶκα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έδραν, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; διδράσκω, "to run"] *To run away* or *off; to flee away by stealth*.

ἀπο-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έδωκα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έδων, v. a. [ἀπό, "away from"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give away from" one's self to another;

Digitized by Google

hence) Of a debt, promised gift, etc.: *To pay.*

ἀποδοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀποδώσω, fut. ind. of ἀποδίδωμι.

ἀπο-θνήσκω, f. -θνήξω and -θανοῦμαι, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-ἔθανον, v. n. [ἀπό, in "strengthening force"; θνήσκω, "to die"] *To die, to come by one's death.*—In 2. aor.: *To have died, to be dead.*

ἀποθνήσκων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀποκρίνασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of ἀποκρίνω.

ἀποκρινοῦμαι, fut. ind. mid. of ἀποκρῖνω.

ἀπο-κρῖνω, f. -κρῖνῶ, p. -κέκρικα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-ἔκρῖνα, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; κρίνω, "to separate"] 1. Act.: *To separate* or *select from; to pick out from.*—2. Mid.: **ἀπο-κρίνομαι**, f. -κρινοῦμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εκρινάμην, perf. pass. (in middle force) ἀποκέκριμαι, *To give an answer to; to answer, reply.*—3. Pass.: **ἀπο-κρίνομαι**, p. -κέκριμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εκρίθην, in middle force: *To answer, give an answer; reply;*—sometimes with Dat.; cf. 4, 14.

ἀποκτεῖναι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπο-κτείνω, f. -κτενῶ, p. (ἀπ)-έκτονα, later (ἀπ)-έκτᾶκα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκτεινα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έκτᾰνον, v. a. [ἀπό, in "strengthening force"; κτείνω, "to kill"] *To kill* or *slay.*

ἀποκτενῶν, οῦσα, όν, P. fut. of ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπο-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, p. (ἀπ)-είληφα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έλᾰβον, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take from *or* away from" some one; hence) *To get,* or *receive, obtain; to recover,* etc.—Pass.: **ἀπο-λαμβάνομαι**, p. (ἀπ)-είλημμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-ειλήφθην.

ἀπο-λείπω, f. -λείψω, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έλῐπον, 2. perf. -λέλοιπα, v. a. [ἀπό, in "intensive force"; λείπω, "to leave"] *To leave utterly; to forsake, abandon.*

ἀπολέλοιπα, 2. perf. of ἀπολείπω.

ἀπολέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of ἀπόλλῡμι.

ἀπ-όλλῡμι, f. -ολέσω, Attic -ολῶ, p. -ὄλεκα, Attic -ολώλεκα, 1. aor. -ὤλεσα, v. a. [ἀπό, in "intensive force"; ὄλλῡμι, "to destroy; to lose"] 1. Act.: *To destroy utterly, kill, slay.*—Mid.: **ἀπ-όλλῡμαι**, f. -ολοῦμαι, p. -όλωλα, 2. aor. -ωλόμην: ("To lose one's self"; hence) a. *To perish, die.*—b. *To be ruined* or *undone.*

Ἀπόλλων, ωνος, m. *Apollo;* son of Jupiter and Latona, brother of Diana, and sun-god of the ancient Greeks and Romans. He was regarded as the deity who destroyed the impious, averted evil, protected flocks and herds, presided over the foundation of towns and over civil communities; while, further still, he was held to be the god of prophecy, and of song and music. See, also, Μαρσύας.

ἀπο-πέμπω, f. -πέμψω, 1. aor. (ἀπ')-έπεμψα, v. a. [ἀπό, away"; πέμπω, "to send"] 1. Act.: *To send away.*—2. Mid.: **ἀπο-πέμπομαι**, f. -πέμψομαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ')-επεμψάμην, *To send away from one's self; to dismiss, send back.*

ἀποπέμψαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποπέμπω.

ἀποπλέοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of ἀποπλέω.

ἀπο-πλέω, f. -πλεύσομαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έπλευσα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail away,* or *off.*

Digitized by Google

ἀπορ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ἠπόρ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἠπόρ)-ησα, v. n. [ἄπορ-ος, "without resources"] 1. With Gen. [§ 111]; cf. Primer, § 119, *b*: *To be in want, or need of; to be at a loss for.*—2. With Dat.: *To be perplexed at.*

ἀπορ-ία, ἰας, f. [id.] ("The condition of the ἄπορος"; hence) *Utter impossibility*;—at 3, 13, with Inf.

ἀπό-ῥ-ῥη-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀπό-ῥ-ῥε-τος; fr. ἀπό, "negative"; obsol. ῥέω, "to say *or* mention"; with ῥ doubled] ("Not to be said, mentioned, *or* spoken"; hence) 1. *Secret.*—2. *Forbidden.*

ἀπορῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of ἀπορέω.

ἀποστᾶσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποσπάω.

ἀπο-σπάω(-σπῶ), f. -σπάσω, 1. aor. (ἀπ')-έσπασα, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; σπάω, "to pluck *or* tear"] 1. Act.: a. : *To pluck, or tear, away; to drag, or draw, away.*—b. *To draw off.*—2. Mid.: **ἀπο-σπάομαι** (-σπῶμαι): ("To draw one's self away"; hence) *To withdraw one's self, take one's self off, get away,* etc.

ἀποστάς, ἀσα, ἄν, P. 2. aor. of ἀφίστημι.

ἀποστῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of ἀφίστημι.

ἀπο-σῦλάω (-σῦλῶ), v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; συλάω, "to strip"] ("To strip away"; hence) With double Acc.: *To rob,* or *defraud,* one *of* something.

ἀπο-τείνω, f. -τενῶ, p. -τέτᾶκα, v. a. [ἀπό, "asunder"; τείνω, "to stretch"] ("To stretch asunder"; hence) *To stretch out, extend.*—Pass.: **ἀποτείνομαι,** p. -τετᾶμαι.

ἀπο-τέμνω, f. -τεμῶ, p. -τετμηκα, 2. aor. (ἀπ')-ἐτᾶμον, v. a. [ἀπό, "off"; τέμνω, "to cut"] *To cut off.*—Pass.: **ἀποτέμνομαι,** 1. aor. (ἀπ)-ετμήθην, f. -τμηθήσομαι.

ἀποτετᾶμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἀποτείνω.

ἀπο-φαίνω, f. -φάνω, p. -πέφαγκα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έφηνα, v. a. [ἀπό, "forth"; φαίνω, "to show"] 1. Act.: *To show forth, declare,* etc.—2. Mid.: **ἀποφαίνομαι,** 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εφηνάμην, *To show forth, declare,* etc. on one's own part or for one's self.

ἀπο-φεύγω, f. -φεύξομαι, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έφῦγον, 2. p. -πέφευγα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; φεύγω, "to flee"] 1. *To flee away.*—2. *To escape.*

ἀπόφηναι, 2. pers. sing., 1. aor. imperat. mid. of ἀποφαίνω.

ἀπο-χωρέω (-χωρῶ), f. -χωρήσω, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εχώρησα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; χωρέω, "to go"] *To go away, depart.*

ἀπο-ψηφίζομαι, f. -ψηφίσομαι, Attic -ψηφιοῦμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εψηφίσάμην, v. mid. [ἀπό, "away from"; ψηφίζομαι, "to vote"] ("To vote away from" one; hence) *To refuse, decline,* etc.

ἀποψηφίσωνται, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of ἀποψηφίζομαι.

ἅπ-τω, f. ἅψω, 1. aor. ἧψα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To fasten.*—2. Mid.: **ἅπ-τομαι,** f. ἅψομαι, 1. aor. ἡψάμην ("To fasten one's self" to; hence) With Gen.: *To touch, reach* [akin to Sans. root SAP, "to connect"].

ἀπώλόμην, 2. aor. ind. mid. of ἀπόλλῦμι.

Ἀραβία, ας, f. *Arabia.*

Ἀράξης, ου, m. *The Araxes;* a river of Mesopotamia, by some considered the same as the Chaboras (now the Chabúr or Khabúr).

Digitized by Google

ἅρας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of αἴρω.

Ἀρβάκης, ου, m. *Arbaces*; the commander of a fourth part of the army of Artaxerxes.

ἀργύρ-ιον, ίου, n. dim. [ἄργῠρ-ος, "silver"]("Small silver"; hence, "a piece of silver"; hence) 1. *Silver-money.*—2. In collective force: *Money* in general.

ἀρ-ετή, ετῆς, f. ("Excellence, goodness," of any kind; hence) 1. *Manliness, prowess, valour.*—2. *Goodness, excellence, merit*, etc. [prob. akin to ἀρ-είων, "better"; ἄρ-ιστος, "best"; fr. Sans. root VṚI, in original force of "to choose"].

ἀ-ρήγ-ω, f. ἀρήξω, v. n. *To help, aid, succour, give assistance* [perhaps fr. same root as ἀλέξω; see ἀλέξω].

ἀρήξων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of ἀρήγω.

Ἀριαῖος, ου, m. *Ariæus*; a Persian commander in the rebel army of Cyrus. After the death of Cyrus he made common cause with the Greeks, but was soon induced to desert to the king.

ἀριθμός, οῦ, m.: 1. *Number.*—2. Of troops: *A numbering, a muster.*—3. Of space: *Extent.*

ἄριστα; see ἄριστος.

Ἀρίστιππος, ου, m. *Aristippus*; a Thessalian who received assistance from Cyrus for the purpose of maintaining himself against his political opponents.

1. ἄριστον, ου, n. *Morning-meal, breakfast.*

2. ἄριστον, nom. and acc. neut. of ἄριστος.

ἄρ-ιστος, ίστη, ιστον, adj. Irreg. superl. of ἀγαθός: 1. *Best* of its kind; *most excellent*; —at 6, 1 with Gen. of "thing distributed" [§112]; cf. Primer, § 130.—2. Adverbial neut. plur.: ἄριστα, *Best* [prob. akin to Sans. root VṚI, in original force of "to choose"; and so, "most chosen"].

Ἀρκάς, άδος, adj. *Arcadian; of*, or *belonging to, Arcadia*, the central state of the Peloponnesus (now the Morea).—As Subst. m.: *An Arcadian.*

ἄρκτος, ου: 1. Masc. and fem. *A bear.*—2. Fem.: ("The Great Bear"; hence) *The North* [akin to Sans. *ṛikṣha*, "a bear"].

ἅρμα, ατος, n. *A chariot, war-chariot*—with two wheels.

ἁρμ-άμαξα, αμάξης, f. [ἅμαξα, "a (four-wheeled) carriage *or* waggon"; the first member is probably ἁρμ, the verbal root of ἁρμ-όζω, "to fit, join"; a word especially used of "joiners' *or* carpenters'" work; fr. ἁρμ-ός, "a fitting, joining"]("A joined, *or* fitted, carriage," *i.e.* one prepared by joiners; hence) *A covered* (four-wheeled) *carriage* or *waggon*, used in Eastern countries for women and children.—N.B. This word is usually regarded as being compounded of ἅρμα and ἅμαξα. But this origin would give ἁρμᾰτ-άμαξα; and the vehicle itself would be a combination of a two-wheeled chariot with a four-wheeled waggon.

ἅρπᾰξ, ᾰσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of ἀρχω:—τοῦ Συρίας ἄρξαντος, *who had ruled* (i.e. been Satrap of) *Syria*; see art. ὁ.

ἁρπᾰ́ζω, f. ἁρπᾰ́ξω, Attic ἁρπᾰ́σω, p. ἡρπᾰ́κα, 1. aor. ἡρπᾰ́ξα, Attic ἡρπᾰ́σα, v. a. *To plunder.*—Pass.: ἁρπᾰ́ζομαι, p. ἥρπαγμαι or ἥρπασμαι, 1. aor. ἡρπάχθην or ἡρπάσθην, 1. fut. ἁρπασθήσομαι.

ἁρπᾰ́ζων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἁρπάζω.

Ἀρταγέρσης, ου, m. *Artagerses*; a Persian general, who had the command of six thousand

Digitized by Google

cavalry in the army of Artaxerxes.

Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, m. *Artaxerxes*; king of Persia, the son of Darius and Parysatis, and brother of Cyrus. He was the second of that name, and was surnamed Mnēmōn (**Μνήμων**) on account of his retentive memory. He died in the 94th year of his age, after a reign of 46 years, extending from B.C. 405 to B.C. 359.

Ἀρταπάτης, ου (Gen. *α*, 6, 11), m. *Artapates.*

Ἄρτεμις, ιδος, f. *Artemis*; the Roman *Diana*.—At 6, 7, the altar spoken of is supposed to have been that in the temple of Diana at Ephesus, which is said to have been an asylum for fugitives.

ἄρτος, ου, m. *A loaf*:—Plur.: *Loaves, bread.*

ἀρχ-αῖος, α, ον, adj. [**ἀρχ-ή**, "a beginning"] ("Pertaining to **ἀρχή**"; hence) *Ancient.*—Adverbial expression: **τὸ ἀρχαῖον**, *Formerly, in times past* or *bygone.*

ἄρχειν, **ἄρχεσθαι**, pres. inf. act. and pass. of **ἄρχω**.

ἀρχ-ή, ῆς, f. [**ἄρχ-ω**] 1. [**ἄρχω**, "to begin"] ("That which begins"; hence) *A beginning.*—2. [**ἄρχω**, "to rule"] ("That which rules"; hence) a. *Supreme power, dominion*, etc.—b. *A government, province.*—c. *An empire, dominion.*

ἄρχ-ω, f. **ἄρξω**, p. **ἦρχα**, 1. aor. **ἦρξα**, v. a.: ("To begin"; hence) 1. Act.: With Gen.: a. *To begin*; 4, 15; 6, 5.—b. [§ 102, (4), *Obs.*], at 1, 8; 4, 10: *To rule, command.*—2. Pass.: **ἄρχομαι**, p. **ἦργμαι**, 1. aor. **ἤρχθην**, 1. f. **ἀρχθήσομαι**, *To be ruled; to be subject, to obey.*—3. Mid.: **ἄρχομαι**, 1. f. **ἄρξομαι**, 1. aor. **ἠρξάμην**, *To begin*; 3, 1 [prob. akin to Sans. root ARH, in force of "to be able"].

ἄρχων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of **ἄρχω**.—As Subst.: **ἄρχων**, *οντος*, m.: a. *A ruler.*—b. *A commander, officer*, of soldiers.

ἄρωμα, ατος, n. *Spice.*

ἀ-σθεν-ής, ές, adj. [*ἀ*, "negative"; *σθέν-ος*, "strength"] *Weak, feeble, powerless.*

Ἀσπένδ-ιοι, ίων, m. plur. ["**Ἀσπενδ-ος**, "Aspendus"; a city of Pamphylia in Asia Minor, on the river Eurymedon (now the Capri-Su)] *Men of Aspendus, Aspendians*, forming the guard of Epyaxa, 2, 12.

ἀσπ-ίς, ίδος (Dat. plur. **ἀσπίσι**), f.: 1. *A shield.*—2. In collective force, of troops carrying a shield: *Shield-bearer*, i.e. *heavy-armed men*; 7, 10.

ἀστράπ-τω, f. **ἀστράψω**, v. n. [**ἀστραπ-ή**, "A flash of lightning"] *To flash* like lightning; *to gleam.*

ἀσφαλέστατα; see **ἀ-σφαλής**.

ἀ-σφάλ-ής, ές, adj. [*ἀ*, "negative"; **σφαλ**, root of **σφάλλω**, "to throw down"] ("Not thrown down"; hence, "firm"; hence) *Safe, secure.*—Adverbial expressions: a. **ἐν ἀσφαλεστάτῳ**, *in greatest safety.*—b. Sup. neut. plur.: **ἀσφαλέστατα**, *More safely* or *securely*; *with most security.*

ἀσφαλτος, ου, f. *Asphalt, bitumen.*

ἀσφάλ-ῶς, adv. [**ἀσφάλ-ής**, "safe"] ("After the manner of the **ἀσφαλής**"; hence) *Safely, securely*; *in safety.*

ἀ-τακ-τος, τον, adj. [for **ἀ-ταγ-τος**; fr. *ἀ*, "negative"; **τάσσω**, "to set in order," through root **ταγ**] ("Not set in order"; hence) *In disorder*; *not in order of battle, away from* one's *post.*

ἀτῑμαζόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of **ἀτῑμάζω**.

Digitized by Google

Object: *To hurl a missile*, etc., *as; to pelt*, etc. [This verb in neut. force signifies "to fall," "tumble," *etc.*, and is akin to Sans. root GAL, "to fall"; in active force it assumes a causal force, "to cause or make to fall upon," and so "to hurl at," with the accessory notion of striking.]

βαρβᾰρ-ικός, ἡ, όν, adj. [*βάρβαρ-ος*, "a barbarian"] ("Pertaining to a *βάρβαρος*"; hence) *Barbaric, barbarian, foreign*; — at 5, 6, supply *στρατεύματι* with *βαρβαρικῷ*; — so, *στράτευμα* with *βαρβαρικόν*; 8, 5.

βαρβᾰρίκ-ως, adv. [*βαρβᾰρίκ-ός*, "foreign"] ("After the manner of the *βαρβαρικός*"; hence) *In a foreign tongue*, i.e. at 8, 1, in Persian.

1. **βάρ-βᾰρ-ος**, ον, adj. [usually regarded as formed from the sound] *Barbarous, barbarian*, i.e. not Greek; *foreign*. — As Subst.: **βάρβᾰρος**, ου, m. *A barbarian, foreigner*.

2. **βάρβᾰρος**, ου; see 1. *βάρβᾰρος*.

1. **βᾰσίλεια**, ων, plur. of *βασίλειον*.

2. **βᾰσίλ-εία**, είας, f. [**βασιλεύω**, "to be a king"] ("A being a king"; hence, "hereditary monarchy"; hence) *A kingdom*.

βᾰσίλειον, ου; see *βασίλειος*.

βασίλ-ειος, εια, ειον, adj. = *βασιλικός*. — As Subst.: **βασίλειον**, ου, n. *A royal abode, a palace*.

βασιλεύς, έος, Att. έως, m.: 1. *A king*. — 2. THE *king*; (sometimes, as at 2, 7; 2, 27, with *μέγας*) *The great king*, i.e. the king of Persia.

βᾰσιλεύσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of *βασιλεύω*.

βᾰσίλ-εύω, f. -εύσω, v. n. [*βᾰσίλ-εύς*, "a king"] *To be a king; to rule, reign*.

Xen. I.

βᾰσιλεύων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *βᾰσιλεύω*.

βᾰσίλ-ικός, ἡ, όν, adj. [*βᾰσίλ-εύς*, "a king"] *Of*, or *belonging to, a king; royal*. (Comp.: *βασιλικ-ώτερος*); Sup.: *βασιλικ-ώτᾰτος*.

βέβαιος, α, ον, adj. ("Firm, steady"; hence) *Stedfast, trusty, sure*, etc.

Βέλεσις, ῐος, m. *Belesis*; a satrap of Syria, 4, 10.

βελτίων, ον, **βέλτιστος**, η, ον, irreg. Comp. and Sup. of *ἀγαθός*; see *ἀγαθός*.

βία, ας, f. *Force, might* [akin to Sans. root JYA, "to overpower"].

βι-ᾰ́ζω, 1. aor. (*ἐ-βί)-ᾰσα*, v. a. [*βι-α*, "force"] 1. Act.: *To force, constrain, compel*. — 2. Mid.: **βι-ᾰ́ζομαι**, f. -ᾰσομαι, 1. aor. (*ἐ-βι)-ασάμην*: a. *To force* or *constrain, compel*, as one's own act. — b. Alone: *To use*, or *employ, force; to force a way*, or *passage*, for one's self.

βια(-ως, adv. [*βίαι-ος*, "violent"] ("After the manner of the *βίαιος*"; hence) *Violently*.

βῐᾰσάμενος, η, ον; **βῐάσασθαι**, P. and inf. 1. aor. mid. of *βιάζω*.

βῖκος, ου, m. *An earthen wine-jar*.

βίος, ου, m. *Life* [akin to Sans. root JIV, "to live"].

βο-άω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, Attic -ήσομαι, p. (found perhaps only in part.), (*βε-βό)-ηκα*, v. n. [*βοή*, "a cry"] ("To utter a cry"; hence) *To shout out, cry aloud*.

βοηθ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (*βε-βοήθ)-ηκα*, v. n. [**βοηθός**, "a helper"] ("To be a *βοηθός*"; hence) *To help, aid, assist*.

βοηθήσας, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of *βοηθέω*.

Βοιώτι-ος, ου, m. [Βοιώτ-ος, "of, *or* belonging to, Bœotia·

Digitized by Google

a state of central Greece, on the borders of Attica"] *A man of Boeotia: a Boeotian.*

βουλευόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of *βουλεύω*.

βουλ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (*βε-βούλ*)-ευκα, v. a. [βουλ-ή, "counsel, plan"] 1. Act.: *To plan, devise, deliberate on or about a thing.* —2. Mid.: **βουλεύ-ομαι**, f. -σομαι, 1. aor. (*ἐ-βουλευ*)-σάμην: a. *To take counsel with one's self; to deliberate.*—b. *To plan, meditate.*

βουλήσομαι, fut, ind. of *βούλομαι*.

βούληται, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of *βούλομαι*.

βουλοίμην, pres. opt. of *βούλομαι*.

βούλ-ομαι, f. -ήσομαι, p. (*βε-βούλ*)-ημαι, 2. p. (*βέ-βουλ*)-α, v. mid.: 1. Alone: *To have a wish* or *desire; to wish, desire, will, be willing.*—2. With Inf.: *To wish*, etc. *to* do, *etc.*—3. With Objective clause: *To wish*, etc., that something should be, *etc.*—4. With Acc.: *To wish for, want*, something [root **βουλ**, strengthened from **βολ**, akin to Sans. root VṚI, "to chooses"].

βουλόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of *βούλομαι*.

βραδ-έως, adv. [*βραδ-ύς*, "slow"] *Slowly.*

βρᾰχύς, εῖα, ύ, adj. *Short.* —adv. **βραχύ**, *a short distance.*

βρέχω, f. *βρέξω*, 1. aor. *ἔβρεξα*, v. a. *To wet.*—Pass.: **βρέχομαι**, p. *βέβρεγμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐβρέχθην* [akin to Sans. root VṚISH, in force of "to moisten"].

βωμός, οῦ, m. *An altar*

γάρ, conj. *For.*

Γαυλίτης, ου, m. *Gaulites*; a Samian exile; 7, 5.

γέ, enclitic particle: *At least, indeed, at any rate* [prob. akin to Sans. *gha* or *ghā*, an old pronominal base].

γεγενημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *γίγνομαι*.

γέγονα, perf. ind. of *γίγνομαι*.

γεγονώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. of *γίγνομαι*.

γελ-άω (-ῶ), f. -άσω and -άσομαι, 1. aor. (*ἐ-γέλ*)-ασα, v.n. *To laugh* [acc. to some akin to Sans. root HLĀD, "to be glad"; acc. to others, HARY, "to desire"].

γέλ-ως, ωτος (Attic -ω), m. [*γελ-άω*, "to laugh"] *Laughter, laughing.*

γενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of *γίγνομαι*.

γενοίμην, 2. aor. opt. of *γίγνομαι*.

γενόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. of *γίγνομαι*.

γέν-ος, εος ους, n. [*γίγνομαι*, "to be born," through root **γεν**] ("A being born"; hence) *Birth, descent.*

γέρρον, ου, n. [commonly referred to *εἴρω*, "to plait *or* interlace"] ("That which is interlaced"; hence, "any thing made of wicker-work"; hence) *A wicker-shield*, of oblong shape, and covered with ox-hide, such as was used by Persian soldiers.

γερρ-ο-φόρ-οι, ων, m. plur. [for *γερρ-ο-φέρ-οι*; fr. *γέρρ-ον*, "a wicker-shield"; (o) connecting vowel; *φέρ-ω*, "to bear *or* carry"] *Wicker-shield bearers; troops with wicker shields.*

γεύσασθαι, inf. 1. aor. mid. of *γεύω*.

γευ-ω, f. -σω, 1. aor. (*ἐ-γευ*)-σα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To give* one *a taste of.*—2. Mid.: **γεύσομαι**, f. -σομαι, 1. Aor. (*ἐγευ*)-σάμην, p. pass. in mid. force, (*γέ-γευ*)-μαι: ("To give one's self a taste of"; hence) With Partitive Gen. as Object: *To taste, have a taste of*

Digitized by Google

[akin to Sans. root JUSH, "to enjoy, to like"].

γέφῦρα, ας, ἡ. *A bridge.*

γῆ, γῆς, ἡ. ("The earth"; hence) 1. *Land, country.*—2. *Land*, as opp. to "water":—καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, *both by land and by sea*; 1, 7 [akin to Sans. *go*, in force of "the earth"].

γῆ-λοφος, λόφου, m. [γῆ, "earth"; λόφος, "a hill"]("An earth-hill"; hence) *A rising ground, hill.*

γί-γν-ομαι (γἰ-ν-ομαι), f. γενήσομαι, 2. p. γέγονα, 2. aor. ἐγενόμην, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To be*;—at 1, 1, γίγνονται is the Historic present.—2. *To become.*—3. *To occur, happen, take place.*—4. With adv.: *To go, turn out*, etc., as indicated by accompanying adv.—5. *To be born* or *sprung* [reduplicated and altered fr. root γεν, akin to Sanscrit root JAN, in intrans. force, "to be born"; also, "to become, take place"].

γιγνόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of γίγνομαι.

γι-γνώ-σκω (γι-νώ-σκω), f. γνώ-σω, γνώ-σομαι, p. ἔ-γνω-κα, 2. aor. ἔ-γνω-ν (imperat. γνῶθι, subj. γνῶ, γῷς, γῷ, opt. γνοίην, inf. γνῶναι, part. γνούς), v.a.: 1. *To perceive, consider*, etc.—In past tenses, *to know.*—2. With Part. in concord with Object: *To know that* one, *etc.*, is, *etc.*—3. *To be of opinion, to think*; 3, 12.—4. Impers. Pass.: ἐγνώσθη, *it was known.*—Pass.: **γι-γνώ-σκομαι** (γι-νώ-σκομαι), p. ἔ-γνω-σμαι, 1. aor. ἐ-γνώ-σθην, f. γνω-σθήσομαι [root γνω, akin to Sans. root JÑÂ, "to know"; cf. Lat. "nosco," Eng. "know"].

Γλοῦς, οῦ, m. *Glus*; the son of Tamos. Upon Artaxerxes, after his victory (as mentioned in Bk. 2), proclaiming an amnesty, he abandoned the Greeks, and went over to the king, with whom he soon stood in high favour; see Tamōs.

γνοίην, 2. aor. opt. of γι-γνώσκω.

γνούς, οὖσα, οὐν, P. 2. aor. of γιγνώσκω.

γνώ-μη, μης, ἡ. [γνω, root of γι-γνώ-σκω, "to know"] ("That which knows"; hence) 1. *Mind:*—τὴν γνώμην ἔχειν πρός, *to have the mind* directed *towards*, i.e. *to be inclined towards*, etc.—2. *Opinion*, etc.:—τὴν γνώμην ἔχετε, *hold to the opinion*, i.e. think of me, regard me, *etc.*; 3, 6.—3. *Intention, purpose, design, plan.*—4. *Inclination, will, consent.*

γνώσεσθε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. of γιγνώσκω.

γόνατα, acc. plur. of γόνυ.

γόνυ, ατος, n. *A knee* [akin to Sans. *jânu*, "a knee"].

γρᾰφ-ω, f. γράψω (=γράφ-σω), p. γέ-γραφ-α, 1. aor. ἔγραψ-α (=ἐ-γραφ-σα), v.a.: 1. Act.: a. *To write.*—b. *To write an account of, to narrate*, etc.—2. Pass.: **γρᾰφ-ομαι**, p. γέγραμ-μαι (=γέ-γραφ-μαι), 1. aor. ἐ-γράφ-θην, 2. aor. ἐ-γράφ-ην, f. γραφ-ήσομαι.

γυμν-ᾰ́ζω, f. -ᾰσω, p. (γεγύμν)-ᾰκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-γύμν)-ᾰσα, v. a. [γυμν-ός, "naked"] ("To make γυμνός"; hence, "to train naked"; hence, generally) *To train, exercise.*

γυμνᾰσαι, 1. aor. inf. of γυμνάζω.

γυμν-ής, ῆτος, m. [γυμν-ός, "naked, unclad"] *A light-armed soldier*, as one not clad in the armour of the hoplites.

γυμνός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. *Naked, unclad.*—2. *Lightly clad, in an under garment only.*

γυναῖκας, acc. plur. of γυνή.

Digitized by Google

γῦν-ή, αικός, f. ἡ ("She who brings forth"; hence, "a woman"; hence) *A wife* [akin to Sans. root JAN, in transitive force, "to bring forth"].

Γωβρῦας, ου, m. *Gobryas*; the commander of a fourth part of the army of Artaxerxes.

δακρ-ῡω, f. -ῡσω, p. (δε-δάκρ)-ῡκα, l. aor. (ἐ-δάκρ)-ῡσα, v. n. [δάκρ-υ, "a tear"] *To shed tears, to weep.*

Δάνα, ης, f. *Dana*; a city on the borders of Cappadocia and Cilicia.

δᾰπᾰνᾶν, pres. inf. of δαπανάω.

δᾰπᾰν-άω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (δε-δαπάν)-ηκα, l. aor. (ἐ-δαπάν)-ησα, v. a. [δαπάν-η, "expenditure"] *To expend, lay out, spend* one's means, *etc.*; *to incur expense*, etc.

Δαρδᾶξ, ᾰκος, m. *The Daradax* (now *the Far*); a small tributary of the Euphrates.

δᾰρεικός, κοῦ, m. *A daric*; a Persian gold coin=20 Attic drachmæ [the origin of this word is by some attributed to Darīus, king of Persia, by whom this kind of money was said to have been coined; by others to Persian *dar-á*, "a king"; so that in this latter case it is of kindred origin with the English "sovereign"].

Δᾰρειος, ου, m. *Darius*; king of Persia, called also *Ochus* and *Nothus*. He was the illegitimate son of Artaxerxes I., or *Μακρόχειρ* (=Lat. Longimănus), *i.e.* "Long-hand"; so termed from his right hand having been longer than his left. Darius married his father's sister, Parysatis, and reigned from B.C. 424 to B.C. 405 [Persian word: by some said to mean "Worker, doer"; by others assigned to *dard*, "a king"].

δασ-μός, μοῦ, m. [for δατ-μός; fr. δατ-έομαι, "to divide"] ("A dividing"; hence) *An impost, tribute, custom*, as being a dividing among several of the sum appointed to be paid:—οἱ γεγνόμενοι δασμοί, *the existing* (i.e. *established*) *customs*, meaning the tribute or impost imposed by the Persian government.

δέ (before a vowel δ'), conj.: 1. *But*; see μέν.—2. *And, further, too.*

δεδιώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. of δείδω.

δέδοικα, perf. ind. of δείδω; see δείδω.

δεδομένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of δίδωμι.

δέη, pres. subj. of δεῖ.

δεηθῆναι, l. aor. inf. mid. of δέω.

δεήσας, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. l. aor. of δέω.

δεήσει, fut. ind. of δεῖ.

δέησθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. subj. mid. of δέω.

δεῖ, subj. δέῃ, opt. δέοι, inf. δεῖν, part. δέον, f. δεήσει, l. aor. ἐδέησε, v. n. impers. [formed partly from δέω, "to bind," partly from δέω, "to need, lack"] *It is necessary, it is needful*, etc.

δείδω, f. δείσομαι, p. (in force of pres.) δέδοικα, δέδῐα, l. aor. ἔδεισα, v. n. *To fear*:—δεδιὼς μή, *fearing that.*

δείκ-νῡμι (-νῦω), f. δείξω, p. δέδειχα, v. a. *To show* [akin to Sans. root DIÇ, "to show"].

δείκνῦσι(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of δείκνῡμι.

δείλη, ης, f. *Afternoon* esp. the early part of it.

δει-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [for δειδ-νός; fr. δείδ-ω, "to fear"] ("To be feared"; hence, "ter-

Digitized by Google

rible"; hence, "mighty, powerful"; hence) *Clever, skilful.*

δείσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of δείδω.

δέκα, num. adj. indecl. *Ten* [akin to Sans. *daçan*, in shortened form *daça*].

δένδρον, ου, n. *A tree* [prob. akin to δρῦς, "a tree"].

δεξιά, ᾶς; see δεξιος.

δεξ-ιός, ιά, ιόν, adj. *Right* as opposed to "left";—at 2, 15, supply κέρας with τὸ δεξιόν, *the right wing.*—As Subst.: **δεξιά**, ᾶς, f. *A right hand*:—ἐν δεξιᾷ, *on the right hand*: a. Phrases: (a) δεξιάν, or δεξιάς, διδόναι, *to give the right hand* or *right hands* as a salutation, or as a pledge of fidelity to one's word or engagement, *etc.*; see 6, 7.—(b) δεξιάν, or δεξιάς, φέρειν, *to bring a right hand* or *right hands*, i.e. to bring a salutation and pledge of goodwill, *etc.*, from another in his behalf.—b. **δεξια**, ων, n. plur. *The right hand parts, the right*; 8, 4 [akin to Sans. *dakṣh-á*, "clever"; *dakṣh-ina*, "clever"; also "right" as opposed to "left"].

δεξόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of δέχομαι.

δέοι, pres. opt. of δεῖ.

δεόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of δέω.

δέον, P. of δεῖ.

δέρ-μα, ματος, n. [δέρ-ω, "to flay"] ("That which is flayed"; hence) *A skin* that has been stripped from a carcase; *a hide*;—at 2, 8, applied to the skin of Marsyas, whom Apollo flayed alive; see Μαρσύας.

δεῦρο, adv. *Hither.*

δεύτερ-ον, adv. [adverbial neut. of δεύτερ-ος, "second"] *A second time, the second time.*

δεύ-τερος, τερα, τερον, adj. *Second.*—Adverbial expression: τὸ δεύτερον, *The second time* [akin, like δύ-ο, "two," to Sans. *dvi*, "two"].

δέχ-ομαι, f. δέξομαι, p. δέδεγμαι, v. mid.: 1. Of things as Objects: a. *To receive, take.*—b. Of an omen, *etc.*: *To accept, hail, approve of*, etc.—2. Of persons as Objects: *To receive* as an enemy; *to await the attack of*;—at 10, 6 supply αὐτόν, i.e. βασιλέα, after δεξόμενοι; and at 10, 11 supply αὐτούς, i.e. Ἕλληνας, after ἐδέχοντο.

δέω, f. δεήσω, p. δεδέηκα, 1. aor. ἐδέησα, v. n. *To be in need of*, etc.—Mid.: **δέομαι**, f. δεήσομαι, p. pass. as mid. δεδέημαι, 1. aor. pass. as mid. ἐδεήθην: a. With Gen.: *To stand in need of, want*, etc.; 9, 22.—b. Alone: *To be in want* or *need.*—c. With Objective clause: *To request* that, *etc.*—d. With Acc. of thing: ("To want"; hence, as a result) *To ask*, or *beg, for.*—e. With Gen. of person: *To beg of*, or *request*, one.

δή, adv.: 1. Of time: *Now, already.*—2. In marking connections: *Then.*—3. With ἄγε, etc.: *But* come, *only* come.—4. *Indeed, in fact*:—sometimes ironically: *In good truth, forsooth.*—5. With other particles to impart greater explicitness: *Exactly, just*, etc.

δηλοίην (for δηλοῖμι), Attic pres. opt. of δηλόω.

δῆ-λος, λη, λον, adj.: 1. *Visible.*—2. *Clear, manifest, plain, evident*;—in adverbial force, *clearly*, etc.;—the construction of δῆλος εἰμι with a part. in concord with subject=φανερὸς εἰμί, etc.; see φανερός; see also, 2, 11; 5, 9; 10, 6 [akin to Sans. root dī, "to shine"; and so, etymologically, "shining"].

δηλ-όω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, p. (δε-δήλ)-ωκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-δήλ)-ωσα, v. a. [δῆλ-ος, "manifest"] 1.

Digitized by Google

To make manifest, show.—2. *To prove, evidence.*—3. *To explain, set forth, declare.* — Pass.: p. (δε-δήλ)-ωμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-δηλ)-ώθην, f. -ωθήσομαι;—at 1, 1, δεδήλωται is used impersonally.

1. **Δία**, acc. of Ζεύς.

2. **διά**, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Through.* — b. Of time: *At intervals of.*—c. *By means of, by, through.*—2. With Acc.: *On account* or *for the sake of; by reason of* [akin to Sans. *dv-a*, "two"].

διά-βαίνω, f. -βήσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, 2. aor. (δι)-έβην, v. a. *and* n. [διά, "over, across"; βαίνω, "to go"] *To go* or *pass over* or *across; to cross.*

διάβαίνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of διαβαίνω.

διά-βάλλω, f. -βαλῶ, p. -βέβληκα, v. a. and n. [διά, "through"; βάλλω, "to strike" by throwing] ("To strike through"; hence, "to strike through *or* wound" by words, *etc.*; hence) *To calumniate, slander, traduce, accuse falsely*;—at 1, 3, with Acc. of person.

διάβάς, ᾶσα, άν, P. 2. aor. of διαβαίνω.

διά-βασ-ις, εως, f. [διάβαίνω, "to cross"] *A crossing.*

διά-βά-τός, τή, τόν, verbal adj. [id.] *To be crossed; capable of being crossed;* 4, 18.

διάβεβηκότας, masc. acc. plur. of διάβεβηκώς, p. perf. of διαβαίνω.

διάβῇ, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of διαβαίνω.

διάβῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of διαβαίνω.

διαγγεῖλαι, 1. aor. inf. of διαγγέλλω.

δι-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ήγγειλα, 1. aor. pass. -ηγγέλθην, v. a. [δ, *i*, in "strengthening force"; ἀγγέλλω, "to announce" by a messenger] *To announce* by a messenger; *to notify, communicate,* etc.

διά-γίγνομαι, f. -γενήσομαι, 2. aor. (δι)-εγενόμην, v. mid. [διά, "throughout"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be throughout" a certain time; hence) 1. Of time: With Acc.: *To pass, spend*; 10, 19.—2. With Part.: *To continue* doing *or* to do, *etc.*; 5, 6.

δι-ά-γω, f. -ἄξω, 2. aor. -ήγαγον, v. a. and n. [δι-ά, denoting "completeness"; ἄγω, (of time) "to spend"] 1. Act.: *To spend,* or *pass, the whole of* a certain time.—2. Neut. folld. by part. in concord with subject: *To continue* doing, *etc.*; 2, 11.—N.B. This verb, in the meaning of "to convey across," is derived from different forces of the prep. and simple verb.

διά-δέχομαι, f. -δέξομαι, p. -δέδεγμαι, v. mid. [διά, "one from another"; δέχομαι, "to receive"] ("To receive (something) one from another, to take up" (something); hence, "to succeed to" something; hence) In neut. force and with Dat.: *To relieve,* or *succeed, one another with:*—διαδεχόμενοι τοῖς ἵπποις, *succeeding one another with their horses,* i. e. taking up the pursuit one after another with fresh horses; 5, 2.

διαδεχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of διαδέχομαι.

διά-δίδοιην, Attic pres. opt. of διαδίδωμι.

διά-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, v. a. [διά, "between"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give between, *or* among," persons, *etc.*; hence) *To distribute, divide out*;—at 10, 18, without nearer Object.

διά-κινδῡνεύω, v. n. [διά, denoting "completeness"; κινδυνεύω, "to encounter danger"]

Digitized by Google

To encounter every danger, run all hazards.

διά-κόπτω, f. -κόψω, p. -κέκοφα, v. a. [διά, "through"; κόπτω, "to cut"] ("To cut through"; hence) *To cut a way through* the enemy.

διά-κόσ-ιοι, ίαι, ία, num. adj. plur. *Two hundred* [prob. δίς, lengthened fr. διά, in its etymological force of "twice" (see διά):—κοσ=κατ, fr. Sans. *çat-a*, "a hundred"; see ἑκατόν].

διᾰκόψων, *ουσα, ον*, P. fut. of διακόπτω.

δι-λέγομαι, f. -λέξομαι, 1. aor. (δι-)ελεξάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force (δι-)ελέχθην [διά, "one with another"; λέγομαι, mid. form of λέγω, "to speak"] ("To speak one with another"; hence) *To converse, hold conversation, discourse*, etc.

δι-λείπω, f. -λείψω, p. -λέλοιπα, 2. aor. -έλιπον, v. n. [διά, "between"; λείπω, "to leave"] ("To leave" a space *or* interval "between"; hence) *To be placed at intervals, to be stationed at distances.*

διᾰλείπων, *ουσα, ον*, P. pres. of διαλείπω.

δι-πέμπω, v. n. [διά, "in different directions"; πέμπω, "to send"] *To send in different directions, to send about.*

διᾰπέμπων, *ουσα, ον*, P. pres. of διαπέμπω.

δι-αρπάζω, f. -αρπάσω and -αρπάσομαι, p. -ήρπακα, 1. aor. -ήρπασα, v. a. [διά, "completely"; ἁρπάζω, "to plunder"] *To plunder completely, to spoil*, etc. — Pass.: **δι-αρπάζομαι**, pluperf. δι-ηρπάσμην, f. δι-αρπασθήσομαι.

διαρπάσαι, 1. aor. inf. of διαρπάζω.

δια-σπάω(-σπῶ), f. -σπάσω and -σπάσομαι, 1. aor. (δι-)ἐσπάσα and -εσπάσᾰμην, v. a. [διά, "asunder"; σπάω, "to pluck *or* tear"] 1. Act.: *To pluck*, or *tear, asunder*.—2. Pass.: **δια-σπάομαι**(-σπῶμαι), p. (δι-)ἐσπασμαι, 1. aor. (δι)-εσπάσθην, f. -σπασθήσομαι: Of troops: *To be divided out*, or *distributed* in quarters.

(δια-σπείρω, 1. aor. (δι-)ἐσπειρα, v. a. [διά, "in different directions"; σπείρω, "to sow" seeds, *etc.*; hence, "to throw about," etc.] ("To throw about in different directions"; hence) 1. Act.: *To scatter*, or *spread, about*.—2.) Pass.: **δια-σπείρομαι**, p. (δι-)ἐσπαρμαι, 1. aor. (δι)-εσπάρθην, 1. f. -σπαρθήσομαι: Of persons: *To be scattered in different directions*; 8, 25.

διαστάς, *ᾶσα, άν*, P. 2. aor. of διΐστημι.

διᾰ-τάσσω(Attic-τάττω), f. -τάξω, 1. aor. (δι)-έταξα, v. a. [διά, in "strengthening" force; τάσσω, "to set in order"] *To set in order, arrange, draw up in order of battle.*

διᾰτελέσαι, 1. aor. inf. of διατελέω.

διᾰ-τελέω (-τελῶ), f. -τελέσω (Attic -τελῶ), p. -τετέλεκα, 1. aor. (δι)-ετέλεσα, v. a. [δι-ά, denoting "completeness"; τελέω, "to end"] 1. *To bring quite to an end.* — 2. (Like ἄνω and τελέω) With ellipse of ὁδόν: *To make one's way, go on*; 5, 7.

διᾰτεθείς, *εῖσα, έν*, P. pres. of διατίθημι.

διᾰ-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, 1. aor. (δι)-έθηκα, v. a. [διά, "apart"; τίθημι, "to place"] ("To place apart or separately; to arrange"; hence) *To dispose*, or *make disposed*, in feeling, *etc.*

διᾰ-τρῖβω, f. -τρίψω, p. -τέτρῐφα, v. a. [διά, "between"; τρίβω, "to rub"] ("To rub between"; hence, "to rub away"; hence) Of time: *To waste, lose*;—

Digitized by Google

at 5, 9, supply χρόνον after διατρίβων.

δῐᾰτρῑβων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of διατρίβω.

δῐᾰφερόντ-ως, adv. [διαφέρων, διαφέροντ-ος, "differing"] ("After the manner of the διαφέρων"; hence, "differently"; hence) As compared with other persons or things: *Especially, particularly, in a very high degree.*

δῐᾰ-χειρῑζω, f. (Attic) -χειρῐῶ, p. -κεχείρῐκα, v. a. [διά, in "strengthening" force; χειρίζω, "to manage"] *To manage, conduct*, etc.—Pass.: **δῐᾰ-χειρῑζομαι.**

διδάξω, fut. ind. of διδάσκω.

δι-δά-σκω, f. διδάξω, p. δεδίδᾰχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [reduplicated from root δα] *To teach, inform*, etc.

διδοίην, pres. opt. of δίδωμι.

διδῷ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of δίδωμι.

δί-δω-μι, f. δώσω, p. δέδωκα, 1. aor. ἔδωκα, 2. aor. ἔδων, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To give.*—b. *To grant, concede*, etc., as a gift.—2. Pass.: **δί-δο-μαι**, p. δέδομαι, 1. aor. ἐδόθην, 1. f. δοθήσομαι, *To be given* [lengthened and strengthened from root δο, akin to Sanscrit root DÂ, "to give"].

δῐέβαινον, imperf. ind. of δῐᾰβαίνω.

διέβην, 2. aor. ind. of διαβαίνω.

διέβησαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of διαβαίνω.

διεγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of διαγίγνομαι.

διεδίδου, 3. pers. sing. of διεδίδουν, an imperf. indic. of διαδίδωμι.

δῐ-ελαύνω, f. -ελᾰσω, Attic -ελῶ, 1. aor. -ήλασα, v. n. [δι-ά, "through"; ἐλαίνω, in force of "to ride"] 1. *To ride through.* —2. *To charge through.*

δῐελαύνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of διελαύνω.

δῐ-έρχομαι, f. -ελευσομαι, 2. aor. -ῆλθον, v. mid. [δι-ά, "through"; ἔρχομαι, "to come or go"] 1. *To come* or *go through; to pass*, or *cross, over.*—2. Of a report: *To go abroad*, etc.

διεσπάσθαι, perf. pass. inf. of διασπάω.

δίεσχον, 2. aor. ind. of διέχω.

δῐἔχειρῑζόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of διαχειρίζω.

διεχέτην, 3. pers. dual. imperf. mid. of διέχω.

δῐ-έχω, imperf. -εῖχον, f. -έξω, 2. aor. -εσχον, v. n. [διά, "apart"; ἔχω (neut.), "to be"] *To be apart* or *distant*;—at 10, 4, with Gen. of "Separation" [§ 107]; cf. Primer, § 123;—at 8, 17, with Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2); while, further, the separation is denoted by ἀπό and its case.

διῆγον, imperf. ind. of διάγω.

διῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of διέρχομαι.

δῐήρπᾰσα, 1. aor. ind. of δῐαρπᾱζω.

δῐηρπασμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of διαρπᾱζω.

δῐήρπαστο, 3. pers. sing. pluperf. ind. pass. of διαρπάζω.

δῐΐσταντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. mid. of διΐστημι.

δῐ-ΐστημι, f. (δια)-στήσω, p. -έστηκα, 1. aor. -έστησα, 2. aor. -έστην, v. a. and n. [διά, "apart"; ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"] ("To cause to stand apart"; hence) 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., fut., and 1. aor.: *To set*, or *station, apart.*—2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: a. *To stand apart.*—b. *To stand at intervals* of space, *or* certain *distances.*—3. Mid.: **δῐ-ΐστᾰμαι**, imperf. -ιστᾰμην: ("To set one's self apart"; hence) Of several persons, *etc.*: *To stand apart, di-*

Digitized by Google

vide themselves, open the ranks; 8, 20.

δίκ-αιος, αια, αιον, adj. [*δίκ-η*, "justice"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, *δίκ-η*"; hence) *Just, right*:—τὸ *δίκαιον*, *justice*; 9, 19; see art. ὁ.—As Subst.: **δίκαια**, ων, n. plur. *Just*, or *right*, *things*.

δίκαι-οσύνη, -οσύνης, f. *δίκαι-ος*, "just"]("The quality of the *δίκαιος*"; hence) *Justice*, *uprightness*.

δίκαί-ως, adv. [id.] ("After the manner of the *δίκαιος*"; hence) *Justly*, *rightly*.

δίκ-η, ης, f. ("That which is shown, is manifest, *or* apparent," *etc.*, and so, "custom, usage"; hence) 1. *Right*.—2. *Justice*, *law*, etc.—3. *Practice of justice*.—4. *Satisfaction*, or *penalty*, awarded by a judge:—*δίκην ἐπιτιθέναι ὧν*, *to inflict punishment for those things in which*; 3, 10;—ὧν = ἐκείνων, ἅ [prob. root **δικ** = **δεικ**, whence *δείκ-νυμι*, akin to Sanscrit root DIÇ, "to show"].

δί-ότι, conj. [for διὰ τοῦτο, ὅτι, "on account of this, that"] *Therefore*, *because that*, *inasmuch as*, *since*.

δισ-χίλιοι, χίλιαι, χίλια, num. adj. [*δίς*, "twice"; *χίλιοι*, "a thousand"] ("Twice a thousand"; hence) *Two thousand*.

δίφ-θέρα, θέρας, f. [for *δεφ-θέρα*; fr. *δέφ-ω*, "to soften" by working with the hands; hence, of hides, "to prepare"] (Of hides: "That which is prepared"; hence) *A prepared hide* or *skin*; *leather*.

δί-φρ-ος, ου, m. (and later f.) [contr. fr. *δι-φερ-ος*, fr. **δις**, "doubly"; *φέρ-ω*, "to bear *or* carry"] ("That which bears, *or* carries, doubly"; hence, "a standing board for two persons"; hence, as having such a board) *A chariot*, whether for war or travelling.

δίώκω, f. διώξω, p. δεδίωχα, 1. aor. ἐδίωξα, v. a. *To pursue*, *chase* [prob. a lengthened form of *δίω*, "to flee"; also, "put to flight," *etc.*; akin to Sans. root DI, "to fly"].

δίώκων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *διώκω*.

δίώξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *διώκω*.

δί-ῶρυξ, ῶρύχος, f. [for *δι-ώρυχ-ς*; fr. *δί-α*, "through"; **ωρυχ**, lengthened from **ορυχ**, a root of *ὀρύσσω*, "to dig"] ("That which is dug through" a place; hence) *A canal*, etc.

δοθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of *δίδωμι*.

δοίην, 2. aor. opt. of *δίδωμι*.

δοκέω, f. δόξω, δοκήσω, p. δεδόκηκα, 1. aor. ἔδοξα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: With Objective clause: *To think*, *suppose*, *imagine*.—2. Neut.: a. *To seem*, *appear*.—b. Impers.: *ἐδόκει*, *It seemed* or *appeared*;—at 7, 1, *ἐδόκει* has for its subject the clause εἰς . . . μαχούμενον.—c. Of things: *To seem good*, *appear right*; *to be resolved*, or *agreed*, *upon*;—at 3, 20, *ἔδοξε* has *ταῦτα* for its subject [§ 82, *a*].—d. With Dat. of person [§ 103]: *To seem good* to, *etc.*—Impers.: *δοκεῖ μοι*, *It seems good to me*, i. e. *it is my opinion*; 3, 18;—*ἐδόκει*, *it seemed good*, *it was resolved*; cf. [§ 82, *d*] with Primer, §157.—e. With Inf.: *To be reputed* or *deemed* to be, *etc.*; *to have the character* of being, *etc.*; 4, 15; 9, 5.

δόλ-ιος, ία, ιον, adj. [*δόλ-ος*, "a bait" for fish; hence, "cunning," *etc.*] ["Pertaining to *δόλος*"; hence) *Cunning*, *crafty*, *deceitful*, *treacherous*.

Δόλοπες, ων, m. plur. *The Dolopes* or *Dolopians*; a people of Thessaly, in Northern Greece.

Digitized by Google

δέξας, *ασα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *δοκέω*.

δόξω, fut. ind. of *δοκέω*.

δόρατα, nom. and acc. plur. of *δόρυ*.

δορκ-άς, *άδος*, f. [**δορκ**, a root of *δέρκ-ομαι*, "to look, see"; hence "to gleam, flash" like the eye] ("The gleaming, *or* flashing, one"; hence) *An antelope* or *gazelle*, which obtained its Greek name from its large bright eyes.

δόρπη-στος, *στου*, m. [for *δορπε-στός*; fr. *δορπέ-ω*, "to take supper"] ("A taking supper"; hence) *Supper-time*:—*ἀμφὶ δόρπηστον*, *about supper-time*; i.e. about that time in the evening when supper was usually taken; 10, 17.

δόρυ, *δόρατος*, n. ("Timber, a plank," as made from felled wood; hence, "the shaft" of a spear; hence) *A spear*, *lance* [akin to Sans. *dâru*, "wood"].

δοῦλ-ος, *ου*, m. [prob. for *δέ-ολ-ος*; fr. *δέ-ω*, "to bind"; *ὅλ-ος*, "whole"] ("One wholly bound"; hence) *A slave*.

δοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of *δίδωμι*.

δουπ-έω (-**ῶ**), f. *-ήσω*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-δούπ*)*-ησα*, 2. p. (*δέ-δουπ*)*-α*, v. n. [*δούπ-ος*, "a heavy sound"] *To make a heavy sound*; *to make a clang*, etc.

δράμοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of *τρέχω*.

δρεπάν-η-φόρ-ος, *ον*, adj. [for *δρεπάν-η-φέρ-ος*, fr. *δρέπανον*, "a scythe"; *φέρ-ω*, "to bear *or* carry"] ("Bearing, *or* carrying, a scythe or scythes"; hence) Of war-chariots: *Scythe-armed*; *scythed*.

δρέπ-ανον, *άνου*, n. [*δρέπ-ω*, "to break, *or* cut, off"] ("That which breaks, *or* cuts, off"; hence) *A scythe*, as breaking *or* cutting off the crops.

δρόμ-ος, *ου*, m. [root **δρομ**, connected with *ἔδραμον*, *δέδρομα*, assigned as 2. aor. and perf., to *τρέχω*, "to run"; see *τρέχω*] *A running*:—*δρόμῳ*, (*with running*, i.e.) *at full speed*; 8, 18.

δρόμῳ; see *δρόμος*.

δύνᾶμαι, f. *δυνήσομαι*, p. *δεδύνημαι*, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To be able*.—2. With Inf.: *To be able*, or *have the power*, etc., to do, etc.—3. With Acc.: *To be worth*, *to be equivalent to*.—4. *To have power*, *be powerful*.

δῦνάμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. of *δῦνᾶμαι*.

δῦναμ-ις, *ιος*, Attic *εως*, f. [*δύναμ-αι*, "to be able"] ("A being able," *or* "having power"; hence) 1. *Power*, in the widest acceptation of the word.—2. *Forces*, *troops*, etc.; 1, 6.

δύνασθαι, inf. pres. of *δύναμαι*.

δῦν-άστης, *άστου*, m. [*δῦνᾶμαι*, "to be powerful"] ("One who is powerful"; hence) *A principal person*, *chief*, *prince*.

δῦν-ᾰτός, *ᾰτή*, *ᾰτόν*, adj. [*δύν-αμαι*, "to be able"] 1. Of persons: *Able*, *capable*.—2. Of things: *Able to be done*, etc.; *possible*.—3. *Powerful*, *influential*, etc. ☞ Comp.: *δῦνᾰτ-ώτερος*; Sup.: *δῦνᾰτ-ώτᾰτος*.

δῦνᾰτώτερος, *α*, *ον*; see *δῦνᾰτός*.

δῦνήσομαι, 1. fut. ind. of *δύναμαι*.

δύνωμαι, pres. subj. of *δύναμαι*.

δύο or **δύω** (Gen. and Dat. *δυοῖν*), dual numeral, adj. *Two*, — at 1, 1 in attribution to a plural word, *παῖδες* [akin to Sans. *dvi*, "two"].

δυόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. mid. of 1. *δύω*:—*ἡλιος δυόμενος*, *setting sun*, *sunset*.

δυσ-πόρευ-τος, *τον*, adj. [*δύς*, "difficulty"; *πορεύ-ομαι*, "to cross"] *Difficult to be crossed*, *hard to pass*.

Digitized by Google

δύσ-πορ-ος, ον, adj. [for δύσ-περ-ος; fr. δύς (inseparable prefix), denoting "difficulty"; περ-άω, "to pass"] Of rivers, *etc.*: *To be passed with difficulty; scarcely to be passed* or *crossed.*

δύω (also **δύνω**), f. δύσω, 1. aor. ἔδῡσα, in active form, v. n.—Mid. **δύομαι**, f. δύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐδυσάμην. Of the heavenly bodies: *To set.*

2. **δύω**; see δύο.

δῶ, δῷ, 1. and 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of δίδωμι.

δώ-δεκα, num. adj. indecl. [for δυώ-δεκα; fr. δύω, "two"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Two and ten"; *i.e.*) *Twelve.*

δῶ-ρον, ρου, n. [δω, root of δί-δω-μι, "to give"] ("That which is given"; hence) *A gift, present.*

δώσω, fut. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐ-άν, conj. [for εἰ-άν; fr. εἰ, "if"; particle ἄν] With Subjunctive mood: *If that* or *so be that; if haply*:—ἐάν μή, *if not*, i.e. *except, unless*; 4, 12, *etc.*

ἑάσω, fut. ind. of ἐάω.

ἑαυτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ (**αὐτοῦ**, ῆς, οῦ), reflexive pron. of 3rd person. *Of himself, herself, itself*:—τοὺς (sc. στρατιώτας) ἑαυτοῦ, *his own men*;—ἐφ' ἑαυτῶν, *by themselves*;—ἐν ἑαυτῷ ἐγένετο, (*became in himself*, i.e.) *became himself again, returned to his senses*, etc.; 5, 17:—τὸ (sc. μέρος) καθ' αὐτούς, *the part over against them.*

ἐάω, f. ἐάσω, p. εἴᾱκα, 1. aor. εἴασα, v. n. *To allow, suffer, permit.*

ἐβόα, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of βοάω.

ἐβόων, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of βοάω.

ἐβρέχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of βρέχω.

ἐγγύς, adv. [akin to ἄγχι, "near"] *Near, nigh at hand.*—With Gen.: ἐγγὺς ἀλλήλων, *near one another.* ☞ Comp.: ἐγγύτερον, ἐγγῡτέρω; Sup.: ἐγγῡτάτω, ἐγγύτατα.

ἐγγῡτάτα, ἐγγῡτάτω, ἐγγύτερον; see ἐγγύς.

ἐγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of γίγνομαι.

ἐγκέλευ-στος, στον, adj. [ἐγκελεύ-ω, "to urge on"] *Urged on, stimulated*, etc.

ἐγ-κρᾰτ-ής, ές, adj. [for ἐν-κράτ-ής; fr. ἐν, "in"; κράτ-ος, "power"] ("Having in one's power"; hence) With Gen.: *With mastery over, in possession of.*

ἔγνων, 2. aor. ind. of γιγνώσκω.

ἔγνωσαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of γιγνώσκω.

ἐγώ, Gen. ἐμοῦ, enclitic μου, pron. pers. *I.*—With enclitic γε: ἔγωγε, *I indeed, I at least* [akin to Sans. *aham* (=ἐγών).

ἐδάκρυον, imperf. ind. of δακρύω.

ἐδαπάνων, contr. imperf. ind. of δαπανάω.

ἔδεισα, 1. aor. ind. of δείδω.

ἐδεῖτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of δέω.

ἐδεχόμην, imperf. ind. of δέχομαι.

ἐδόκει; see δοκέω.

ἐδόκουν, contr. imperf. ind. of δοκέω.

ἔδοξε; see δοκέω.

ἐδούπησα, 1. aor. ind. of δουπέω.

ἐδῡνάμην, imperf. ind. of δύνᾰμαι.

ἐδύνω, for ἐδύνᾰσο, 2. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of δύνᾰμαι.

ἐδυόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of 1. δύω.

ἔδωκα, 1. aor. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐζεύγμενος, η, ον, perf. pass. of ζεύγνῡμι.

Digitized by Google

ἕξων, and later ἕξην, imperf. ind. of ζάω; see ζάω.

ἐθαύμασα, 1. aor. ind. of θαυμάζω.

ἐθέλω, *I.* ἐθελήσω, p. ἠθέληκα, 1. aor. ἠθέλησα, v. n. [another form of θέλω] *To will, be willing.* —2. *To wish, desire,* etc.

ἐθέλων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐθέλω.

ἐθέμην, 2. aor. ind. mid. of τίθημι.

ἐθεώρει, 3. pers. sing. imp. mid. of θεωρέω.

ἔθνος, εος ους, n. *A nation, people.*

1. εἰ, conj. *If:*—εἰ-γε, *If at least:*—εἰ μή, *if not; unless; except.*

2. εἶ, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of εἰμί.

εἶα, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐάω.

εἷᾶσα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐάω.

εἰδέναι, perf. inf. of εἶδω; see εἶδω.

εἰδητε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of εἶδω.

εἶδον, 2. aor. ind. of εἶδω.

εἰδότες, masc. nom. plur. of εἰδώς.

εἶδω (pres. not in use), fut. εἴσομαι, seldom εἰδήσω, 2. aor. εἶδον (imper. ἴδἐ, subj. ἴδω, ῃς, ῃ, opt. ἴδοιμι, inf. ἰδεῖν, part. ἰδών), perf. mid. οἶδα (2. pers. οἶ ας, οἰδασθα, οἶσθα, 1. pers. plur. ἴδμεν for οἴδαμεν, imperat. ἴσθι, subj. εἰδω, opt. εἰδείην, inf. εἰδέναι, part. εἰδώς), pluperf. ᾔδειν, 2. aor. mid. εἰδόμην, v. a. irreg. *To know; to perceive* mentally or physically. ☞ The perf. and pluperf. are respectively used as pres. and imperf., viz., *I know, I knew;* with inf. following: (I) *know how.* The 2. aor. εἶδον and εἰδόμην apply to the sight, viz., (I) *saw* [akin to Sans. root VID, "to perceive, know"].

εἰδώς, νῖα, ός, P. perf. of εἴδω; see εἶδω.

εἶεν; see εἶησαν.

εἴην, pres. opt. of 1. εἰμί.

εἶησαν (εἶεν), 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of 1. εἰμί.

εἰκ-ᾱ́ζω, f. -ᾰ́σω, p. -ᾴκα, 1. aor. -ᾰ́σα, v. a. [εἴκ-ω, "to be like"] ("To make to be like", hence, "to liken, compare"; hence, "to infer by comparing"; hence) *To conjecture, suppose, imagine.*—Pass.: εἰκ-ᾱ́ζομαι, p. -ασμαι, 1. aor. -άσθην, 1. f. -ασθήσομαι.

εἴκοσι(ν), num. adj. indecl. *Twenty* [akin to Sans. *vińçati* (contr. fr. *dvi*, "two"; *daçant* (original form of *daçan*), "ten"; *i*, suffix); whence also Lat. *viginti*].

εἰλόμην, εἷλον, 2. aor. ind. act. and mid. of αἱρέω.

1. εἰ-μί, f. ἔσομαι, v. n.: 1. *To be.* — 2. With Gen.: a. *To be the property of, to belong to;* 1, 6; 4, 9, *etc.*—b. *To be the part of,* etc.; 5, 21.—c. *To be of the number of;* 2, 3.—3. With Dat. of person: *To be to* a person, *i.e.* of the person as subject: *To have;* cf. 2, 7, *etc.* [§ 104, *b*]; cf. Primer, § 107, *c.*—4. Impers.: a. ἦν, *it was possible* for one, *one might;* 5, 8:—οὐκ ἦν, *it was impossible;* 4, 4; 5, 6, *etc.* — b. ἔστιν, *it is possible:* — ἐστὶν λαμβάνειν, *it is possible to take,* or *one may take;* 5, 3; — οὐκ ἐστίν), *it is impossible* [for ἐσ-μί, akin to Sanscrit root AS, "to be"].

2. εἶ-μι, v. n. *To go;* mostly in fut. force [akin to Sans. root I, "to go"].

εἶναι, pres. inf. of 1. εἰμί.

εἶπεῖν, inf. of εἶπον.

εἴ-περ, conj. [εἰ, "if"; πέρ, "indeed"] *If indeed.*

εἶπ-ον, 2. aor., 1. aor. εἶπ-α, v. a. without pres.: 1. *To say,*

Digitized by Google

speak.—2. *To tell, relate, mention* [akin to Sans. root VACH, "to speak"].

εἰπών, οὖσα, όν, P. of **εἶπον**.

1. **εἰς** (Attic **ἐς**), prep. gov. acc.: 1. *Into, to*.—With verbs of rest, to denote previous motion *into* or *to* a place, *etc.*, and doing, *etc.*, something *in* it:—**εἰς Καστωλοῦ πεδίον ἀθροίζονται**, *go into the plain of Castolus, and there muster*; i.e. *muster in the plain of Castolus*; 1, 2;—**παρῆσαν εἰς Σάρδεις**, *came into Sardis, and were present in it*; i.e. *arrived at Sardis*.—2. Of time: *Up to, till, until, to*.—3. Of a purpose, *etc. For*.—4. With numeral adjectives: a. *Up to, to the number of*.—b. Of arrangement, *etc.*: *By*.—5. To denote relation to a matter: *In regard or with respect to; as to, for*.—6. *Up to, as far as; to the utmost of*.

2. **εἷς, μία, ἕν,** num. adj. *One*.—As Subst.: **εἷς, ἑνός,** m. *One man* or *person; one*.

εἰσ-βάλλω (**ἐσ-**), f. **-βἄλῶ**, p. **-βέβληκα**, v. a. [**εἰς**, "into"; **βάλλω**, "to throw"] 1. *To throw* or *cast into*.—2. With **ἑαυτόν**: a. Of troops: *To throw themselves* into a country, *i.e. to penetrate into*; 2, 21.—b. Of rivers: *To fall* or *empty themselves* into; 7, 15.

εἰσβολ-ή, ῆς, f. [for **εἰσβάλ-ή**; fr. **εἰσβάλ-λω**, "to enter"] (*An entering*; hence) *An entrance, pass* into a country, *etc.*

εἰσ-ειμι, imperf. **-ᾔειν**, v. n. [**εἰς**, "into"; **εἶμι**, "to go"] *To go into* a place; *to go in, enter*, etc.

εἰσ-ελαύνω, f. **-ελἄσω** (Attic **-ελῶ**), 1. aor. **-ἠλἄσα**, v. n. [**εἰς**, "into"; **ἐλαύνω** (neut.), "to ride"] *To ride into; to enter* on a horse, etc.—at 2, 26 follid. by **εἰς**.

εἰσελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of **εἰσέρχομαι**.

εἰσ-έρχομαι, f. **-ελεύσομαι**, 2. aor. **-ἦλθον**, v. mid. [**εἰς**, "into"; **ἔρχομαι**, "to come"] *To come*, or *go, into; to enter*.

εἰσῆεσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of **εἴσειμι**.

εἰσῆλἄσα, 1. aor. ind. of **εἰσελαύνω**.

εἴσομαι, fut. ind. of **εἶδω**.

εἰσ-πηδάω (**-πηδῶ**), f. **-πηδήσομαι**, 1. aor. **-επήδησα**, v. n. [**εἰς**, "into"; **πηδάω**, "to leap"] *To leap, spring*, or *bound into*;—at 5, 8 follid. by **εἰς**.

εἰσπηδήσας, ασα, αν, P. 1. aor. of **εἰσπηδάω**.

εἰσ-πίπτω, f. **-πεσοῦμαι**, 2. aor. **-ἔπεσον**, v. n. [**εἰς**, "into"; **πίπτω**, "to fall"] ("To fall into"; hence) Of the enemy, *etc.*: *To fall*, or *rush, into*;—at 10, 1 follid. by **εἰς**.

εἰστήκεσαν, 3. pers. plur. pluperf. ind. of **ἵστημι**.

εἴσ-ω, adv. [**εἰς**, "in"] *Within, inside*;—sometimes with follg. Gen. [§ 112, Obs. 3].

εἶτα, adv.: 1. *Then, thereupon*.—2. *In the next place, furthermore*.

εἴ-τε, conj. [**εἰ**, "if"; **τέ** "and"] In alternatives: **εἴτε . . . εἴτε**, *whether . . . or whether*.

εἶχον, imperf. indic. of **ἔχω**.

εἶων, 1. pers. sing. and 3. pers. plur. imperf. indic. of **ἐάω**.

ἐκ (before a vowel **ἐξ**), prep. gov. gen.: 1. Of place: *Out of, from*.—2. In time: *From, after*.—3. *By, on the part of*.—4. *From, in consequence of*.—5. Of origin, materials, *etc.*: *From, out of, of*.

ἑκαθεζόμην, imperf. ind. of **καθέζομαι**.

ἕκαιον, imperf. ind. of **καίω**.

ἐκάλει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **καλέω**

Digitized by Google

ἐκάλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of *καλέω*.

ἕκαστος, η, ον, pron. adj. *Each*;—at 6, 2, *etc.*, with Gen. of thing "Distributed." — As Subst.: **ἕκαστος**, ου, m. *Each man, each one, each.*

ἑκάστοτε, adv. [ἕκαστ-ος, "each"] *Each time, every time.*

ἑκάτερος, α, ον, adj. *Each* of two, *or* singly.—As Subst.: **ἑκάτερος**, ου, m. *Each* of two persons; 8, 27.

ἑκατέρ-ωθεν, adv. [ἑκάτερος, "each"] *From each side.*

ἑκατέρ-ωσε, adv. [ἑκάτερος, "each"] *On each side.*

ἑ-κατόν, num. adj. indecl. *One hundred* [for ἓν-κατον; fr. εἷς, ἑν-ός, "one"; κᾱ́τον, akin to Sans. *çata*, "a hundred"].

ἐκβαλεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *ἐκβάλλω*.

ἐκ-βάλλω, f. -βαλῶ, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-ἔβᾰλον, v. a. [ἐκ, "away"; βάλλω, "to throw"] *To throw away; to drive out* from a country, *to banish; to expel* or *exile*, etc.

ἐκθεῖραι, 1. aor. inf. of *ἐκθέρω*.

ἐκ-θέρω, f. -θερῶ, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-έθερα, v. a. [ἐκ, denoting "completeness"; θέρω, "to skin *or* flay"] With personal Object: *To skin*, or *flay, completely; to strip the whole skin from*; 2, 8.

ἐκεῖ, adv. *In*, or *at*, *that place; there.*

ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, pron. dem. *That* person or thing.—As Subst. (of all genders): *He, she, it.*

ἐκείντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *κεῖμαι*.

ἐκέλευσα, 1. aor. ind. of *κελεύω*.

(ἐκ-καθαίρω), p. pass. -κεκάθαρμαι, part. -κεκαθαρμένος [ἐκ, denoting "completeness"; καθαίρω, "to make clean"] **Pass.**: Of shields: *To be made thoroughly clean; to be made bright*, etc.

ἐκκεκαθαρμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *ἐκκαθαίρω*.

ἐκ-κλη-σῖα, σῖας, f. [lengthened fr. ἐκ-κλε-σῖα; fr. ἐκ, "out *or* forth"; κλέ-ω (=καλέω), "to call"] ("A calling forth"; hence) *An assembly* summoned by the public crier, *etc.*

ἐκ-κλῖνω, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-ἔκλῖνα, v. n. [ἐκ, "away"; κλίνω (neut. =Lat. inclinare), "to bend, *or* turn, one's self," *etc.*] ("To bend, *or* turn, one's self, *etc.*, away"; hence) Of troops: *To fall back, give ground, relire*, etc.

ἐκ-κομῐ́ζω, f. Attic -κομῐῶ, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-εκόμῐ́σα, v. a. [ἐκ, "out"; κομῐ́ζω, "to carry"] *To carry out* from a place, *etc.*; 5, 8.

ἐκ-κόπτω, f. -κόψω, p. -κέκοφα, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-έκοψα, v. a. [ἐκ, "out"; κόπτω, "to cut"] 1. Of trees: *To cut out* of a word, *etc.*; *to fell, cut down.*—2. Of a place, *etc.*: *To lay waste, destroy*, etc.

ἐκ-κυμαίνω, v. n. [ἐκ, "out"; κυμαίνω, "to wave"] Of troops: *To wave out* from line, *i.e. to fall out of line.*

ἐκ-λείπω, f. -λείψω, p. -λέλοιπα, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-έλῐπον, v. a. [ἐκ, denoting "completeness"; λείπω, "to leave"] ("To leave entirely"; hence) 1. *To forsake, abandon, quit*, etc. — 2. With εἰς: *To abandon* a place, *etc.*, and *go into* another; 2, 24.

ἐκπεπλῆχθαι, perf. inf. pass. of *ἐκπλήσσω*.

ἐκπεπτωκώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. and pinperf. of *ἐκπίπτω*.

ἐκπιεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *ἐκπίνω*.

ἐκ-πῖνω, f. -πῖομαι, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-έπῖον, v. a. [ἐκ, denoting "completeness"; πίνω, "to

Digitized by Google

drink"] ("To drink completely"; hence) *To drink up, finish by drinking*;—at 9, 25, τοῦτον ἐκπιεῖν, σὺν οἷς φιλεῖς=τοῦτον ἐκπιεῖν σὺν ἐκείνοις, οὓς φιλεῖς; see article ὅς.

ἐκ-πίπτω, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-έπεσον, and without augment, -πεσον, v. n. irreg. [ἐκ, "out from"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall out" of the proper place, *etc.*; hence) Of persons: *To be a fugitive*, etc., *from one's country*.

ἐκπλᾰγείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 2. aor. pass. of ἐκπλήσσω.

ἐκ-πλήσσω (Attic -πλήττω), f. -πλήξω, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-έπληξα, v. a. [ἐκ, in "intensive force"; πλήσσω, "to strike"; hence, "to confound," *etc.*] 1. Act.: *To confound utterly*.—2. Pass.: **ἐκπλήσσομαι** (Attic -πλήττομαι), p. -πέπληγμαι, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-επλάγην, *To be confounded utterly, to be panic-struck*.

ἐκ-ποδών, adv. [ἐκ, "away from"; ποδῶν, gen. plur. of πούς, ποδ-ός, "a foot"] ("Away from the feet"; hence) *Out of the way*.

ἔκρυπτον, imperf. ind. of κρύπτω.

ἐκτῶντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of κτάομαι.

ἐκ-φέρω, f. (ἐξ)-οίσω, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-ήνεγκα, v. a. [ἐκ, "out"; φέρω, "to bear *or* carry"] ("To bring *or* carry out"; hence) *To tell publicly, to report, divulge*, etc.

ἐκ-φεύγω, f. -φεύξομαι and φευξοῦμαι, p. -πέφευγα, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-έφῠγον, v. n. and a. [ἐκ, "away"; φεύγω, "to flee"] 1. Neut.: *To flee away, escape by flight*; 10, 3.—2. Act.: *To escape from* something, *to escape* something; 3, 2.

ἑκ-ών, οῦσα, όν, adj. *Willing, voluntary*;—at 1, 9 in "adverbial force," *of one's own accord, willingly*, etc. [akin to Sans. root VAÇ, "to desire, to will"].

ἔλᾰβον, 2. aor. ind. of λαμβᾰνω.

ἐλαύνω, f. ἐλᾰσω, Attic ἐλῶ, p. ἐλήλᾰκα, 1. aor. ἤλᾰσα (v. a. "To set in motion"; used especially of horses, chariots, an army, *etc.*; hence, with ellipse of nearer Object) 1. *To ride, gallop*.—b. *To drive*.—3. *To push on, to advance, march forward*, etc.; 8, 7;—at 2, 23, *etc.* with Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).

ἐλαύνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐλαύνω.

ἐλᾰφ-ειος, ον, adj. [ἔλαφος, "a deer"] *Of*, or *belonging to, deer; deer's*-:—κρέα ἐλάφεια, *deer's flesh*, i.e. *venison*; 5, 2.

ἐλεγόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of λέγω.

ἑλεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of αἱρέω.

ἐλελ-ῐζω, 1. aor. (ἠλέλ)-ιξα, v. n. [ἐλελ-εῦ, the war cry "eleleu"] Of soldiers going into battle: *To shout eleleu; to raise the battle-cry, to shout aloud*.

ἔλεξα, 1. aor. ind. of λέγω.

ἑλέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of αἱρέω.

ἐλευθερ-ῐα, ῐας, f. [ἐλεύθερος, "free"] ("The state, *or* condition, of the ἐλεύθερος"; hence) *Freedom, liberty*.

ἐλέχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of λέγω.

ἐλήφθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of λαμβᾰνω.

ἐλθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἔρχομαι.

ἐλθών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἔρχομαι.

Ἑλλάς, άδος, f. *Hellas*; (a city of Thessaly, said to have been founded by Hellen; hence, that part of Thessaly called Phthiotis; hence) *Greece*.

Ἑλληνῐκ-ῶς, adv. [Ἑλληνικ-ός, "Greek"] ("After the manner of the Ἑλληνικ-ός";

Digitized by Google

hence, "as a Greek, *or* the Greeks, would" do, *etc.*; hence) *In the Greek language, in Greek.*

Ἕλλην, ηνος, m. ("Hellen," the son of Deucalion; hence) 1. Sing.: ("A descendant of Hellen"; *i.e.*) *A Greek.* — As Adj.: *Greek, Grecian*; 10, 7.— 2. Plur.: **Ἕλλην-ες**, ων, m.: a. Without the art.: *Greeks.*— b. With art.: *The Greeks.* — Hence, **Ἑλλην-ικός**, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, the Greeks*; *Greek*:—τὸ **Ἑλληνικόν**, *the Greek army, the Greeks*; 4, 18.

Ἕλληνες, ων; see **Ἕλλην**.

Ἑλληνικός, ή, όν; see **Ἕλλην**.

Ἕλλησι, dat. plur. of **Ἕλληνες**.

Ἑλλησποντῖκός, ή, όν; see **Ἑλλήσποντος**.

Ἑλλή-σποντος, πόντου, m. [**Ἕλλης**, gen. of **Ἕλλη**, "Hellē," the daughter of Athamas; πόντος, "sea"] ("The sea of Hellē") *The Hellespont* (now *Dardanelles*); the narrow strait separating Europe from Asia Minor. Its derived its classic name from Hellē having been drowned in it. — Hence, **Ἑλλησποντ-ικός**, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, the Hellespont*; *Hellespontic.*

ἑλοίμην, 2. aor. opt. mid. of **αἱρέω**.

ἕλοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of **αἱρέω**.

ἐλπ-ίς, ίδος, f. [**ἔλπ-ομαι**, "to expect"] 1. *Expectation.*— 2. *Hope.*

ἑλώντων, neut. gen. plur. of **ἑλών**, Attic part. fut. of **ἁλίσκω**.

ἐμαυτόν, **ἐμαυτῷ**, acc. *and* dat. masc. of **ἐμαυτοῦ**.

ἐμ-αυτοῦ, -αυτῆς (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 1st person [**ἐγώ**, **ἐμ-οῦ**, "I"; **αὐτοῦ**, gen. of **αὐτός**, "self"] *Of*, etc., *myself*, or *my own self* —sts. to be rendered, *my own.*

ἐμαχεσάμην, 1. aor. ind. of **μάχομαι**.

ἐμ-βαίνω, f. -**βήσομαι**, p. -**βέβηκα**, 2. aor. (**ἐν**)-**ἔβην**, v. n. [for **ἐν-βαίνω**; fr. **ἐν**, "in"; **βαίνω**, "to go"] 1. *To go* or *step in.*— 2. *To go on board* of, or *embark* in, a vessel, *etc.*

ἐμ-βάλλω, f. -**βαλῶ**, p. -**βε-βληκα**, 2. aor. (**ἐν**)-**ἐβάλον**, v. a. [for **ἐν-βάλλω**; fr. **ἐν**, "in"; **βάλλω**, "to throw"] 1. *To throw*, or *fling, in.* — 2. Of a river: In reflexive force: ("To throw itself in"; hence) *To empty itself*; 2, 8. — 3. ("To throw at"; hence) Of blows, *etc.*: *To inflict*; 5, 11.—4. With ellipse of **ἑαυτόν**: ("To throw one's self in" among the enemy, *etc.*; hence) *To make an attack* or *onset*; *to charge*, etc.

ἐμβάλών, ούσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of **ἐμβάλλω**.

ἐμβάς, άσα, άν, P. 2. aor. of **ἐμβαίνω**.

ἔμεινα, 1. aor. ind. of **μένω**.

ἐμοί, **ἐμοῦ**, dat. and gen. sing. of **ἐγώ**.

ἐμ-ός, ή, όν, pron. poss. [**ἐγώ**, **ἐμ-οῦ**, "I"] *Of*, or *belonging to, me: mine, my.*

ἐμ-πάλιν, adv. [for **ἐν-πάλιν**; fr. **ἐν**, without force; **πάλιν**, "back"] *Back, backwards.*

ἐμπῖπλάς, άσα, άν, P. pres. of **ἐμπίπλημι**.

ἐμ-πίπλημι, f. -**πλήσω**, p. -**πέπληκα**, v. a. [for **ἐν-πίμπλημι** (the first μ of the simple verb being dropped); fr. **ἐν**, like the Lat. *in*, in "augmentative" force; **πίμπλημι**, "to fill"] ("To fill completely"; hence) 1. With Gen. [§ 108]; cf. Primer, § 119, *b*. *To make full of, to fill completely with.*—2. *To satisfy.*— Pass.: **ἐμ-πίμπλᾶμαι**, p.

Digitized by Google

-πέπλησμαι, 1. aor. (ἐν)-επλήσθην, 1. f. -πλησθήσομαι.—N.B. The first μ of the simple verb is retained in the compound when the following syllable is short; *e.g.* ἐμ-πιμπλάμαι, ἐν-επιμπλάμην; and so also when the augment occurs, *e.g.* ἐν-επίμπλασαν (3rd pers. plur. of imperf. ind., which would be ἐν-επίμπλην, if found in use).

ἔμ-πλεως, πλεων, adj. [for ἐν-πλεως; fr. ἐν, in "augmentative" force (see ἐμπίπλημι); πλεώς, Attic form of πλεός, "full"] ("Completely full"; hence) With Gen.: *Quite full of* or *filled with.*

ἐμπόρ-ιον, ιου, n. [ἔμπορος, "a trader"] ("A thing pertaining to ἔμπορος"; hence) *A trading-place, mart, emporium.*

ἔμ-προσθεν, adv. [for ἐν-προσθεν; fr. ἐν, "in"; πρόσθεν, "before"] ("In the place before"; hence) 1. Of place: *Before, in front.*—2. Of time: *Before, previously.*

ἐν, prep. gov. dat. only: 1. *In.*—2. *In the course of, during.*—3. Of instrument, agency, *etc.*: *By.*—4. *On, at:*—ἐν ἀριστερᾷ, *on the left hand.*—To form adverbial expressions: ἐν ἐμφανεῖ, *openly, publicly*;—ἐν μέσῳ, *between*; hence, with definite article prefixed = *intermediate:* cf. article ὁ.

ἕνα, masc. acc. sing. of εἷς.

ἐναντ-ίος, ία, ιον, adj. [ἐναντ-ι, "over against"] ("Pertaining to ἐναντ-ι"; hence) 1.: a. *Opposite.*—b. Adverbial expression: ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου, *over against one,* or *the opposite side,* etc.—2. In hostile sense: *Facing* for the purpose of fight; *opposing,* etc.

ἔνδε-ια (trisyll.), ιας. f. [ἐνδε-ής, "needy, in want"] ("The state, *or* condition, of the ἐνδεής"; hence) *Need, want.*

ἐνδέκἄ-τος, τη, τον, num. adj. [ἔνδεκα, "eleven"] ("Provided with, *or* having, ἕνδεκα"; hence) *Eleventh*;—at 7, 18 supply ἡμέρᾳ with τῇ ἑνδεκάτῃ; Dative of time "when" [§ 106, (5)]; cf. Primer, § 120.

ἐν-δύνω, f. -δύσομαι, p. -δέδυκα, 2. aor. -έδυν, v. a. [ἐν (like Latin *in*), in "augmentative" force; δύνω (of clothes), "to get into, put on"] With Acc. of thing: *To put on.*

ἐνέβἄλον, 2. aor. ind. of ἐμβάλλω.

ἐνεδρεύσας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of ἐνεδρεύω.

ἐνεδρ-εύω, imperf. (ἐνήδρ)-ευον, f. -εύσω, 1. aor. (ἐνήδρ)-ευσα, v. a. [ἐνέδρ-α, "an ambush"] 1. *To lie in wait,* or *in ambush, for.*—2. Without follg. Object: *To lie in wait* or *in ambush.*

ἐνέδυν, 2. aor. ind. of ἐνδύνω.

ἔν-ειμι, f. -έσομαι, v. n. [ἐν, "in"; εἰμί, "to be"] *To be in.*

ἕνεκα, adv.: With Gen.: *For the sake of, on account of.*

ἐνεπλήσθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ἐμπίπλημι.

ἐνῆν, imperf. ind. of ἔνειμι.

ἔνθα, adv.: 1. Of place: a. *There.*—b. *Where*; 8, 1.—2. *Upon this, hereupon* [prob. Sans. *adha,* "there"].

ἔνθα-δε, adv. [ἔνθα, "there"; δε=πρός, "to"] ("To *or* towards there," *i. e.* that place; hence) 1. *Thither.*—2. *Hither.*

ἐνθέμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of ἐντίθημι.

ἔνθεν, adv. [akin to ἔνθα; perhaps contr. fr. ἐνθα-θεν] 1. *Thence, from that side:*—ἔνθεν . . . ἔνθεν, *from,* or *on, this side . . . from,* or *on, that side.*—2. *Whence.*

ἐν-θυμ-έομαι (-οῦμαι),

Digitized by Google

f. -ήσομαι, v. mid. [ἐν, "in"; θυμός, "mind"] ("To have something in the mind"; hence) 1. *To think of, consider well, ponder upon.* — 2. Without Object: *To ponder*, etc.

ἐνθυμούμενος, η, ον, contr. form of P. pres. of ἐνθυμέομαι.

ἑνί, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of εἷς.

ἐνιαυτός, οῦ, m. *A year.*

ἔνιοι, αι, α, adj. plur. *Some.* As Subst.: ἔνιοι, ων, m. plur. *Some persons, some*; — at 7, 5 supply λέγουσι with ἔνιοι.

ἐνί-οτε, adv. [ἔνι-οι, "some"; ὅτε, "when"; cf. ἄλλ-οτε] ("Some" time "when"; hence) *Sometimes; from time to time.*

ἐννε-νή-κον-τα, num. adj. plur. [for ἐννε-ή-κον-τα; fr. ἐννέα, "nine"; (η) connecting vowel, (ν) epenthetic; κοντα, "provided with ten" (see πεντ-ή-κοντα) ("Provided with ten nines," *i.e.*) *Ninety.*

ἐν-οικέω (-οικῶ), 1. aor. ᾤκησα, v. a. and n. [ἐν, "in"; οἰκέω, "to dwell"] 1. Act.: With Acc. of place: *To dwell in, inhabit.* — 2. Neut.: *To be an inhabitant*:—οἱ ἐνοικοῦντες, *the inhabitants*; 2, 24.

ἐνοικοῦντες, masc. nom. plur. of ἐνοικῶν, contr. part. pres. of ἐνοικέω.

ἐνόμιζον, imperf. ind. of νομίζω.

ἐνταῦθα, adv.: 1. Of place: *Here; there.* — 2. *Thereupon, hereupon, then.*

ἐν-τελ-ής, ές, n. [ἐν (like Lat. *in*), in "augmentative" force; τέλ-ος, "completion"] ("Having full completion"; hence) *Complete, full, entire*:—ὁ μισθὸς ἐντελής, *their pay entire*, i.e. irrespective of any donation they might have received; 4, 18.

ἐντεῦθεν, adv.: 1. Of place: *From this place, hence.* — 2. Of time: *From this time, after this, afterwards.*

ἐν-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, v. a. [ἐν, "in"; τίθημι, "to put"] 1. Act.: *To put in.* — 2. Mid.: ἐν-τίθεμαι, 2. aor. -εθέμην, *To put on board ship* for one's self; 4, 7.

ἐν-τός, adv. [ἐν, "in"] With Gen.: *Inside of, within*:—ἐντὸς αὐτῶν, *within them*, i.e. inside their lines; 10, 3.

ἐν-τυγχάνω, f. -τεύξομαι, p. -τετύχηκα, v. n. [ἐν, "at"; τυγχάνω, "to be"] ("To be at"; hence) *To fall in with, meet with*, etc.

ἐντύχοιεν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of ἐντυγχάνω.

Ἐνυ-άλιος, αλίου, m. ["Ἐνυ-ω, "Enyo," the goddess of war, and companion of Mars] ("He that belongs to Enyo") *Enyalius*; a name of Ares, the Greek war-god.

ἑξ; see ἑκ.

ἕξ, num. adj. indecl. *Six* [akin to Sans. *shash*, "six"].

ἐξ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ήγγειλα, v. a. [ἐξ, "out"; ἀγγέλλω, "to send word"] *To send word out, to send out information.*

ἐξ-ἄγω, imperf. ἐξ-ῆγον, f. -ἀξω, v. a. [ἐξ, "out *or* forth"; ἄγω, "to lead"] 1. *To lead out* or *forth* to execution; 6, 10. — 2. *To lead on, induce, tempt*, etc. — Pass.: ἐξ-άγομαι, 1. aor. -ήχθην.

ἐξ-αιτέω (-αιτῶ), f. -αιτήσω, 1. aor. -ήτησα, v. a. [ἐξ, "from"; αἰτέω, "to ask for"] 1. Act.: *To ask for*, or *demand*, from some one. — 2. Mid.: ἐξ-αιτέομαι (-αιτοῦμαι), f. αιτήσομαι, 1. aor. -ητησάμην: ("To ask, *or* demand, for one's self from some one"; hence) *To beg off.*

ἐξαιτησάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of ἐξαιτέω.

Digitized by Google

ἑξᾰκισ-χῐλῐοι, χῐλῐα, num. adj. plur. [*ἑξᾰκις*, "six times"; *χῐλῐοι*, "a thousand"] ("Six times a thousand," *i.e.*) *Six thousand.*

ἑξ-ᾱ-κόσῐ-οι, αι, α, num. adj. [*ἑξ*, "six"; *ᾱ* (connecting vowel); *κόσι-οι*; see *τριᾱκόσιοι*] *Six hundred.*

ἐξέβᾰλον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἐκβάλλω*.

ἔξειν, fut. inf. of *ἔχω*.

ἐξεκόμῐσα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἐκκομίζω*.

ἐξέκοψα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἐκκόπτω*.

ἐξεκῠμαίνον, imperf. ind. of *ἐκκῠμαίνω*.

ἐξ-ελαύνω, f. *-ελᾰ́σω*, Attic *-ελῶ*, p. *-ελήλᾰκα*, 1. aor. *-ἠλᾰσα*, v. a. [*ἐξ*, "out *or* forth"; *ἐλαύνω*, "to set in motion"] ("To set in motion out" of a place; hence, "to lead forth" an army; hence) Elliptically: *To lead forth an army, to advance.*—N.B. Throughout this book of the Anabasis, and elsewhere, Xenophon uses this verb in the above elliptical, or seemingly neuter, force.

ἐξελαύνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *ἐξελαύνω*.

ἐξέλθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *ἐξέρχομαι*.

ἐξέλῐπον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἐκλείπω*.

ἐξ-έρχομαι, f. *-ελεύσομαι*, p. *-ελήλῠθα*, 2. aor. *-ἦλθον*, v. mid. [*ἐξ*, "out *or* forth"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come"] *To come out* or *forth.*

ἐξέτᾰ-σις, *σεως*, f. [for *ἐξέταδ-σις*; fr. *ἐξετᾰ́ζω* (=*ἐξετάδ-σω*), "to examine minutely," hence, of troops, "to inspect, review"] *An inspection, review.*

ἐξέφερον, imperf. ind. of *ἐκφέρω*.

ἐξέφῡγον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἐκφεύγω*.

ἐξήγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἐξαγγέλλω*.

ἐξήγγελλον, imperf. ind. of *ἐξαγγέλλω*.

ἐξῆγον, imperf. ind. of *ἐξάγω*.

ἑξ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. *ἑξ*, "six"; (*η*) connecting vowel; *κοντα*="ten"] ("Six-tens") *Sixty.*

ἐξῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἐξέρχομαι*.

ἐξήχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *ἐξάγω*.

ἐξικνεῖσθαι, pres. inf. of *ἐξικνέομαι*.

ἐξ-ικνέομαι (*-ικνοῦμαι*), f. *-ῐξομαι*, 2. aor. *-ικόμην*, v. mid. [*ἐξ*, denoting "completion"; *ἐκνέομαι*, "to come"] ("To come quite, *or* entirely"; hence) Of a weapon: *To reach.*

ἐξίσταθαι, pres. inf. mid. of *ἐξίστημι*.

ἐξ-ίστημι, f. (*ἐκ*)*-στήσω*, p. *-ἵστηκα*, 1. aor. *-ἔστησα*, 2. aor. *-ἔστην*, v. a. and n. [*ἐξ*, "out"; *ἵστημι*, "to make to stand"] ("To make to stand out"; hence) 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., 1. fut., and 1. aor.: *To put out* of a place, *etc.*—2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: *To stand out of the way*, etc.; *to stand aside.*—3. Mid.: **ἐξ-ίσταμαι**, ("To make one's self stand out of the way"; hence, like no. 2) *To stand out of the way*, etc.; *to stand aside.*

ἐξ-οπλίζω, 1. aor. *-ώπλῐσα*, v. a. [*ἐξ*, in "intensive force"; *ὁπλίζω*, "to arm"] *To arm completely.*—Mid.: **ἐξ-οπλίζομαι**, 1. aor. *-ωπλισάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force, *-ώπλισμαι*, *To arm one's self completely; to accoutre one's self* for battle.

ἐξοπλῐσ-σῖα, *σῖας*, f. [for *ἐξοπλιδ-σῖα*; fr. *ἐξοπλίζω* (=*ἐξοπλιδ-σω*), "to arm completely"; pass. "to be armed completely"] ("A being completely armed"; hence) *A being under arms.*

1. **ἕξω**, fut. ind. of *ἔχω*.

Digitized by Google

2. ἐξ-ω, adv. [ἐξ, "out"] 1. *On the outside.*—2. With Gen.: *Outside of*, i.e. *out of the way of, removed* or *escaped from.*

ἔπαθον, 2. aor. ind. of πάσχω.

ἐπαιδαντίζον, imperf. ind. of παιδαντίζω.

ἐπαιδευόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of παιδεύω.

ἐπ-αινέω (-αινῶ), f. -αινέσω, Attic -αινέσομαι, p. -ηνεκα, l. aor. -ήνεσα, v. a. [ἐπ-ί; in "strengthening" force; αἰνέω, "to praise"] *To praise, commend.*

ἐπ-άν, conj. [ἐπ-εί, "when"; ἄν, indefinite particle] *Whenever.*

ἐπεδεικνύμην, imperf. ind mid. of ἐπιδείκνυμι.

ἐπέδειξα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιδείκνυμι.

ἐπεδίωκον, imperf. ind. of ἐπιδιώκω.

ἐπεθύμησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιθυμέω.

ἔπει, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: *When.*—2. Conj.: *Since, inasmuch as, seeing that.*

ἐπειδ-άν, conj. [ἐπειδ-ή, "when"; ἄν, indef. particle] *Whenever.*

ἐπει-δή, adv. [ἐπεί, "when"; δή, used in "strengthening force"] Of time: *When, when that.*

ἐπειθόμην, imperf. ind. mid. and pass. of πείθω.

1. ἔπ-ειμι, imperf. -ἦν, f. -εσομαι, v. n. [ἐπ-ί, "upon"; εἰμί, "to be"] *To be upon*, or *on*, something; — at 2, 5, applied to a bridge over a river; supply αὐτῷ (=ποταμῷ) after ἐπῆν.

2. ἔπ-ειμι, imperf. -ήειν, f. -είσομαι, v. n. [ἐπί; εἶμι, "to go *or* come"] 1. [ἐπί, "to *or* towards"] ("To go, *or* come, towards" a place; hence) *To go*, or *come on; to advance*; 2, 17.—2. [ἐπί, "against"] ("To go, *or* come, against"; hence) *To make an attack* or *invasion*; 6, 2.—3. [ἐπί, "after"] "To go, *or* come, after"; hence) Of time: *To follow, succeed:* — εἰς τὴν ἐπιοῦσαν ἕω, *at*, or *on, the following morning*, i.e. *at dawn of the following day*; 7, 1.

ἐπειρᾶτο, ἐπειρῶντο, 3. pers. sing. and plur. imperf. ind. mid. of πειράω.

ἔπεισα, 1. aor. ind. of πείθω.

ἐπείσθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of πείθω.

ἔπ-ειτα, adv. [ἐπ-ί, "in addition"; εἶτα, "then"] 1. Of time: *Then.*—2. With article: *The following* or *future:*—ὁ ἔπειτα χρόνος, *the future time* or *time to come.*—3. Of order, *etc.*: *In the next place.*—4. Interrog. when the question is founded on a supposition: *In such a case.*

ἐπέκαμπτον, imperf. ind. of ἐπικάμπτω.

ἐπεστίζσάμην, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιστιζομαι.

ἐπέτυχον, 2. aor. ind. of ἐπιτυγχάνω.

ἐπεχείρησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιχειρέω.

ἐπῆεσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 2. ἔπειμι.

ἐπῆνεσα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπαινέω.

ἐπί (before a soft vowel ἔπ, before an aspirated vowel ἐφ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Upon, on:*—ἐπὶ τῶν νεῶν, (*upon the ships*; i.e.) *on board the fleet*; 4, 3.—b. With Personal pron.: *By:*—ἐφ' ἑαυτῶν, *by themselves.* — c. *Towards, in the direction of, for.*—d. Of time: *In the time of, in the course of:*—ἐφ' ἡμῶν, *in our time* or *day*; 9, 12.—e. Of arrangement, *etc.*: *By:*—ἐπὶ τεττάρων, *by fours*; i.e. *four deep.* — 2. With Dat.: a. *Upon.* — b. *In.*—c. *Against.*—d. *In addition to, besides, over and above.*—e. *For.*—f. Of time: *At, in, on.*—g. Of place: *At.*—h. *In*

Digitized by Google

dependence upon, in the power of.— 3. With Acc.: a. *On, upon, over.* —b. *Towards, to.*— c. *Against.* —d. *For.*—e. *To, unto.*

ἐπι-βουλεύω, 1. aor. (**ἐπ-εβούλευσα**, v. n. [**ἐπί**, "against"; **βουλεύω**, "to plan"] With Dat.: *To plan*, or *plot, against*:—sometimes with Dat.; see 6, 1.

ἐπιβουλεύοιμι, pres. opt. of **ἐπιβουλεύω**.

ἐπιβουλεύων, **ουσα**, **ον**, P. pres. of **ἐπιβουλεύω**.

ἐπιβουλ-ή, **ῆς**, f. [**ἐπιβουλεύω**, "to plot against"] ("A plotting against" one; hence) *A plot*, etc.

ἐπι-δείκνῦμι, f. **-δείξω**, p. **-δέδειχα**, 1. aor. (**ἐπ**)**-έδειξα**, v. a. [**ἐπί**, in "intensive force"; **δείκνῦμι**, "to show"] 1. Act.: *To show, exhibit, display*, etc.—2. Mid.: **ἐπι-δείκνῦμαι**, *To show, prove, make evident*, of *or* by one's self.

ἐπίδεικνυς, **ῦσα**, **ν**, P. pres. of **ἐπιδείκνῦμι**.

ἐπίδεικνυσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of **ἐπιδείκνυμι**.

ἐπιδείξαι, 1. aor. inf. of **ἐπιδείκνυμι**.

ἐπῐ-δίωκω, 1. aor. (**ἐπ**)**-εδίωξα**, v. n. [**ἐπί**, "after"; **διώκω**, "to pursue"] *To pursue after, to follow in pursuit.*

ἐπιθῇ, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of **ἐπιτίθημι**.

ἐπι-θυμ-έω (**-ῶ**), f. **-ήσω**, p. (**ἐπι-τεθύμ**)**-ηκα**, (**ἐπ-εθύμ**)**-ησα**, v. a. [**ἐπί**, "upon"; **θυμ-ός**, "mind"] ("To set the mind upon"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To desire eagerly, long for.*— 2. With Inf.: *To be very desirous*, or *eager*, to do, *etc.*, *to long* to do, *etc.*

ἐπιθυμέων (**-ῶν**), **ουσα** **οῦσα**, **ἐον** **οὖν**, P. pres. of **ἐπιθυμέω**.

ἐπῐ-κάμπτω, v. n. [**ἐπί**, in "intensive force; **κάμπτω**, "to bend *or* curve"] ("To bend, *or* curve, greatly"; hence) Of a general: *To wheel* his troops *round.*

ἐπῐ-κίνδῦν-ος, **ον**, adj. [**ἐπί**, in "strengthening force"; **κίνδῦν-ος**, "danger"] ("Having danger"; hence) With Dat.: *Dangerous, perilous, hazardous, attended with danger*, to. Comp.: **ἐπῐκινδῦν-οτερος**; Sup.: **ἐπῐκινδῦν-ότατος**.

ἐπῐκινδῦνότερος, **α**, **ον**; see **ἐπικίνδῦνος**.

ἐπῐ-κρύπτω, f. **-κρύψω** [**ἐπί**, "upon *or* over"; **κρύπτω**, "to cover"] ("To cover over"; hence) 1. Act.: *To conceal.*—2. Mid.: **ἐπι-κρύπτομαι**, ("To conceal one's self"; hence) *To act with concealment*, or *secrecy*; *to disguise one's plans.*

ἐπῐ-λέγω, v. a. [**ἐπί**, "in addition"; **λέγω**, "to say"] *To say in addition; to say further* or *besides.*

ἐπῐλειπόμενος, **η**, **ον**, P. pres. pass. of **ἐπιλείπω**.

ἐπῐ-λείπω, f. **-λείψω**, p. **-λέλοιπα**, 2. aor. (**ἐπ**)**-έλῐπον**, v.a. [**ἐπί**; **λείπω**, "to leave"] 1. [**ἐπί**, in "intensive" force] 1. *To fail* a person, *etc.*; 5, 6.—2. [**ἐπί**, "after, *or* behind"]: a. Act.: *To leave behind.*—b. Pass.: **ἐπι-λείπομαι**, *To be left behind, to remain behind*:—**τὸ ἐπιλειπόμενον**, *that which was left behind*; 8, 18.

ἐπιμέλε-ια (quinquesyll.), **ας**, f. [**ἐπιμελής**, **ἐπιμελέ-ος**, "careful"] ("The quality, *or* condition, of the **ἐπιμελής**"; hence) *Carefulness, care, diligence, attention.*

ἐπῐ-μελέομαι (**-μελοῦμαι**), and **ἐπι-μέλομαι**, f. **-μελήσομαι**, 1. aor. (**ἐπ**)**-εμελήθην**, late **-εμελησάμην**, p. **-μεμέλημαι**, v. dep. [**ἐπί**, in "strengthening" force; **μέλ-**

Digitized by Google

ομαι, "to take care of *or* for"] 1. With Gen.: ("To take care of"; hence) *To pay attention to, cultivate the good will of,* etc.—2. With Dependent clause: *To observe carefully; to pay heed, or attention, to.*

ἐπίμπλᾶσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *πίμπλημι.*

ἐπῖπεσεῖσθαι, fut. inf. of *ἐπιπίπτω.*

ἐπῖ-πίπτω, f. *πεσοῦμαι,* p. *-πέπτωκα,* v. n. [*ἐπί,* "upon"; *πίπτω,* "to fall"] With Dat.: *To fall upon* an enemy, *etc.*; *to attack.*

ἐπῖ-πολύ, adv. [*ἐπί,* "for"; πολύ, acc. neut. sing. of πολύς, "much"] ("For much"; hence) *To a great,* or *wide, extent; over a large space* of ground, *etc.*

ἐπῖ-πον-ος, ον, adj. [*ἐπί,* in "intensive" force; πόν-ος, "toil"] ("Having much πόνος"; hence) Of things: *Attended with much toil* or *labour; very toilsome, very laborious.* ☞ Comp.: *ἐπῖπον-ώτερος*; (Sup.: *ἐπῖπον-ώτᾰτος*).

ἐπῖ-ῥ-ῥυ-τος, τον, adj. [*ἐπί,* "upon, over"; ῥυ, a root of *ῥέω,* "to flow," with ῥ doubled] ("Flowed upon *or* over"; hence) *Well-watered.*

Ἐπισθένης, ους, m. *Epistenes*; a Greek of Amphipolis, commander of the Greek Peltasts; 10, 7.

ἐπι-σῖτ-ίζομαι, f. *-ίσομαι,* Attic *-ἰοῦμαι,* 1. aor. *(ἐπ-εσίτ-)ισάμην,* v. mid. [*ἐπί,* in "strengthening force"; σῖτ-ος, "food"] *To procure,* or *get, food* or *provisions* for one's self, *etc.*; *to forage.*

ἐπῖσῖτισ-μός, μοῦ, m. [for *ἐπῖσῖτιδ-μός*; fr. *ἐπῖσῖτίζω* (= *ἐπῖσῖτιδ-σω*), "to furnish with food"; Mid., "to furnish one's self with food"] *A furnishing one's self with food* or *provisions*; *a getting of provisions.*

ἐπῐ-στᾰ́-μαι, f. *ἐπι-στήσομαι,* v. mid. ("To stand at *or* by"; hence) 1. *To be acquainted with, have a knowledge of, know*; 3, 12.—2. With ὅτι: *To know,* etc., *that.*—3. With Inf.: *To know how to* do, *etc.* [*ἐπί,* "at"; στα, akin to Sans. root STHÂ "to stand"].

ἐπιστάσθωσαν, 3. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of *ἐπίσταμαι.*

ἐπίστευον, imperf. ind. of πιστεύω.

ἐπιστήσας, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of *ἐφίστημι*;—at 8, 15, supply τὸν ἵππον after *ἐπιστήσας.*

ἐπιστολ-ή, ῆς, f. [for *ἐπιστελ-ή*; fr. *ἐπιστέλ-λω,* "to send to"] ("That which is sent to" a person; hence) *A letter, epistle.*

ἐπι-σφᾰ́ζω (and **-σφᾰ́ττω**), f. -σφάξω, 1. aor. (*ἐπ*)-εσφαξα, 1. aor. mid. (*ἐπ*)-εσφαξάμην, v. a. [*ἐπί,* "upon"; σφάζω, "to slay"] With Dat.: 1. Act.: *To slay upon.*—2. Mid.: *To slay one's self upon*;—at 8, 29, supply αὐτῷ (i.e. Κύρῳ) after *ἐπισφάξασθαι.*

ἐπισφάξαι, ἐπισφάξασθαι, 1. aor. inf. act. and mid. of *ἐπισφάζω.*

ἐπιτηδεια, ων; see *ἐπιτήδειος.*

ἐπιτηδ-ειος, ον, adj. [akin to *ἐπίτηδ-ές* (adv.), "serving the purpose"] ("Pertaining to *ἐπιτηδές*"; hence) 1. *Serving for a purpose* or *end*; *fit, convenient, suitable.*—2. *Serviceable, necessary.*—As Subst.: *ἐπιτήδεια,* ων, n. plur. *The necessaries of life,* i.e. *provisions, food.*

ἐπι-τίθημι, f. *-θήσω,* p. *-τέθεικα,* v. a. [*ἐπί,* "upon"; *τίθημι,* "to put *or* place"] 1. Act.: a. *To put,* or *place, upon.*—b. Of punishment: *To inflict.*—2. Mid.: *ἐπι-τίθεμαι,* f. *-θήσο-*

Digitized by Google

μαι, 2. aor. (ἐπ)-εθέμην, ("To put one's self upon"; hence) In a hostile sense: With Dat.: *To make an attack upon, set upon, attack*; 4, 16, *etc.*—3. Alone: *To make an attack.*

ἐπιτρεπόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐπιτρέπω.

ἐπι-τρέπω, f. -τρέψω, 1. aor. (ἐπ)-έτρεψα, v. a. [ἐπί, "to"; τρέπω, "to turn"] ("To turn to, *or* over to," another; hence) 1. Act.: With Dat. of person and Inf: *To give up to* a person *to* do, etc.; *to permit*, or *allow*, a person, *to* do, *etc.*—2. Mid.: **ἐπι-τρέπομαι**, f. -τρέψομαι, ("To turn one's self over to"; hence) *To commit*, or *entrust, one's self to.*

ἐπῐ-τυγχάνω, f. -τεύξομαι, 2. aor. (ἐπ)-έτῠχον, v. n. [ἐπί, "upon"; τυγχάνω (neut.), "to happen *or* chance"] *To happen*, or *chance, upon*; *to meet with*, or *find*, by any chance, *etc.*

ἐπῐ-τῠχοι, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of ἐπιτυγχάνω.

ἐπῐφερόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of ἐπῐφέρω.

ἐπῐ-φέρω, f. (ἐπ)-οίσω, 1. aor. (ἐπ)-ήνεγκα, 2. aor. (ἐπ)-ήνεγκον, v. a. [ἐπί, "against"; φέρω, "to bear *or* carry"] 1. Act.: *To bear*, or *carry, against.* —2. Pass.: ἐπῐ-φέρομαι, ("To be borne, *or* carried, against"; hence) *To rush on*, or *upon*; *to attack*, etc.

ἐπι-χειρ-έω (-ῶ), 1. aor. (ἐπ-εχείρ)-ησα, v. n. [ἐπί, "to"; χείρ, "hand"] ("To put the hand to" a thing; hence) With Inf.: *To endeavour, attempt*, to do, *etc.*

ἐπῐ-χωρέω (-χωρῶ), 1. aor. (ἐπ)-εχώρησα, v. n. [ἐπί, "towards"; χωρέω, "to go *or* come"] ("To go, *or* come, towards" a person *or* thing; hence) Of troops: *To advance*; 2, 17.

ἐπῐχωρῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἐπιχωρέω.

ἐπιών, οῦσα, όν, P. pres. of 2. ἔπειμι.

ἔπλευσα, 1. aor. ind. of πλέω.

ἐποίησα, ἐποιησάμην, 1. aor. ind. act. and mid. of ποιέω.

ἐποιοῦμην, imperf. ind. mid. of ποιέω.

ἐποίουν, imperf. ind. of ποιέω.

ἐπολέμησα, 1. aor. ind. of πολεμέω.

ἐπολιόρκει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of πολιορκέω.

ἔπ-ομαι, imperf. εἱπόμην, f. ἕψομαι (=ἕπ-σομαι), v. mid. *To follow*;—sometimes with Dat. [akin to Sans. root SACH, "to follow"; Lat. *sĕqu-or*].

ἑπόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of ἕπομαι.

ἔπρεπε, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of πρέπω.

ἑπτά, num. adj. indecl. *Seven* [akin to Sans. *saptan*; cf. Lat. *septem*.

ἑπτα-καί-δεκα, num. adj. indecl. [ἑπτά, "seven"; καί, "and"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Seven and ten") *Seventeen.*

ἑπτᾰ-κόσῐ-οι, αι, α, num. adj. [ἑπτά, "seven"; κόσῐ-οι; see τριακόσιοι] *Seven hundred.*

Ἐπύαξα, ης, f. *Epyaxa*; the wife of Syennēsis, king of Cilicia.

ἐπῠθόμην, 2. aor. inf. of πυνθάνομαι.

ἔργ-ον, ου, n. [root εργ, "to work"] 1. *A work.*—2. *Deed, act, action.*

ἐρεῖ, 3. pers. sing. of ἐρῶ; see ἐρῶ.

ἔρημος, ον, adj.: 1. Of places: *Lonely, desert, desolate.*—2. Of things: *Abandoned* by their owners [prob. to be divided ἑ-ρη-μος, and to be referred to Sans. root RAH, "to

Digitized by Google

leave"; past part. "abandoned"; so that *é* will be a prefix, and μος a suffix].

ἐρημ-όω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, p. (ἠρήμ)-ωκα, 1. aor. (ἠρήμ)-ωσα, v. a. [ἐρῆμ-ος, "bare"; hence, "deprived of"] ("To make ἐρήμος"; hence) With Gen.: *To deprive of.* — Pass.: **ἐρημ-όομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (ἠρήμ)-ωμαι, 1. aor. (ἠρημ)-ώθην, 1. f. -ωθήσομαι.

ἐρημωθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of *ἐρημόω*.

ἐρίζω, f. ἐρίσω, Dorio ἐρίξω, p. ἤρικα, 1. aor. ἤρισα, v. n. [for ἐριδ-σω; fr. ἔρις, ἐρίδ-ος, "strife"] ("To have ἔρις"; hence) With Dat.: *To strive, contend, vie with.*

ἐρίζων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *ἐρίζω*.

ἐρμην-εύς, έως, m. [*ἑρμηνεύω*, "to interpret"] *An interpreter.*

ἔρομαι, f. *ἐρήσομαι*, 2. aor. *ἠρόμην*, v. mid. *To ask, enquire of.*

ἔρῦ-μα, μάτος, n. [*ἐρύ-ω*, "to draw";—in Mid. "to draw to one's self"; hence, "to protect *or* defend"] ("That which protects *or* defends"; hence) 1. *A defence, protection*, etc.—2. *A fortified work, a fortification.*

ἐρυ-μνός, μνή, μνόν, adj. [*ἐρύ-ω*, "to draw"; in Mid., "to draw to one's self"; hence, "to guard, protect"] ("Guarding, protecting"; hence) Of buildings, localities, etc.: *Strong, fortified*, etc.

ἐρχ-ομαι, f. ἐλεύσομαι, 2. p. ἐλήλῦθα, Epic εἰλήλουθα, 2. aor. ἦλῦθον, Attic ἦλθον, v. n. mid. irreg.: 1. *To come, to go.*—2. *To come back, return* [Sans. ARCHCHHA (fr. root RICHH, *or* RI, "to go") = ἐρχομαι].

ἐρῶ, fut. of pres. εἶρω (which occurs, perhaps, only once), *I*, etc., *will*, or *shall say*, etc.

ἐρωτᾶν, pres. inf. of *ἐρωτάω*.

ἐρωτάω (-ῶ), f. *ἐρωτήσω*, p. *ἠρώτηκα*, 1. aor. *ἠρώτησα*, v. a.: 1. *To ask, enquire.*—2. With Acc. of person: *To ask*, or *enquire, of.*

ἐς, Attic for εἰς.

ἐσάλπιγξα, 1. aor. ind. of σαλπίζω.

ἐσβάλλω; see *εἰσβάλλω*.

ἔσεσθαι, fut. inf. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἐσθίω, f. ἔδομαι, p. *ἐδήδοκα*, v. a. *To eat.*

ἐσθίων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *ἐσθίω*.

ἐσιώπων, imperf. ind. of σιωπάω.

ἐσμέν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἐσοίμην, fut. opt. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἔσομαι, f. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἐσπουδαιολογεῖτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of σπουδαιολογέω.

ἔσται, for *ἔσεται*, 3. pers. sing. of *ἔσομαι*; see *ἔσομαι*.

ἔστασαν, for *εἱστήκεσαν*, 3. pers. plur. pluperf. ind. of *ἵστημι*.

1. **ἑσ-τε**, conj. [for ἐς (=εἰς), ὅτε; εἰς, "up to"; ὅτε, "when"] ("Up to when," *i. e.*) *Till, until*·—*ἑσ' ἄν, until whatever time.*

2. **ἐστέ**, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἑστηκώς (contr. ἑστώς), υῖα, ός, P. perf. of *ἵστημι*.

ἔστην, 2. aor. ind. of *ἵστημι*.

ἐστί(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἐστρατοπεδευσάμην, 1. aor. ind. of *στρατοπεδεύομαι*.

ἔστω, 3. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἑστώς, υῖα, ός; see *ἑστηκώς*.

ἔσχατος, η, ον, sup. adj. [perhaps akin to ἐκ, ἐξ, "out"] ("Outermost"; hence) Of sufferings, *etc.*: 1. *Uttermost, utmost, extreme.*—As Subst.: **ἔσχατα**, ων n. plur. (with art.)

Digitized by Google

The uttermost things, i.e. *punishment*.—2. *On the borders* or *frontiers* of a country; *border-, frontier-*:—πόλις, *ἐσχάτη, a frontier-city*.

ἔσχάτ-ως, adv. [*ἔσχατ-ος*, "highest in degree"] ("After the manner of the *ἔσχατος*"; hence) *In the highest degree, extremely*.

ἔσω-θεν, adv. [*ἔσω*, "within"] 1. *From within*.—2. *Within, on the inner side*.

ἔσωσα, 1. aor. ind. of *σώζω*.

ἔταξα, 1. aor. ind. of *τάσσω*.

ἐτάχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *τάσσω*.

ἐτελεύτησα, 1. aor. indic. of *τελευτάω*.

ἕτερος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *Other* of two, *another*.—As Subst.: **ἕτερ-ος**, ου, m. *Another person, another*.

ἐτετιμήμην, pluperf. ind. pass. of *τιμάω*.

ἔτι, adv.: 1. Of time: a. Present: *As yet, yet, still*.—b. Past.: *Any longer, still*.—c. Future: *Yet, longer, still, hereafter*.—2. *Further, moreover* [akin to Sans. *ati*, "beyond"].

ἐτίμησα, 1. aor. ind. of *τιμάω*.

ἕτοῖμος, *η*, *ον*, adj. *Ready*.

ἔτρεσα, 1. aor. ind. of *τρέω*.

ἔτρεψα, 1. aor. ind. of *τρέπω*.

ἔτυχον, 2. aor. ind. of *τυγχάνω*.

εὖ, adv.: 1. *Well*.—2. In composition: a. *Good, excellent*.—b. In "intensive force": *Greatly, very much* [like *ἐῦς*, "good," akin to Sans. *su*, which signifies both "good" and "well"].

εὐδαιμονέστᾰτος, *η*, *ον*; see *εὐδαίμων*.

εὐδαιμον-ίζω, f. -ίσω, Attic -ῶ, 1. aor. (ἠυδαιμόν)-ίσα, v. a. [*εὐδαίμων, εὐδαίμον-ος*] *To deem prosperous, fortunate*, or *happy; to congratulate*.

εὐ-δαίμων, δαιμον, adj. [*εὖ*, "well"; *δαίμων*, "a tutelary genius"] ("Having a tutelary genius well disposed"; hence) 1. Of persons: *Prosperous; of prosperous*, or *exalted, fortune*.—2. Of places: *Flourishing*, etc. ☞ (Comp.: *εὐδαιμον-έστερος*); Sup: *εὐδαιμον-έστατος*.

εὐήθ-εια (quadrisyll.), ίας, f. [*εὐήθης, εὐήθ-ες*, "simple, foolish"] ("The quality of the *εὐήθης*"; hence) *Simpleness, folly*.

εὐ-ηθ-ής, ές, adj. [*εὖ*, "good"; *ἦθ-ος* (plur.), "disposition"] ("With good disposition, well-disposed, simple-minded"; hence) In a bad sense: *Simple, foolish*.

εὐθύ-ς, adv. [*εὐθύ-ς*, "straight"] *Straightway, forthwith, immediately, at once*.

εὔνο-ια (trisyll.), ίας, f. [*εὔνο-ος*, "well-minded, well-disposed"] ("The condition, *or* quality, of the *εὔνο-ος*"; hence) *Good-will, affection*.

εὐνοϊκ-ῶς, adv. [*εὐνοϊκ-ός*, "kind, benevolent"] *Kindly, benevolently*: — *εὐνοϊκῶς ἔχειν* (neut.), *to be kindly disposed*; 1, b.

εὔνο-ος, *ον* (Attic **εὐ-νοῦς**, *νοῦν*), adj. [*εὖ*, "well"; *νό-ος*, "mind"] ("Having the mind well, i.e. in a good, *or* kind, frame"; hence) With Dat.: *Well-minded, well-disposed, well-affected, to* or *towards*.

εὐνοῦς, contr. masc. acc. plur. of *εὔνους*; 9, 20.

εὑρεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *εὑρίσκω*.

εὑρ-ίσκω, f. -ήσω, p. -ηκα, 2. aor. (*εὑρ*)-*ον*, v. a. irreg. [root *εὑρ*] 1. Act.: a. *To find*.—b. *To find out, devise, contrive*.—2. Mid. *εὑρ-ίσκομαι*, f. -ήσομαι,

Digitized by Google

2. aor. -όμην, *To find for one's self*, i.e. *to obtain, procure*, etc.

εὗρον, 2. aor. ind. of *εὑρίσκω*.

εὖρ-ος, εος ους, n. [*εὐρ-ύς*, "wide"] *Width*;—at 2, 23; 4, 4, *etc.*, εὖρος is the Acc. of the "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).

εὐταξία, ιας, f. [for *εὐ-ταγ-σία*; fr. εὖ, "well"; *τάσσω* (=*τάγ-σω*), "to arrange"] ("An arranging well"; hence) *Good order, discipline.*

εὖ-τολμ-ος, ον, adj. [εὖ, in "augmentative force"; *τόλμ-α*, "courage"] *Of great courage, very courageous, brave-hearted.*

εὐτῠχ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. -ησα, p. -ηκα, v. n. [*εὐτυχ-ής*, "fortunate, successful"] ("To be *εὐτυχής*"; hence) *To be fortunate* or *successful*; *to succeed*, etc.—N.B. This verb also admits the augment ἠυ.

εὐτῠχῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *εὐτυχέω*.

Εὐφράτης, ου, m. *The Euphrates* (now *El Frat*); a river of Syria, which rises in Armenia, and joining itself to the Tigris falls into the Persian Gulf.

εὐχ-ή, ῆς, f. [*εὔχ-ομαι*, "to pray"] *A prayer, a wish.*

εὔχομαι, imperf. *εὐχόμην* or *ηὐχόμην*, f. *εὔξομαι*, p. *ηὖγμαι*: 1. With Objective clause: *To pray*, or *wish, for* something happening, *etc.*—2. With Inf.: *To pray*, or *wish, that.*

εὐ-ωδ-ής, ές, adj. [εὖ, "well"; ὦδ, a lengthened form of root ὀδ, found in ὄζω (= ὀδ-σω), "to have a smell," *i.e.* "to have *or* possess a smell *or* scent"; cf. perf. ὄδ-ωδ-α] ("Smelling well"; hence) *Having*, or *possessing, a good smell* or *scent*; *fragrant, odoriferous.*

εὐ-ώνῠμ-ος, ον, adj. [lengthened in quantity, and contr. fr. *εὐ-ονόματ-ος*; fr. εὖ, "well"; *ὄνομα, ὀνόματ-ος*] ("Of good name"; hence, "of good omen"; hence) Euphemistic for *ἀρίστερος*: *The left*, i.e. *on the left hand*;—at 2, 15 supply *κέρας* with *εὐώνυμον*; and at 7, 1 supply *κέραις* with *εὐωνύμου*.—The Greeks considered all omens coming from the left to be unlucky; and hence, as they were averse to the use of words which they held to be inauspicious, they employed *εὐώνυμος* in the place of *ἀρίστερος*. For a similar reason they called the Ἐρίνυες, or "Furies," the Εὐμενίδες, *i.e.* "the gracious goddesses."

ἐφ', for *ἐπί*, before a word beginning with an aspirated vowel.

ἐφάνην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of *φαίνω*.

ἐφάσαν, 3. perf. plur. 2. aor. indic. of *φημί*.

ἐφειστήκειν, pluperf. ind. of *ἐφίστημι*.

ἐφερόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of *φέρω*.

Ἔφεσος, ου, f. *Ephesus*; a city of Asia Minor, celebrated in heathen times for the worship of Diana, and in Christian times as the seat of one of the Seven Churches of Asia.

ἔφην, 2. aor. ind. of *φημί*.

ἔφησθα, for *ἔφης*, 2. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *φημί*.

ἐφθεγξάμην, 1. aor. ind. of *φθέγγομαι*.

ἐφ-ίστημι, f. *ἐπι-στήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-έστησα*, p. *ἐφ-έστηκα*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-έστην* [*ἐπ-ί*, "at" (see *ἐπί*); *ἵστημι*, "to cause to stand"] 1. Act.: a. In pres., imperf., fut. and 1. aor. as v. a. Of troops, *etc.*: *To make to halt, to halt.*—b. In perf. and 2. aor. as v. n.: (a) Of a mountain-pass: *To stand, be*, etc.; 4, 4.—(b) *To come to a stop; to stop, halt.*—2.

Digitized by Google

Mid. ἐφ-ίσταμαι, 1. aor. ἐπ-εστησάμην, *To halt.*

ἐφόρει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of φορέω.

ἔφῦγον, 2. aor. ind. of φεύγω.

ἐχαλέπαινον, imperf. ind. of χαλεπαίνω.

ἐχθ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [ἔχθ-ω, "to hate"] In active force: ("Hating"; hence) *Hostile.*—As Subst.: a. ἐχθρός, οῦ, m. *One who is hostile; an enemy.* —b. ἔχθρα, ας, f. *Hostility* of feeling; *hate, hatred, enmity.*

ἐχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἔχω; 8, 4.

ἔχ-ω, imperf. εἶχον, f. ἕξω (=ἐχ-σω) and σχήσω, p. ἔσχηκα, 2. aor. ἔσχον, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: a. *To have, possess;*—at 7, 3, its object (ὧν) is put in gen. by attraction to preceding gen. τούτων, to be supplied; see ὅς.—In connection with part. in concord with subject of verb, to denote the continuance of the action denoted by the part., or its effects:—ἔχομεν ἠρπακότες, *we have in our possession, having plundered* (them); *i.e.* having obtained them by plunder; 3, 14.—b. *To hold.*—c. With Inf.: *To have the means or power to* do, *etc.*; *to be able to* do, *etc.*—2. Neut.: ("To have one's self, *or* itself," *i.e.*) *To be* in a certain state; 3, 9: — κακῶς ἔχειν, *to be in a bad state, prove adverse;* 5, 16.—3. Mid.: ἔχομαι, f. ἐξόμαι and σχήσομαι, ("To hold one's self fast *or* cling closely to"; hence) Sometimes with Gen.: *To come,* or *be, next to.*—4. Pass.: ἔχ-ομαι, p. ἔσχημαι, 1. aor. ἐσχέθην, f. (late) σχεθήσομαι.—With Dat. of condition: *To be held fast by,* i.e. *to be involved in* [akin to Sanscrit root SAH, "to sustain, support, *etc.*].

ἔχων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἔχω;—at 2, 21, supply αὐτάς (i.e. τριηρεῖς) after ἔχοντα.

ἐχώρουν, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of χωρέω.

ἐψεύσθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ψεύδω.

ἐψευσμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ψεύδω;—at 3, 10, used in mid. force.

ἐψῑλοῦτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. pass. of ψιλόω.

ἔψομαι, fut. ind. of ἕπομαι.

ἕω, acc. sing. of 2. ἠώς; 7, 1.

ἑώρα, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἑώρων, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ὁράω.

1. ἕως, adv.: 1. *While, so long as.*—2. *Till, until, until such time as.*

2. ἕως (Attic for ἠώς), οος ους, f. *The dawn, morning* [like ἠώς, akin to Sans. *ushas,* "the dawn"].

Ζάβατος, ου, m. *The Zabatus* (also called by the ancient Greek geographers Λυκός, "Wolf"); a river of Asia Minor. Its modern name is the *Upper,* or *Great, Zab.*

ζάω, imperf. ἔζων (later ἤζην), f. ζήσω and ζήσομαι, p. ἔζηκα, 1. aor. ἔζησα, v. n.: 1. *To be alive, to live.*—2. *To live, get one's living, support one's self.*

ζευγ-νῦμι (-νῦω), f. ζεύξω, p. (late) ἔζευχα, 1. aor. ἔζευξα, v. a. *To join, unite.* — Pass.: ζεύγ-νῦμαι, p. ἔζευγμαι, 1. aor. ἐζεύχθην [root ζυγ, akin to Sans. root YUG, "to join *or* connect"].

Ζεύς, gen. Διός, poet. Ζηνός, m. *Zeus;* the Greek name of the Roman *Jupiter,* the king of the celestial deities [akin to Sans. *div,* "heaven"].

ζηλω-τός, τή, τόν, adj. [lengthened fr. ζηλο-τός; fr

Digitized by Google

ζηλόω, "to envy"] *To be envied.*

ζῆν, pres. inf. of *ζάω*.

ζῶν, ζῶσα, ζῶν, contr. P. pres. of *ζάω*.

ζώ-νη, ης, f. [*ζώννῡμι*, "to gird," through root **ζω**] ("That which girds"; hence) *A girdle:* —*εἰς ζώνην δεδομένα* (sc. *κώμαι*), (*villages*) *given* to her *for a girdle*, i.e. to supply girdles. It was customary with the kings of Persia to assign certain cities, villages, *etc.*, to their queens, and other female inmates of their palace, from the revenues of which places they provided themselves with their dress and ornaments. In like manner, according to Cornelius Nepos, the Persian king Artaxerxes assigned to Themistocles the cities of Magnesia, Lampsacus, and Myus, to supply him with wine, bread, and meat, *etc.* Nepos states that Magnesia alone brought him an annual revenue of fifty talents, £9,687 10*s.* of English money.

ἤ, conj.: **1.** *Or*:—*ἤ . . . ἤ, either . . . or; whether . . . or*;—*ἤ . . . ἤ . . . ἤ, whether . . . or . . . or.*—**2.** After words denoting comparison: **a.** *Than*:—*μᾶλλον ἤ, more than.*—**b.** *That*:—*πρόσθεν ἤ, before that, sooner than.*

2. **ἦ**, adv.: 1. In strengthening, *or* confirming, force: *Truly, verily*:—*ἦ μήν, in very truth*, a formula introducing the actual words of an oath.—**2.** In direct questions, like the Lat. num, without corresponding English equivalent, and merely marking that a question is put.

3. **ἡ**, nom. sing. fem. of definite article *ὁ*.

4. **ἥ**, nom. sing. fem. of rel. pron. *ὅς*.

5. **ᾗ**: **1.** Dat. sing. fem. of rel. pron. *ὅς*;—at 10, 6, supply *ὁδῷ* with *ᾗ*.—**2.** In Adverbial force: With Sup. degree: (as much, *etc.*) *as possible*:—*ᾗ ταχίστα, as quickly as possible*; 2, 4.

6. **ᾖ**, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of 1. *εἰμί*.

ἤγαγον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἄγω*.

ἠγαλλόμην, imperf. ind. of *ἀγάλλομαι*.

ἠγάσθην, 1. aor. of *ἄγαμαι*.

ἠγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀγγέλλω*.

ἤγγελλον, imperf. ind. of *ἀγγέλλω*.

ἡγε-μών, μόνος, m. [*ἡγέομαι*, "to lead"] ("One that leads"; hence) **1.** *A leader, guide.*—**2.** *A commander, general.*

ἡγ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. *-ήσομαι*, p. *-ημαι*, v. mid.: **1.**: **a.** Alone: *To lead, lead the way.*—**b.** With Dat. [§ 104]: *To lead the way for*, i.e. *to go before, precede, conduct*, etc.—**c.** *To be a leader, chief, commander*, etc.—**d.** With Gen.: *To command, have the command of*; 7, 1, *etc.*—**2.** *To deem, consider, think, hold*, etc. [fr. same root as *ἄγω*; see *ἄγω*].

ἡγησάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of *ἡγέομαι*.

ἦγον, imperf. ind. of *ἄγω*.

ἠγόρᾱζον, imperf. ind. of *ἀγοράζω*.

ᾔδειν, pluperf. ind. of *εἴδω*.

ᾖδεσαν, 3. pers. plur. of *ᾖδειν*.

ἡδε-ῶς, adj. [*ἡδύς, ἡδέ-ος* (of persons), "glad"] *Gladly.*

ἤδη, adv.: **1.** *Now, already.*—**2.** *Presently, forthwith* [akin to Sans. *adya*, "to-day, now"].

ἠδικῆσθαι, perf. pass. inf. of *ἀδικέω*:—at 3, 10, follo. by *ἄ*, Acc. of Respect [§ 98]; cf. Primer, § 100.

ἥδιον. adv. [adverbial neut

Digitized by Google

of ἡδίων, comp. of ἡδύς, "glad"] *More gladly* or *cheerfully.*

ἥδιστος, η, ον; ἥδιων, ον; see ἡδύς.

ἥδ-ομαι, f. ἡσθήσομαι, 1. aor. ἥσθην, v. mid.: 1. With Dat.: *To please one's self in* or *with; to take delight in.*—2. *To be pleased* or *delighted.*—3. Folld. by part. in concord with subject: *To be pleased at*, or *to*, with English Inf. [akin to Sans. root SVAD *or* SVĀD, "to please"].

ἡδόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of ἥδομαι.

ἡδύς, εῖα, ύ, adj.: 1.: a. *Sweet* to the taste.—b. *Sweet, pleasant, agreeable.*—2. *Delighted, well pleased, glad.* ☞ Comp.: ἡδ-ίων; Sup.: ἥδιστος [akin to Sans. *svādu*, "sweet"; cf. ἥδομαι].

ἤθελον, imperf. ind. of ἐθέλω.

ἤθροιζον, imperf. ind. of ἀθροίζω.

ἥκιστα, adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of ἥκιστος, "least"] 1. *Least.*—2. Like Lat. "minime": *By no means, not at all.*

ἠκόντιζον, imperf. ind. of ἀκοντίζω.

ἤκουον, imperf. ind. of ἀκούω.

ἤκουσα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀκούω.

ἥκω, f. ἥξω, p. (late) ἧχα, v.n. *To have come* or *arrived; to be present, to be here; to arrive.*

ἠλάσα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐλαύνω.

ἤλαυνον, imperf. ind. of ἐλαύνω.

Ἠλεῖος, ου, m. *An Elean; a man of Elis*, a state of South-western Greece.

ἦλθον, 2. aor. ind. of ἔρχομαι.

ἠλίβατος, ον, adj. *Steep, abrupt, precipitous.*

ἡλίκ-ια, ας, ἡ [ἥλιξ, ἡλίκ-ος; see ἥλιξ] ("The state, or condition, of the ἥλιξ"; hence, "a being of the same age with another"; hence) 1. = οἱ ἡλίκιες, *Those of the same age, comrades, companions*, etc.—2. *Age* generally; *i.e. time of life.*

ἥλιξ, ικος, (adj. "Of the same age"; as Subst.) m. *and f. One of the same age; a comrade, companion*, etc.

ἥλ-ιος, ίου, m. *The sun* [akin to Sans. *svār*].

ἥμαρτον, 2. aor. ind. of ἁμαρτάνω.

ἡμεῖς, ἡμῶν, plur. of ἐγώ.

ἠμελημέν-ως, adj. [ἠμεληκμέν-ος (part. perf. pass. of ἀμελέω, "to neglect"), "neglected"] ("After the manner of the ἠμελημένος"; hence) *In a neglected*, or *neglectful, way; without care, carelessly, negligently.*

ἡμέρα, ας, f. *Day: ἡμέρας ἑπτά*, Acc. of duration of time; 2, 6 [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 101, (1); so, *πέντε ἡμέρας*; 2, 25:—*ἀμὰ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, together with the day*, i.e. *at daybreak, at dawn.*

ἡμ-έτερος, έτερα, έτερον, pron. poss. [ἡμ-εῖς, "we"] *Of*, or *belonging to, us; our, ours.*—As Subst.: ἡμέτερα, ων, n. plur. *Our affairs* or *circumstances*;—at 3, 9, supply ἔχει with τὰ ἡμέτερα;—at 5, 16, τῶν ἡμ-ετέρων ἐχόντων is Gen. Abs.

ἡμι-βρω-τος, τον (also, ἡμι-βρώ-ς, βρῶτ-ος), adj. [ἡμι (as a prefix), "half"; βρω, root of βι-βρώ-σκω, "to eat"] *Half-eaten*:—χήνας ἡμιβρώτους, *half-eaten geese*, i.e. geese of which only half had been eaten at the table of Cyrus; 9, 26.

ἡμι-δᾶρεικ-όν, ού, n. [ἡμι (prefix), "half"; δᾶρεικ-ός, "a daric"; see δαρεικός ("A thing pertaining to half of a daric"; hence) *A half-daric*; cf. ἡμιοβόλιον.

ἡμι-δε-ής, ές, adj. [ἡμι (prefix), "half"; δέ-ω, "to want"]

Digitized by Google

("Wanting half"; hence) *Half full.*

ἡμῖν, dat. plur. of **ἐγώ**.

ἡμι-οβόλ-ιον, ου, n. [**ἡμί** (prefix), "half"; **ὀβολ-ός**, "an obolus"; see **ὀβολός**] ("A thing pertaining to half of an obolus"; hence) *A half obolus*; cf. **ἡμιδαρεικόν**.

ἡμι-όλ-ιος, α, ον, adj. [**ἡμί** (prefix), "half"; **ὅλ-ος**, "whole"] ("Pertaining to a half of a whole"; hence) *Half* of a thing in its entirety; *half as much more*:—**at** 3, 21, followed by a gen. because, although of the positive there, it involves the idea of comparison.

ἡμίσεα, **ων**; see **ἥμισυς**.

ἡμίσει, masc. dat. sing. of **ἥμισυς**; 3, 22.

ἥμισυς, εια, υ, adj. *Half, half of.*—As Subst.: **ἥμισυ**, εος, n. *A half*:—Plur.: *Halves.*

1. **ἤν**, conj. with Subjunctive [contr. fr. **ἐάν**, "if"] *If.*

2. **ἦν**, 1. and 3. persons sing. imperf. ind. of 1. **εἰμί**.

3. **ἦν**, fem. acc. sing. of **ὅς**.

ἠνεσχόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of **ἀνέχω**.

ἡνίκα, adv. *When.*

ἡνί-οχ-ος, ου, m. [for **ἡνί-εχ-ος**; fr. **ἡνί-α**, "reins"; **ἔχ-ω**, "to have"; hence, "to hold"] ("A holder of the reins"; hence) *A chariot-driver, charioteer.*

ἤν-περ, conj. [**ἤν**, "if"; enclitic indefinite particle **περ**] *If indeed, if at least.*

ἠξίουν, imperf. ind. of **ἀξιόω**.

ἤπερ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. sing. of **ὅσπερ**, "who, *etc.*, indeed"] *In the way which indeed, as indeed, just as indeed.*

ἠρξάμην, 1. aor. ind. mid. of **ἄρχω**.

ἠρόμην, 2. aor. ind. of **ἔρομαι**.

ἠρπάκως, **υῖα**, **ός**, P. perf. of **ἁρπάζω**.

ἡρπασμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of **ἁρπάζω**.

ἠρώτα, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **ἐρωτάω**.

ἠρώτων, imperf. ind. of **ἐρωτάω**.

ἧς, fem. gen. sing. of **ὅς**; 1, 2, etc.

ἦσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of **εἰμί**;—at 4, 4, the verb (**ἦσαν**) takes the plur. by attraction to **στάδιοι**, instead of being in sing. with **μέσον** as subject.

ἡσθανόμην, imperf. ind. of **αἰσθάνομαι**.

ἥσθην, 1. aor. ind. of **ἥδομαι**.

ἡσθόμην, 2. aor. ind. of **αἰσθάνομαι**.

ἥστραπτε, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **ἀστράπτω**.

ἤστραπτον, imperf. ind. of **ἀστράπτω**.

ἡσύχῃ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. of **ἥσυχος**, "quiet"] *Quietly, without noise or tumult.*

ἦτε, **ἦσαν**, 2. and 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 1. **εἰμί**.

ἡττάομαι (-**ώομαι**), f. mid. in pass. force **ἡττήσομαι**, f. pass. **ἡττηθήσομαι**, p. pass. **ἥττημαι**, v. pass. [akin to **ἧττων**, "less"] ("To be made *or* become less"; hence) 1. *To be worsted* or *overcome.*—2. *To be surpassed.*

ἡττηθείς, **εἴσα**, **έν**, P. 1. aor. of **ἡτάομαι**.

ἥχθετο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **ἄχθομαι**.

θάλαττα, ης, f. *Sea*:—**ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ**, (*at the sea*, i.e.) *on the sea-coast* [prob. like **ταράσσω**, fr. Sans. root TRAS (see **ταράσσω**); and so, "the trembling *or* agitated thing," in reference to the action of the winds and waves].

Digitized by Google

θάν-ᾰτος, *άτου*, m. [**θαν**, root of *θνή-σκω*, "to die"; see *θνήσκω*] *Death*:—*ἐπὶ θᾰνάτῳ*, *for death*, i.e. to show that he was condemned to death, *or* for the purpose of conducting him to death; 6, 10:—*ἐπὶ θάνατον*, *unto death*.

θαῤῥαλέ-ως, adv. [*θαῤῥαλέος*, "bold, confident"] ("After the manner of the *θαῤῥαλέος*"; hence) *With boldness* or *confidence*; *boldly*, *confidently*.

θαῤῥ-έω (-ῶ), f. *-ήσω*, 1. aor (*ἐ-θάῤῥ*)-*ησα*, v. n. [*θάῤῥ-ος*, "courage"] *To take courage*; *to be of good heart* or *cheer*.

θαῤῥ-ῡνω, f. *ῠνῶ*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-θάῤῥ*)-*ῡνα*, v. a. [id.] *To inspire*, or *animate*, *with courage*; *to encourage*.

θαῤῥῡνων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of *θαῤῥύνω*.

θᾶττον, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of *θάττων*, comp. of *ταχύς*, "quick"] *More quickly*, *with greater speed*, etc.

θαυμᾱζω, f. *θαυμᾰσω* and *θαυμάσομαι*, p. *τεθαύμᾰκα*, v.n. and a. [for *θαυμάτ-σω*; fr. *θαῦμα*, *θαύματ-ος*, "a wonder"] 1. Neut.: *To wonder*, *marvel*, *be amazed*.—2. Act.: *To wonder at*, etc.; *to admire*, etc.

θαυμασ-τός, *τή*, *τόν*, adj. [for *θαυμαδ-τός*; fr. *θαυμάζω* (=*θαυμάδ-σω*), "to wonder at"] ("Wondered at"; hence) *Wondrous*, *wonderful*, *marvellous*.

Θαψακ-ηνοί, *ηνῶν*, m. plur. [*Θάψακ-ος*, "Thapsacus"] *The inhabitants of Thapsacus*.

Θάψᾰκος, *ου*, f. *Thapsacus*; a town of Syria, on the Euphrates.

θεᾱομαι (**θεῶμαι**), f. *θεᾱσομαι*, p. *τεθέᾱμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐθεᾱσᾰμην*, v. mid. *To see*, *behold*, etc.

θεάσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of *θεάομαι*.

θεῖος, *α*, *ον*, adj. [contr. fr. *θέ-ιος*; fr. *θε-ός*, "a god"] ("Pertaining to a *θεός*"; hence) *Divine*, *caused by a god* or *deity*; 4, 18.

θείς, *θεῖσα*, *θέν*, P. 2. aor. of *τίθημι*.

θέλω, f. *θελήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐθέλησα*, v. n. *To be willing*, *to wish*.

θέμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 2. aor. mid. of *τίθημι*.

θεός, *οῦ*, m. *A god*, *a deity* [akin to Sans. *deva*; cf. Lat. *deus*].

θεραπ-εύω, f. *-εύσω*, p. (*τε-θεράπ*)-*ευκα*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-θεράπ*)-*ευσα*, v. a. [*θεράψ*, *θεράπ-ος*, "an attendant," *etc.*] ("To be an attendant to"; hence) *To serve*, *do a service to*.—Pass.: **θεραπ-εύομαι**, p. (*τε-θεράπ*)-*ευμαι*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-θεραπ*)-*εύθην*, f. *-ευθήσομαι*.

θερᾰπων, *οντος*, m. *An attendant*.

Θεττᾰλός (**Θεσσαλός**), *οῦ*, m. *A Thessalian*; *a man of Thessaly*, a country of northern Greece.

θέω, f. *θεύσομαι*, v. n. *To run* [akin to Sans. root DHAV, "to run"].

θεῶνται, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of *θεάομαι*; 9, 4.

θεωρ-έω (-ω), f. *-ήσω*, p. (*τε-θεώρ*)-*ηκα*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-θεώρ*)-*ησα*, v. a. [*θεωρ-ός* "a spectator"] ("To be a *θεωρός* of"; hence) 1. *To look at*, *observe*.—2. Of troops, etc.: *To review*.

Θηβαῖ-ος, *ου*, m. [*Θηβαῖ-ος*, "Of, *or* belonging to, Thebes";—the chief city of Bœotia, a country of northern Greece] *A man of Thebes*, *a Theban*.

θηρ-άω (-ω), f. *-ᾱσω*, p. (*τε-θήρ*)-*ακα*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-θήρ*)-*ᾱσα*, v.a. [*θήρ*, "a wild animal"] ("To hunt, *or* pursue, wild animals"; hence) *To hunt*, *chase*, in general;—at 5, 2, supply *αὐτούς*, i.e. *ὄνους*, after *θηρῷεν*.

Digitized by Google

θηρεῦσαι, 1. aor. inf. of θηρεύω.

θηρ-εύω, f. -εύσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-θήρ)-ευσα, v. a. [θήρ, "a wild animal"] 1. *To hunt, chase, pursue.*—2. *To catch, capture*, etc.

θηρ-ίον, ίου, n. (a dim. only in form) [θήρ, "a wild animal"], *A wild animal* or *beast.*

θηρῶεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of θηράω.

θνήσκω, f. θανοῦμαι, θνήξομαι, τεθνήξομαι, p. τέθνηκα, 2. aor. ἔθανον, v. n. irreg. *To die, be dying:* — Perf. ("To have died," *i.e.*) *To be dead* [root θαν, akin to Sans. root HAN, "to strike, to kill"].

θόρῦβος, ου, m. *Tumult, clamour, uproar.*

Θρᾷκας, acc. plur. of Θρᾴξ.

Θρᾴξ, ᾳκός, m. *A Thracian.*

Θρᾳξί(ν), dat. plur. of Θρᾴξ.

Θύμβριον, ου, n. *Thymbrium* (now *Ishdkli*); a town of Phrygia.

θυόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of θύω.

θύρα, ας, f. *A door, gate:*—*ἐπὶ ταῖς βασιλέως θύραις, at the king's gates*, i.e. at the king's court [akin to Sans. *dvâra*, "a door," "a gate"].

θῡ-ω, f. θῡσω, p. τέθῡκα, 1. aor. ἔθῡσα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To sacrifice, offer in sacrifice, slay*, etc.—2. Mid.: θύομαι, f. θύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐθυσάμην, *To offer sacrifices for one's self; to have a victim slain for one's self; to consult* or *take the auspices.*

θωρᾱκ-ίζω, 1. aor. (ἐ-θωράκ)-ισα, v. a. [θώραξ, θώρᾱκος, "a breast-plate"] ("To put a breast-plate, *etc.*, on" a person; hence) *To arm* or *equip* another *with a breast-plate*, etc. — 2. Mid.: θωρᾱκ-ίζομαι, *To put a breast-plate on one's self; to put on*, or *arm one's self with, a breast-plate.*—3. Pass.: θωρᾱκ-ίζομαι, p. (τε-θωράκ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-θωράκ)-ίσθην. *To be armed* or *equipped with a breast-plate*, etc.

θώρᾱξ, ακος, m. *A breast-plate, cuirass.*

ἰᾶσομαι (ἰῶμαι), f. ἰάσομαι, 1. aor. ἰασάμην, v. dep. *To heal, cure.*

ἰᾶσθαι, pres. inf. of ἰάσομαι; —at 8, 26, observe the construction of αὐτὸς ἰᾶσθαι, *that himself cured.*—When the subject of an inf. after a verb of "declaring," *etc.* is the same as that of the preceding finite verb, it is either omitted altogether, or is put, as here, in the nom.

ἰᾱ-τρος, τροῦ, m. [ἰά-ομαι, "to heal"] ("He who heals, a healer"; hence) *A physician.*

ἰδεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of εἶδω.

ἴδιος, α, ον, adj. *One's own:*—τὸ ἴδιον, *one's own matters* or *purposes*; 3, 3.

ἰδροῦντι, masc. dat. sing. of contr. part. pres. of ἱδρόω.

ἱδ-ρόω (-ρῶ), f. -ρώσω, p. -ρωκα, 1. aor. -ρωσα, v. n. *To sweat; to be in a foam*, as a horse [akin to Sans. root SVID; cf. Lat. *sud-or*, Engl. *sweat*].

ἰδών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of εἶδω.

ἷέμην, imperf. ind. mid. of ἵημι.

ἱέναι, inf. pres. of 2. εἶμι.

ἱερά, ὧν; see ἱερός.

ἱερός, ά, όν, adj. *Sacred, consecrated, hallowed.*—As Subst.: ἱερά, ὧν, n. plur. ("Sacred things"; hence) a. *Sacrifices, offerings*, etc.—b. *The entrails of a victim*, etc.—c. *Auspices.*

ἵημι, f. ἥσω, 1. aor. ἧκα (only in indic.), v. a.: 1. Act.: ("To make to go, set in motion"; hence) a. *To send.*—b. Of a weapon: *To let fly, hurl, fling*

Digitized by Google

throw;—at 5, 12, with dat. of weapon alone. — Mid.: ἵεμαι, imperf. ἱέμην, 2. aor. εἵμην or ἧμην, ("To make one's self to go"; hence) *To make a rush; to rush*, etc. [akin to Sans. root ɪ, "to go";—in causal force].

ἱκ-ᾰνός, ᾰ́νή, ᾰ́νόν, adj. [usually referred to ἵκ, root of ἱκ-άνω, and ἱκ-νέομαι, "to come"] ("Becoming, befitting"; hence) 1. *Sufficient.*—2. *Competent, capable.* — As Subst.: ἱκᾰνοί, ῶν, m. plur: *Sufficient persons.*—3. With Inf.: *Competent, or able, to* do, *etc.*; *capable of* doing, *etc.*; *sufficient to* do, *etc.* ἱκᾰνῶτερος) (Comp.: ἱκαν-ώτερος); Sup.: ἱκαν-ώτᾰτος.

Ἰκόνῐον, ου, n. *Iconium* (now *Cogni*, or *Kunjah*, or *Konyeh*); a town of *Phrygia.*

ἱλ-η, ης, f. [ἱλ-λω, "to roll closely together"; pass., "to be rolled closely together"; hence, of persons, "to crowd together"] ("That which is crowded together"; hence, "a crowd; a company," *etc.*; hence) Military term: *A troop*, or *squadron*, of horse-soldiers.

ἵνα, conj. *That, in order that.*

ἴοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of 2. εἶμι.

1. **ἰόντων,** masc. and neut. gen. plur. of P. pres. of 2. εἶμι.

2. **ἰόντων,** for ἴτωσαν, 3. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of 2. εἶμι.

ἰοῦσιν, masc. and neut. dat. plur. of ἰών; see ἰών.

ἱππ-εύς, έως, m. [ἵππ-ος, "a horse"] 1. *A horseman.* — 2. Plur.: *Horse-soldiers, cavalry.*

ἱππ-ῐκός, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. [ἵππ-ος, "a horse"] 1. *Of*, or *belonging to, a horse* or *horses.*—2. *Of cavalry, cavalry-*:—τὸ ἱππικόν, *the cavalry.*

ἱππ-ό-δρομος, δρόμου, m. [ἵππ-ος, "a horse"; (ο) connecting vowel; δρόμος, "a race-course"] *A race-course* for horses or chariots, *a hippodrome.*

ἵππ-ος, ου, m. *A horse* [akin to Sans. *aç-va*; cf. Lat. *equ-us*].

ἴσασι; see ἴστημι.

ἵστημι, *To know*;—a present used only in 1st and 3rd persons, and in the Doric form ἵσᾰμι, ἴσᾰτε; plur. ἴσᾰμεν, ἴσᾰσι or ἴσᾱσντι.

ἴσθι, imperat. of οἶδα; see εἶδω:—εὖ ἴσθι, *know well*, i.e. *be well assured.*

ἴσμεν, 1. pers. plur. of οἶδα.

ἴσος, η, ον, adj. *Equal.*—Adverbial expression: ἐν ἴσῳ, *Equally.*

ἰσσοί, ῶν, m. plur. *Issi* or *Issus*; a town of Cilicia, on the Gulf of Issus (now the Gulf of Iskenderun *or* Scanderoon).

ἵσταντα, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. pass. of ἵστημι.

ἵστε, 2. pers. plur. of οἶδα.

ἵ-στη-μι, f. στή-σω, 1. aor. ἔ-στη-σα;—p. ἑ-στη-κα, 2. aor. ἔ-στη-ν, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: Pres., imperf., fut. and 1. aor.: a. *To make to stand; to set, place*, etc.—b. Of troops: *To halt.*—2. Neut.: Perf., pluperf., 2. aor.: *To stand.*—3. Pass.: ἵ-στᾰ-μαι, p. ἑ-στᾰ-μαι, ("To stand"; hence) *To stand firm, keep one's ground, make a stand*; 10, I [akin to Sans. root STHĀ, "to stand"; cf. Lat. *sto* (=*sta-o*)].

ἱστ-ῐον, ου, n. [ἱστ-ός, "a ship's mast"] ("A thing belonging to ἱστός"; hence) *A sail.*

ἰσχῠ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [ἰσχῠ-ω, "to be strong"] *That is strong; strong, powerful, mighty.*

ἰσχῠρ-ῶς, adv. (ἰσχυρ-ός, "strong") 1. *Strongly, mightily, vigorously.*—2. *Severely, with severity.* — 3. *Exceedingly, excessively.*

ἰσχύς, ύος, f. ("Strength" hence) Of soldiers: *A force.*

ἰχθύς, ύος m. *A fish.*

Digitized by Google

ἴχν-ιον, ἰου (a dim. only in form), n. [ἴχν-ος; see ἴχνος] 1. *A footstep.* — 2. Of horses: *A track.*

ἴχνος, εος ους, n.: 1. *A footstep.* — 2. *A track* whether of troops *or* horses; see 7, 17.

ἰών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of 2. εἶμι.

Ἰωνία, ας, f. *Ionia;* a country of Asia Minor.—Hence, **Ἰωνικός,** κή, κόν, adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, Ionia; Ionian.*

Ἰωνικός, ή, όν; see Ἰωνία.

καθ' ; see κατά.

κἄθ-έζομαι, f. -εδοῦμαι, v mid. [κατ-ά, "down"; ἕζομαι, "to seat one's self, to sit"] ("To sit down"; hence) Of an army: *To be encamped.*

κἄθ-εύδω, f. -ευδήσω, p. (late) -εύδηκα, v. n. [κατ-ά, in "strengthening" force; εὕδω, "to sleep, lie down to sleep"] 1. *To sleep, lie down to sleep.* — 2. *To rest, take rest, lie inactive.*

κἀθ-ηδὔπάθέω (-ηδὔπᾰθῶ), 1. aor. -ηδὔπάθησα, v. a. [κατ-ά, to impart an active force; ἡδυπαθέω, "to live luxuriously"] *To live luxuriously upon, squander in luxury;*—at 3, 3, supply αὐτούς (i.e. δαρεικούς) after καθηδυπάθησα.

κἀθηδυπάθησα, 1. aor. ind. of καθηδυπαθέω.

κἄθ-ήκω, v. n. [κατ-ά, "down"; ἥκω, "to come, to have come"] 1. *To come down; to reach,* or *extend, down.* — 2.: a. *To be meet, fit* or *proper.*—b. Impers.: **καθήκει,** with Dat.: *It belongs,* or *appertains, to;*—at 9, 7, καθήκει has for its subject the clause εἰς Καστωλοῦ πεδίον ἀφροίζεσθαι.

κἀθήκων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of καθήκω.

κἄθ-ημαι, v. mid. [κατ-ά, "down"; ἧμαι, "to sit"] *To sit down, to be seated.*

κἀθήμενος, η, ον, P. of κάθημαι.

καθίστασθαι, pres. inf. mid. of καθίστημι.

καθ-ίστημι, f. καταστήσω, 1. aor. κατέστησα, p. καθέστηκα, 2. aor. κατέστην, v. a. and n. [for κατ-ίστημι, fr. κατ-ά, "down"; ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"] ("To cause to stand down"; hence) 1. Act.: in pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: a. *To set down, place,* etc.—b. *To arrange,* etc.—c. Of troops, *etc.*: *To post, set, station,* etc.—2. Neut.: in perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: *To set one's self down, to settle, to be set,* etc.—3. Mid.: **καθ-ίστᾰμαι,** f. κατα-στήσομαι, 1. aor. κατ-εστησᾰμην: a. Of things: ("To arrange itself," *etc.*; hence) *To turn out,* etc.—b. Of persons: *To arrange one's self; to take one's stand, post,* etc.; 8, 3.

κἀθ-ορᾰω (-ορῶ), f. (κἄτ')-όψομαι, p. -εόρᾰκα, v. a. [κατ-ά, "down"; ὁράω, "to see"; hence, "to look upon"] ("To look down upon"; hence) *To perceive, observe.*

καί, conj.: 1. *And, also;*—καὶ . . . καί, *both . . . and;*—καί γε, *and indeed,* used to introduce something more emphatic;—καὶ γάρ, an elliptical mode of expression where καί reiterates, as it were, what has preceded, while γάρ assigns the reason in what follows; *e.g. and* (such and such is the case, *or* I say so) *for;* hence, commonly rendered, *and truly, for indeed, for of a surety:* —καὶ ταῦτα; see οὗτος.—2. To make a word or statement emphatic: *Also.*—3. *Even.*

καί-περ, conj. [καί, "and"; enclitic particle περ] *And though indeed, although.*

καιρός, οῦ, m. Of time:

Digitized by Google

The right time or *season*:—ἐν καιρῷ τούτῳ, (*in this time*, i.e.) *in the meanwhile*; 7, 9 [akin to Sans. *kalya* (for *kṛtya*), "ready"].

καί-τοι, adv. [καί, "and"; τοι, "indeed"] *And indeed; and yet, although in truth.*

καίω, f. κανσω, 1. aor. ἔκανσα, Attic ἔκεα, v. a. *To burn, burn up, destroy by fire.*

κάκ-ιον, adv. [adverbial neut. of κακίων, "worse"] *In a worse way, worse.*

κάκ-ιους, contr. masc. and fem. acc. plur. of κάκ-ιων.

κάκ-ιων, ον; see κάκός.

κακός, ή, όν, adj. 1. *Bad* of its kind; *evil*, etc.—As Subst.: κακόν, οῦ, n. ("A bad thing"; hence) a. *An evil, a misfortune.*—b. *A hurt, mischief.*—2. *Cowardly, faint-hearted, dastardly.* ☞ Comp.: κακ-ίων; Sup.: κάκ-ιστος.

κάκ-ο-ῦργ-ος, ον, adj. [contr. fr. κακ-ό-εργ-ος; fr. κακός, "bad"; (ο) connecting vowel; obsol. ἔργ-ω, "to do"] *Doing that which is bad; evil, villanous*, etc.—As Subst.: κακοῦργος, ου, m. *An evil-doer, offender, criminal*, etc.

κακ-ῶς, adv. [κακ-ός, "bad"] *In a bad way, badly, ill*;—for κακῶς ποιεῖν, see ποιέω.

κάλαμος, ου, m. *A reed, cane.*

κάλέσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of καλέω.

κάλ-έω (-ῶ), f. καλέσω, Attic καλῶ, p. κέκληκα, 1. aor. ἐκάλεσα, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To call.*—b. *To call for, invite, summon*, etc.—2. Pass.: καλέομαι (-οῦμαι), p. κέκλημαι, 1. aor. ἐκλήθην, f. κληθήσομαι. *To be called* or *named; to receive a name.*

καλλωπισ-μός, μοῦ, m. [for καλλωπιδ-μός; fr. καλλωπίζω (=καλλωπίδ-σω), "to make the face beautiful"; hence, "to beautify, adorn"; and in mid. "to adorn one's self"] *An adorning of one's self; adornment, ornament.*

καλ-ός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. *Beautiful, fair.*—2. *Honourable, excellent*, etc.—3. *Good, right, becoming*: — τὸ καλόν, *good* or *virtuous conduct, moral excellence.*—4. *Favourable, propitious, auspicious.* ☞ Comp.: καλ-λίων; Sup.: κάλ-λιστος [akin to Sans. *chár-u*, "beautiful"].

καλούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of καλέω.

καλ-ῶς, adv. [καλ-ός, "beautiful, honourable"] ("After the manner of the καλός"; hence) 1. *Beautifully.*—2. *Honourably, well, successfully*; 2, 2, *etc.*

κἄν, by crasis for καὶ ἄν (=ἤν). *And if.*

κάνδυς, υος, m. *A* Persian *tunic*, or *garment*, with sleeves.

κάπηλ-εῖον, είου, n. [κάπηλ-ος, "a tavern-keeper"] ("A thing pertaining to a κάπηλος"; hence) *A tavern.*

καπίθη, ης, f. *A capithē*; an Attic measure containing about two quarts English dry measure.

Καππᾰδοκία, ας, f. *Cappadocia*; a country of Asia Minor.

καρδ-ία, ίας, f. *The heart* [akin to Sans. *hṛid*, "the heart"; cf. Lat. cor, cord-is].

κάρφ-η, ης, f. [κάρφ-ω, "to make dry"] ("That which is made dry"; hence) *Dry grass, hay.*

Καστωλός, οῦ, m. *Castolus*, the name of a plain in Lydia.

κατά (before a soft vowel κατ', before an aspirated vowel καθ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Down from.*—b. *Down upon* or *over.*—c. *Down into.*—d. *Down upon* or *towards.*—e. *Against.*—f. Of oaths, *etc.*: *By.*—g. *Upon*,

Digitized by Google

in respect of, concerning. — 2. With Acc.: a. *Down along* or *with.* — b. Of space: (a) *On, over, throughout.* — (b) *By.* — c. *Opposite, over against.*—d. Distributively *or* of time: *By.*—e. Of purpose, *etc.*: *For, after, according to.*—f. *According to, in accordance with.*—g. *Throughout, during.* — h. *Against.*—j. With abstract subst. to form an adverbial expression: *καθ' ἡσυχίαν, quietly, leisurely.*

κᾰτᾰ-βαίνω, f. -*βήσομαι*, p. -*βέβηκα*, 2. aor. (*κατ*)-*ἔβην*, v. n. [*κατά*, "down"; *βαίνω*, "to go"] ("To go down"; hence) 1. *To go* or *come down, to descend.*—2. *To dismount* from a chariot, *etc.*

καταβάς, *ἄσα*, *άν*, P. 2. aor. of *καταβαίνω.*

κᾰτᾰγᾰγοι, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of *κατάγω.*

καταγελᾶν, pres. inf. of *καταγελάω.*

κατα-γελάω (-γελῶ), f. -γελάσομαι, late -γελάσω, 1. aor. (*κατ*)-*εγέλασα*, v. n. [*κατά*, "against"; *γελάω*, "to laugh"] *To laugh against* or *at; to laugh to scorn; to ridicule, deride.*

κᾰτ-ᾰγω, f. -*ᾰξω*, 2. aor. -*ήγαγον*, v. a. [*κατ-ά*, "down"; *ἄγω*, "to lead"] ("To lead down" to a place; hence) Of exiles: *To bring back, restore,* to one's native city, *etc.*

κᾰτᾰδῦσῃ, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of *καταδύω.*

κατα-δύω (or -δύνω), f. -δύσω, 1. aor. (*κατ*)-*ἔδυσα*, 2. aor. *κατ*)-*ἔδυν*, v. a. [*κατά*, "down"; *δύω* or *δύνω*, "to make to sink"] ("To make to sink down"; hence) Of a vessel and those on board: *To sink* in the sea; 3, 17.

κᾰτᾰ-θεάομαι (-θεῶμαι), f. -*θεάσομαι*, v. mid. [*κατά*, "down"; *θεάομαι*, "to look upon"] *To look down upon.*

κᾰτᾰ-καίνω, f. -*κάνῶ*, 2. aor. (*κατ*)-*ἔκᾰνον*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening" force; *καίνω*, "to kill, slay"] *To kill, slay.*

κᾰτᾰ-καίω, f. -*καύσω*. 1. aor. (*κατ*)-*ἐκαυσα*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "intensive force"; *καίω*, "to burn"] *To burn completely, burn up, consume by fire.*

κᾰτᾰκᾰνομι, 2. aor. opt. of *κατακαίνω.*

κᾰτᾰκεκόψεσθαι, 3. fut. inf. pass. of *κατᾰκόπτω.*

κᾰτᾰκοπῆναι, 2. aor. inf. pass. of *κατᾰκόπτω.*

κᾰτᾰ-κόπτω, f. -*κόψω*, v. a. [*κατά*, "down"; *κόπτω*, "to cut"] ("To cut down, fell," trees, *etc.*; hence) Of persons, *etc.*: *To cut down, cut to pieces.* —Pass.: **κᾰτᾰ-κόπτομαι**, p. -*κέκομμαι*, 2. aor. (*κατ*)-*ἐκόπην*, 3. fut. -*κεκόψομαι.*

κᾰτᾰκόψεια, Attic 1. aor. opt. of *κατᾰκόπτω.*

κᾰτᾰκόψῃ, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of *κατακόπτω.*

κᾰτᾰκτείναιμι, 1. aor. opt. of *κατακτείνω.*

κᾰτᾰκτείναϛ, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κατακτείνω.*

κᾰτᾰ-κτείνω, f. -*κτενῶ*, 1. aor. (*κατ*)-*έκτεινα*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "intensive force"; *κτείνω*, "to kill"] *To kill, slay, slaughter.*

κᾰτᾰλᾰβεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *καταλαμβάνω.*

κᾰτᾰλᾰβών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *κατᾰλαμβάνω.*

κᾰτᾰ-λαμβάνω, f. -*λήψομαι*, 2. aor. (*κατ*)-*ἔλᾰβον*, v. a. [*κατά*, in "strengthening force"; *λαμβάνω*, "to take"] 1. *To take possession of, seize, occupy.*—2. *To take hold of, overtake, catch, come up with.*—3. *To find, discover.*—Pass.: **κᾰτᾰ-λαμβάνομαι**, p. (*κατ*)-*είλημμαι*, 1. aor. (*κατ*)-*ελήφθην*, 1. fut. -*ληφθήσομαι.*

κᾰτᾰ-λέγω, f. -*λέξω*, 1. aor.

Digitized by Google

(κατ)-ἐλυξα, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; λέγω, "to reckon"] ("To reckon up"; hence) *To account, deem, reckon.*

κᾰτᾰ-λείπω, f. -λείψω, p. -λέλοιπα, 2. aor. (κᾰτ)-ἔλῐπον, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; λείπω, "to leave"] 1. Act.: a. *To leave behind.*—b. *To forsake, abandon.* — Pass.: **κᾰτᾰ-λείπομαι**, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-ελείφθην, 1. f. -λειφθήσομαι.

κᾰτᾰλευσθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of καταλεύω.

κᾰτᾰ-λεύω, f. -λεύσω, 1. aor. (κατ)-έλευσα, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; λεύω "to stone"] *To stone to death.*—Pass.: (**κᾰτᾰ-λεύομαι**), 1. aor. κατελεύσθην, 1. f. -λευσθήσομαι.

κᾰτᾰληψόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of καταλαμβάνω.

κᾰτᾰλῐπών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of καταλείπω.

κᾰταλλᾰγείς, εἶσα, έν, P. 2. aor. pass. of καταλλάσσω.

κᾰτ-αλλάσσω (Attic -αλλάττω), f. -αλλάξω, 1. aor. -ήλλαξα, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; ἀλλάσσω, "to change"] ("To change"; hence) *To change* from enmity to friendship; *to reconcile.*—Pass.: **κᾰτ-αλλάσσομαι** (Attic -αλλάττομαι), 1. aor. -ηλλάχθην, 2. aor. -ηλλάγην.

κᾰτᾰλῦσαι, 1. aor. inf. of καταλύω.

κᾰτᾰ-λῡω, f. -λῡσω, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-έλῡσα, v. a. and n. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; λύω, "to unloose"] ("To unloose"; hence) 1. Act.: Of war, disputes, etc.: *To end, put an end to*;—at 1, 10, supply τὸν πόλεμον after καταλῦσαι. — 2. Neut.: (From unyoking animals at the end of a march) Of soldiers: *To halt, take up one's quarters.*

κᾰτᾰμᾰθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of καταμανθάνω.

κᾰτᾰμᾰθοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of κατᾰμανθάνω.

κᾰτᾰ-μᾰνθάνω, f. -μαθήσω, p. -μεμάθηκα, 2. aor. (κατ)-έμαθον, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; μανθάνω, "to learn"] *To learn*, or *observe, well* or *thoroughly.*

κᾰτᾰ-νοέω (-νοῶ), f. -νοήσω, p. -νενόηκα, 1. aor. (κατ)-ενόησα, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; νοέω, "to perceive"] *To perceive, observe.*

κᾰτᾰνοήσᾰς, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of κατανοέω.

κᾰτ-αντῐπέρᾰς, adv. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; ἀντιπέρας, "over against"] *Right over against*;—at 1, 9 folld. by Gen.

κᾰτᾰ-πέμπω, f. πέμψω, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-έπεμψα, v. a. [κατά, "down"; πέμπω, "to send"] *To send down*, esp. from the interior to the coast. — Pass.: **κᾰτᾰ-πέμπομαι**, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-επέμφθην.

κᾰτᾰ-πετρόομαι (-πετροῦμαι), 1. aor. (κατ)-επετρώθην, v. pass. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; πετρόομαι, "to be stoned"] *To be stoned to death.*

κᾰτᾰπετρωθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. of καταπετρόομαι.

κᾰτᾰ-πηδάω (-πηδῶ), f. -πηδήσομαι, 1. aor. (κατ)-επήδησα, v. n. [κατά, "down"; πηδάω, "to leap"] *To leap*, or *spring, down.*

κᾰτᾰπηδήσᾰς, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of καταπηδάω.

κᾰτᾰπρᾱξεια, Attic 1. aor. opt. of καταπράσσω.

κᾰτᾰ-πράσσω (Attic -πράττω), f. -πρᾱξω, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-έπρᾱξα, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; πράσσω, "to do"] ("To do thorough-

Digitized by Google

ly"; hence) *To achieve, accomplish*;—at 2, 2, supply ἐκεῖνα after καταπράξευεν.

κᾰτᾰ-σκευᾰ́ζω, f. -σκευᾰ́σω, p. (κατ)-εσκεύᾰκα, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; σκευάζω, "to furnish, provide"] *To furnish, provide, equip* with necessaries, *etc.*;—at 9, 19, τὴν ἀρχην, the Object of κατασκευάζοντα, is attracted into the relative clause and takes the case of the relative.

κᾰτᾰ-σκευάζων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of κατασκευάζω.

κᾰτᾰ-σκεψᾰ́μενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of κατασκοπέω.

κᾰτᾰ-σκοπέω (-σκοπῶ), f. σκέψομαι, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-εσκεψᾰ́μην, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; σκοπέω, "to see"] ("To see thoroughly"; hence) *To view*, or *observe, closely*; *to reconnoitre.*

κᾰτᾰ-σπάω (-σπῶ), f. -σπᾰ́σω, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-έσπᾰσα, v. a. [κατά, "down"; σπάω, "to draw or pull"] *To draw*, or *pull, down*; *to drag down.*—Pass.: **κᾰτᾰ-σπάομαι** (-σπῶμαι), p. (κᾰτ)-έσπασμαι, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-εσπάσθην.

κατᾰστήσῃ, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of καθίστημι.

καταστησόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. mid. of καθίστημι:—κατάστησομένων τούτων, Gen. Abs. [§ 18]; cf. Primer, § 125.

κᾰτᾰ-στρέφω, f. -στρέψω, p. (κᾰτ)-έστροφα, 1. aor. (κᾰτ)-έστρεψα, v. a. [κατά, "downwards"; στρέφω, "to turn"] ("To turn downwards"; hence) *To subvert, overthrow*, etc.—Mid.: **κᾰτᾰ-στρέφομαι**, f. -στρέψομαι, 1. aor. -εστρεψᾰμην, *To overthrow*, or *subvert, for one's self, to subdue, bring under one's own power*;—at 9, 14 ἄρχοντας ἐποίει, ἧς κατεστρέφετο χώρας is put by attraction for ἄρχοντας ἐποίει τῆς χώρας, ἣ κατεστρέφετο.

κατα-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, p. -τέθηκα, v. a. [κατά, "down"; τίθημι, "to put"] *To put* or *lay down.*—Mid.: **κατα-τίθεμαι**, f. -θήσομαι, 2. aor. (κατ)-εθέμην, ("To put, *or* lay, down for one's self"; hence) *To lay up in store.*

κᾰτᾰφᾰ́ν-ής, ές, adj. [καταφαίνω (in neut. *or* pass. force), "to become visible," *etc.*, through verbal root καταφαν] *Visible, in sight.*

κᾰτᾰ-φεύγω, f. -φεύξομαι, p. -πέφευγα, 2. aor. (κᾰτ)-έφῦγον, v. n. [κατά, "down"; φεύγω, "to flee"] ("To flee down"; hence, with the accessory notion of seeking protection) *To flee for refuge, betake one's self for safety or protection.*

κατεθεᾶτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of καταθεάομαι.

κατεθέμην, 2. aor. ind. mid. of κατατίθημι.

κᾰτέκᾰνον, 2. aor. ind. of κατακαίνω.

κατέκαυσα, 1. aor. ind. of κατακαίω.

κᾰτελείφθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of καταλείπω.

κατελήφθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of καταλαμβάνω.

κατεπέμφθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of καταπέμπω.

κᾰτ-εργᾰ́ζομαι, f. -εργάσομαι, 1. aor. -ειργᾰσᾰ́μην, v. mid. [κατά, in "strengthening" force; ἐργάζομαι, "to work"] *To work out, achieve, effect.*

κᾰτεσπᾰ́σθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of κατασπάω.

κατέστην, 2. aor. ind. of καθίστημι.

κατέστησα, 1. aor. ind. of καθίστημι.

κᾰτῐδών, οῦσα, ον, P. of κάτειδον.

καῦ-μα, μᾰτος, n. [καίω, "to burn," through a root καυ]

Digitized by Google

"That which burns"; hence) *Burning*, or *scorching, heat.*

Κάϋστρος, ου, m. *Caÿstrus* or *Caÿster*; a river and city) of Phrygia.

κέγχρος, ου, m. and f. *Millet.*

κεῖ-μαι, f. -σομαι, v. mid.: 1. *To lie* or *be laid.*—2. *To lie dead, fall* in battle, *etc.* [akin to Sans. root çi, "to lie, lie down"].

κείμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of κείμαι.

κεκοσμημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of κοσμέω.

κέκτησθε, 2. pers. plur. perf. ind. of κτάομαι;—at 7, 3, its object (ἧς) is put in gen. by attraction to preceding gen. ἐλευθερίας.

Κελαιναί, ῶν, f. plur. *Celænæ*; a city of Phrygia.

κελ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (κε-κέλ)-ευκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-κέλ)-ευσα, v. a. ("To urge on, compel"; hence) *To bid, urge, enjoin, command* [like κέλομαι, κέλ-λω, "to urge on," *etc.*; akin to Sans. root KAL, "to impel"].

κελεύων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of κελεύω.

κεν-ός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. *Empty.*—2. With Gen.: *Devoid of, without*; 8, 20 [prob. akin to Sans. çûnya, "empty"].

Κεραμοί, ῶν, m. plur. *The Cerami* or *Ceramians.* What place now represents Κεραμῶν ἀγορά is much disputed.

κερ-άννῡμι (-άννῡω), f. -ἄσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-κέρ)-ασα, v. a. *To mix, mingle*:—οἶνῳ κεράσας αὐτήν, (when he had mixed it—*i.e.* the fountain—with wine; *i.e.* according to the English idiom) *when he had mixed wine with* it, *i.e.* with the fountain-water; 2, 13 [akin to Sans. root çṛi, "to mix"].

κέρ-ας, ατος, Attic αος, contr. ως, n. ("A horn" of an animal; hence) As a wind-instrument: 1. *A horn, trumpet.*—2. Of an army: *A wing* [prob. akin to Sans. çṛinga, "a horn"].

κεράσας, ᾶσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of κεράννῡμι.

κερδ-ᾰλέος, ᾰλέα, ᾰλέον, adj. [κέρδ-ος, "gain, profit"] ("Pertaining to κέρδ-ος"; hence) *Gainful, profitable.* ☞ Comp.: κερδᾰλε-ώτερος; (Sup.: κερδᾰλε-ώτᾰτος).

κερδᾰλεώτερος, α, ον; see κερδαλέος.

κέρδος, εος ους, n. *Gain, profit*;—at 9, 17 used of the pay of mercenaries.

Κέρσος, ου, m. *The Kersus* or *Cersus* (supposed to be now the Merkes); a small river of Cilicia.

κέρως, contr. gen. sing. of κέρας; 7, 1.

κεφαλ-ή, ῆς, f. *The head* [akin to Sanscrit kapāl-as, "a head"].

κῆρυξ, ῡκος, m. *A herald.*

Κίλιξ, ικος, m. *A Cilician*; an inhabitant of Cilicia, a country of Asia Minor.—Hence, **Κῐλῐκ-ῖα**, ίας, f. *The country of the Cilicians; Cilicia.*

Κίλισσα, ης, f. *A Cilician woman*:—ἡ Κίλισσα, *the Cilician woman* = Epyaxa; 2, 16.

κινδῡνεύσας, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of κινδυνεύω.

κινδῡν-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (κε-κινδύν)-ευκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-κινδύν)-ευσα, v. n. [κίνδῡν-ος, "danger"] 1. *To fall*, or *be brought, into danger* or *peril.*—2. *To encounter danger* or *peril.*

κίνδῡνος, ου, m. *Danger, peril.*

Κλεᾶνωρ, ορος, m. *Cleanor*, a Greek general in the army of Cyrus.

Κλέαρχος, ου, m. *Clearchus*, a Lacedæmonian exile, who became one of the generals of the Greek troops of Cyrus.

κνημ-ίς, ῖδος, f. [κνήμ-η,

Digitized by Google

"the leg," from the knee to the ankle] ("A thing pertaining to κνήμη"; hence) *Leg-armour, a greave.*

Κολοσσαί, ῶν, f. plur. *Colossæ;* a town of Phrygia, in an angle formed by the rivers Lycus (now Tchoruk-su) and Mæander (now Meinder). It was to the inhabitants of this city that St. Paul addressed one of his epistles.

κονΐ-ορ-τός, τοῦ, m. [κόνις, κόνι-ος, "dust"; ὄρ-νῡμι, "to raise *or* stir up"] ("Dust raised *or* stirred up"; hence) *A cloud of dust.*

κόπρος, ου, f. *Dung; the droppings* of animals.

Κορσωτή, ῆς, f. *Corsote;* a town of Mesopotamia on the river Mascas.

κοσμ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (κε-κόσμ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-κόσμ)-ησα, v. a. [κόσμ-ος, "an ornament"] ("To provide with κόσμος"; hence) *To ornament, adorn, deck.* — Pass.: **κοσμ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (κε-κόσμ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-κοσμ)-ήθην, 1. f. -ηθήσομαι.

κοσμήσαι, 1. aor. inf. of κοσμέω.

κόσ-μος, μου, m. *An ornament, decoration* [for κόδ-μος; fr. Sans. root ÇAD, "to adorn"].

κοῦφος, η, ον, adj. *Light:* — χόρτος κοῦφος, *light grass*, i.e. *dried grass, hay.*

κρά-νος, νεος νους, n. [for κράτ-νος; fr. κράς, κρατός, "a head"] ("A thing pertaining to κράς"; hence) *A head-piece, helmet.*

κρατ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (κε-κράτ)-ηκα, v. n. [κράτ-ος, "strength"] ("To have strength"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To have strength* or *power over; to rule, be lord of*, etc.—2. Alone: *To prevail, get the upper hand; to be conqueror* or *victorious.*

κρατήσωσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of κρατέω.

κράτ-ιστος, ίστη, ιστον, adj. [κράτ-ος, "strength"; with superlative suffix ιστος] 1. *Strongest, mightiest.* — 2. *Most powerful, principal.*—3. *Best;*—at 9, 2, with acc. of "Respect." ☞ Used as irregular superlative of ἀγάθος.

κράτ-ος, εος ους, n. *Strength, might:* — κατὰ κράτος, (*according to one's might*, i.e.) *with all one's might;* so, in same force, ἀνὰ κράτος (*up to one's might*) [akin to Sans. *krat-u*, "power"].

κραυγ-ή, ῆς, f. ("A crying out"; hence) *Clamour, outcry* [prob. akin to Sans. root KRUÇ, "to cry, cry out"].

κρέα, contr. nom. plur. of κρέας; δ, 2.

κρέας, κρέατος, Attic κρέως (Nom. plur. κρέα; δ, 2). *Flesh, raw flesh* [akin to Sans. *kravya*].

κρείττονι, masc. dat. sing. of κρείττων.

κρείττω, contr. acc. sing. (masc. and) fem. of κρείττων.

κρείττ-ων, ον, comp. adj. [akin to κράτιστος] 1. *Stronger, more powerful;*—at 2, 26 with Gen. of thing compared [§ 114]; cf. Primer, § 124. — 2. *Better.* ☞ Used as irregular comp. of ἀγάθος.

κρεμ-άννῡμι (rarely -ανύω), f. -άσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-κρέμ)-ασα, v. a. *To hang, hang up, suspend* [prob. akin to Sans. root KRAM, "to go to"; and so in causative force, and with accessory notion of fixity, "to cause to go to a place, and to be there"].

κρεμάσαι, 1. aor. inf. of κρεμάννῡμι.

κρή-νη, νης, f. *A spring,* as that which comes with a gushing

Digitized by Google

sound from the earth [for κράδ-ση; akin to Sans. root KRAD, "to roar"].

Κρής, ῆτος, m. *A Cretan*; an inhabitant of Crete, now Candia.—As adj.: *Cretan*.

κρῖθή, ῆς, f. *Barley*;—at 2, 22, in plur.

κρῖνας, ᾶσα, ᾶν, P. 1. aor. of κρίνω.

κρῖνειε, 3. pers. sing. Attic 1. aor. opt. of κρίνω.

κρῑ-νω, f. κρῑ-νῶ, p. κέ-κρῑ-κα, 1. aor. ἔ-κρῑ-να, v. a. ("To separate"; hence, "to pick out, choose"; hence) 1. *To decide*.—2. *To deem, judge, consider*, etc. [akin to Sans. root KRĪ, "to pour out"].

κριός, οῦ, m. *A ram*.

κρῑ-σις, σεως, f. [κρῑ-νω, "to bring to trial"] ("A bringing to trial"; hence) *A trial*.

κρύπτω, f. κρύψω, p. κέ-κρῠφα, v. a.: 1. *To hide, cover, conceal*.—2. With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To hide* a thing *from* a person;—at 9, 19, the acc. of thing (ταῦτα) is omitted on account of the relative in the preceding clause.

κτάομαι (-ῶμαι), f. κτήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐκτησάμην, p. pass. in mid. force κέκτημαι, v. mid.: 1. In present tenses: *To acquire, get*, etc.—2. In perfect tenses: *To have acquired*, i.e. *to possess* [akin to Sans. root KSHI, "to possess"].

Κτησίας, ου, m. *Ctesias*; a Greek, private physician to Artaxerxes Mnēmon.

Κύδνος, ου, m. *The Cydnus* (now the *Tersoos-Tchy*); a cold and rapid river of Cilicia, flowing through the city of Tarsus.

κύκλος, ου, m. *A circle, ring*:—adverbial expression, κύκλῳ, *in a circle, round about*; 5, 4.

κυκλ-όω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, p. (κε-κύκλ)-ωκα, v. a. [κύκλ-ος, "a circle"] *To encircle, surround, enclose*.—Pass.: **κυκλ-όομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (κε-κύκλ)-ωμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-κυκλ)-ώθην, 1. f. -ωθήσομαι.

κυκλωθεῖην, 1. aor. opt. pass. of κυκλόω.

κύκλω-σις, σεως, f. [lengthened fr. κύκλο-σις; fr. κυκλό-ω, "to encircle"] *An encircling, surrounding, enclosing*.

Κῦρ-ος, ου, m. *Cyrus*; a son of Darius Hystaspes and Parysatis, and a brother of Artaxerxes Mnēmon, against whom he rebelled. He is usually called Cyrus the Younger, in order to distinguish him from Cyrus the founder of the Persian monarchy.—Hence, **Κυρ-ῐκεῖος**, ῐκεῖα, ῐκεῖον, adj. *Of, or belonging to, Cyrus* [Persian *Kurush* (Hebr. *Koresh*), prob. "Sun *or* Fire"].

κωλύσεια, Attic for κωλύσαιμαι, 1. aor. opt. of κωλύω.

κωλύω, f. κωλῡσω, p. κεκώλῡκα, 1. aor. ἐκώλῡσα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: *To prevent, hinder, present an obstacle to*;—at 6, 2, with Acc. of nearer Object and Gen. (neut. art. and inf.).—2. Neut.: *To offer*, or *be, a hindrance; to be an obstacle*.

κωλύων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of κωλύω:—οὐδενὸς κωλύοντος, Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. Primer, § 125.

κώ-μη, μης, f. ("A thing—*or* place—for lying down *or* sleeping"; hence) *A village*, as a dwelling place [akin to Sans. root ÇI, "to lie down, to sleep"; cf. κοιμάω].

λᾰβεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of λαμβάνω.

λάβοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of λαμβάνω.

λαβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of λαμβάνω.

Digitized by Google

λᾰθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of λανθάνω.

λάθρᾱ, adv. [adverbial fem. of obsol. λαθρός (=λαθραῖος), "secret, hidden"] 1. *Secretly, in a hidden way, covertly.*—2. With Gen.: *Without the knowledge,* or *privity, of.*

1. **Λακεδαιμόν-ιος,** ία, ιον, adj. [Λακεδαίμων, Λακεδαίμονος, "Lacedæmon"; otherwise Sparta (now Misitra), the chief city of Laconia, in the Peloponnesus (now The Morea)] *Of,* or *belonging to, Lacedæmon; Lacedæmonian.* — As Subst.: **Λακεδαιμόνιος,** ου, m. *A Lacedæmonian.*

2. **Λακεδαιμόνιος,** ου; see 1. Λακεδαιμονιος.

Λάκων, ωνος, m. *A Laconian; a man of Laconia:* see Λακεδαιμόνιος.

Λα(μ)β-άνω, f. λήψομαι, p. εἴληφα, 2. aor. ἔλᾰβον, v. a. irreg.: 1.: a. *To take.*—b. With Gen. as Object: *To take a part,* or *some, of* that denoted by the Gen.; 5, 7.—2. *To seize, lay hold of.*—3. *To come upon, find, catch,* etc.—Pass.: **Λα(μ)β-άνομαι,** p. εἴλημμαι, 1. aor. εἰλήφθην, f. ληφθήσομαι [strengthened fr. root Λαβ, akin to Sans. root LABH, "to obtain"].

Λαμπρ-ότης, ότητος, f. [λαμπρ-ός, "bright, brilliant"; hence, "splendid"] ("The quality of the λαμπρός"; hence) *Splendour,* etc.

Λα(ν)θ-άνω (also λήθ-ω), f. λήσω, p. λέληθα, 2. aor. ἔλᾰθον, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: *To escape the notice of; to be unnoticed,* or *unperceived, by.*—2. Neut.: With part. in concord with Subject: ("To escape notice while doing," *etc.*; hence) *To do* something *secretly* or *without detection*:—τρεφόμενον ἐλάνθανεν αὐτῷ τὸ στράτευμα, *the army was secretly maintained for him;* 1, 9 [strengthened from root ΛΑΘ, akin to Sans. root RAH, "to leave"].

Λεγέτω, 3. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of λέγω.

Λέγω, f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα, 1. aor. ἔλεξα, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To speak, say,* etc.—b. *To tell, declare, make known,* etc. — 2. Pass.: **Λέγομαι,** p. λέλεγμαι, 1. aor. ἐλέχθην, 1. f. λεχθήσομαι: a. *To be said* or *reported*:—Impers.: ἐλέγετο, *it was said,*—at 2, 12, with clause, συγγενέσθαι . . . Κιλίσσῃ, as Subject.—b. *To be told, declared,* etc., *make known.*

Λέγων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of λέγω.

Λ(ε)ίπ-ω, f. λείψω, 2. perf. λέλοιπα, pluperf. ἐλελοίπειν, 1. aor. ἔλειψα, 2. aor. ἔλῐπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To leave, quit,* etc.—2. Pass.: **Λείπ-ομαι,** p. λέλειμμαι, p. perf. ἐλελείμμην, 1. aor. ἐλείφθην, 1. fut. λειφθήσομαι, 3. fut. λελειψομαι, *To be left, to be left behind, to remain* [root ΛΙΠ; akin to Sans. root RICH, "to leave"].

Λελοιπώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. of λείπω;—at 2, 21, λελοιπώς εἴη (the part. perf. with the opt. mood of εἰμί, "to be") is used instead of the optative of the perf.

Λέξων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of λέγω;—at 8, 13, λέξοντες ἃ=λέξοντες ἐκεῖνα ἅ.

Λεόντῑν-ος, ον, m. [Λεοντῖνοι, "Leontini" (now "Lentine"); an ancient town in the east of Sicily] *A man of Leontini; a Leontine.*

Λευκ-ο-θώρ-αξ, ᾰκος, adj. [λευκ-ός, "white"; (o) connecting vowel; θώρ-αξ, "a breastplate"] *Having a white breast plate, with a white cuirass,* i.e. with a corselet of linen.

Λευκ-ός, ή, όν, adj. ("Shining, bright"; hence) *White* [akin to Sans. root RUCH, "to shine"].

Digitized by Google

Ληφθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of λαμβάνω.

Ληφθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of λαμβάνω.

Λήψομαι, fut. ind. of λαμβάνω.

Λίθος, ου, m. *A stone.*

Λιμός, οῦ, m. *Famine.*

Λόγ-ος, ου, m. [for λέγ-ος; fr. λέγ-ω, "to say *or* speak"] ("That which is said *or* spoken"; hence) 1.: a. *A word.*—b. Plur.: *Words*, i.e. *language, talk.*—2. *A conversation*, etc.—3. Plur.: *A conference, interview.*

Λόγχη, ης, f.: 1. *A spear-head.*—2. *A spear, lance.*

Λόφος, ου, m.: 1. *A ridge* of a hill.—2. *A rising ground, hill.*

Λοχᾱγ-ία, ας, f. [λόχαγ-ος, "a captain"] ("The condition, *etc.*, of a λόχαγος"; hence) *A captaincy.*

Λόχ-ᾱγ-ος, ου, m. [for λόχ-ηγ-ος; fr. λόχ-ος, "a company *or* band of soldiers"; ἡγ-έομαι, "to lead"] ("Company-, *or* band-, leader") *A captain.*

Λόχ-ος, ου, m. [for λέγ-ος; fr. λέγ-ω (in mid. force), "to lie" any where] ("A lying" any where; esp. in ambush; hence, "a body of men lying in wait; an ambush"; hence) *A company of soldiers.*

Λυδία, ας, f. *Lydia*; a country of Asia Minor. — Hence, **Λύδι-ος**, α, ον, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, Lydia*; *Lydian.*

Λύκαια, ων, n. plur. *The Lycæa*, or festival of Lycæus, i.e. Arcadian Zeus.

Λυκαονία, ας, f. *Lycaonia*; a country on the SE. of Phrygia in Asia Minor.

Λυκῖος, ου, m. *Lycius*; a Syracusan mentioned at 10, 14; 16.

Λῡμ-αίνομαι, f. -ᾰνοῦμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-λῡμ)-ηνάμην, v. mid. [λύμ-η, "outrage," *etc.*] ("To treat with outrage"; hence) *To ruin, destroy*, etc.

Λυπ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (λε-λύπ) -ηκα, v. a. [λύπ-η, "grief"] 1. *To cause grief to*; *to grieve, vex.*—2. Of troops, *etc.*: *To harass, annoy.* — Pass.: **Λυπ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (λέ-λυπ)-μαι, 1. aor. (ἐλυπ)-ήθην, 1. f. -ηθήσομαι.

Λυπούμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of λυπέω.

Μαίανδρος, ου, m. *The Mæander* (now *The Meinder*), a river of Asia Minor.

μᾰκᾰρισ-τός, τή, τόν, adj. [for μακαριδ-τός; fr. μᾰκᾰρ-ίζω (=μακαρίδ-σω), "to call, *or* consider, happy"] *Called*, or *considered, happy*; *to be congratulated, enviable.* ☞ (Comp.: μᾰκᾰριστ-ότερος); Sup.: μᾰκᾰριστ-ότᾰτος.

μᾰκᾰριστότᾰτος, η, ον; see μακαριστός.

μακ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. *Long.* ☞ Comp.: μακρ-ότερος; Sup.: μακρ-ότατος [akin to Sans. root MAH, originally MAGH, "to be great"].

μάλ-α, adv.: 1. Pos.: *Very, very much, exceedingly.*—2. Comp.: **μᾶλ-λον**, *More, in a higher degree.*—3. Sup.: **μάλ-ιστα**, *Most, in the highest degree, exceedingly, chiefly*, etc. [acc. to some, akin to Sans. *var-as*, "remarkable"; acc. to others, akin to Sans. root MAH; see μακρός].

μάλιστα, **μᾶλλον**; see μάλα.

μα(ν)θ-ᾰνω, f. μαθήσω (late) and μαθήσομαι, p. μεμάθηκα, 2. aor. ἔμᾰθον, v. a. *To learn, ascertain* [root μαθ, akin to Sans. root MATH, "to churn," and so, "to agitate" in the mind].

μάν-τις, τεως, m. *An in-*

Digitized by Google

spired person; a seer, soothsayer, prophet [akin to Sans. root MAN, "to think"; also, "to know, to declare"; and so, "The one who knows *or* declares" the will of the gods or future events].

Μαρσύας, ου, m. *Marsyas:* 1. A Satyr who challenged Apollo to a musical contest, the conditions of which were that the victor should do what he pleased with the vanquished. The victory fell to the god, who flayed his opponent alive.—2. A small river of Phrygia, a tributary of the Mæander, said to have sprung from the blood of No. 1.

μασθός, οῦ, m. *One of the breasts;* — plur.: *the breasts;* 4, 17.

Μάσκας, ου, m. *The Mascas;* a small river of Mesopotamia, a tributary of the Euphrates; or, according to some, merely an arm of the Euphrates itself.

μάχ-αιρα, αιρας, f. *A short sword, a scimitar, sabre* [like μάχ-ομαι, "to fight," akin to Sans. *makh-a*, "a warrior"].

μάχεῖσθαι, fut. inf. of μάχομαι.

μάχ-η, ης, f. [μάχ-ομαι, "to fight"] 1. *A fight, battle:*—τῇ μάχῃ, *in the* (memorable) *battle,* i.e. of Salamis, B.C. 480; see 2, 9. —2. *A battle-field.*

μάχ-ομαι, f. μαχέσομαι, μαχήσομαι, μαχοῦμαι, p. μεμαχημαι, μεμάχεσμαι, 1. aor. ἐμαχεσάμην, v. mid. irreg. *To fight* [root μαχ, akin to Sans. *makh-a*, "a warrior"].

μάχοῦμαι, fut. ind. of μάχομαι.

μαχούμενος, P. fut. of μάχομαι.

με, acc. sing. of ἐγώ.

μεγάλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of μέγας.

μεγάλαι, fem. nom. plur. of μεγάς.

μεγάλῃ, fem. dat. sing. of μέγας.

μεγάλην, fem. acc. sing. of μέγας.

μεγἄλ-ο-πρεπ-ής, ές, adj. [μέγας, μεγάλ-ου, "great"; (o) connecting vowel; πρέπ-ω, "to be conspicuous *or* distinguished"] ("Greatly conspicuous *or* distinguished"; hence) *Magnificent, splendid.*

μεγἄλου, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of μέγας.

Μεγἄρ-εύς, έως, m. [Μέγαρα, "Megara"; a Greek city, almost on the shores of the Saronic Gulf] *A man of Megara; a Megarean.*

μέγ-ας, ἄλη, α, adj.: 1. *Great, large,* in the fullest sense of the power.—2. Adverbial expression: τὰ μέγαλα, *greatly.* Comp.: μέζων, μείζων; Sup.: μέγ-ιστος [fr. same root as μακρός; see μακρός].

Μεγἄφέρνης, ους, m. *Megaphernes;* a Persian noble, put to death by Cyrus for an alleged conspiracy.

μέγιστος, η, ον; see μέγας: —τὸ μὲν μέγιστον, *what is most important indeed,* i.e. *chiefly indeed;* 3, 10.

μείζων, ον; see μέγας.

μεῖναι, 1. aor. inf. of μένω.

μείνας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of μένω.

μείους, contr. nom. masc. plur. of μείων; 9, 10.

μειρακ-ἴον, ἰου n. dim. [μεῖραξ, μείρακ-ος, "a boy, young person"] *A stripling; a lad, boy.*

μείων, ον, comp. adj. (see μικρός) *Less:* — μεῖον ἔχειν, *(to have less;* i.e.) *to come off with disadvantage, to have the worst of it;* 10, 8.

μελἄν-ἴα, ἰας, f. [μέλας,

Digitized by Google

μελᾰν-ος, "black"] ("The quality of the μέλας"; hence) 1. *Blackness.*—2. *A black cloud*, etc.

μελετη-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [for μελεται-ρός; fr. μελετά-ω, "to practise"] *Practising, attentive to the practice of.* (Comp.: μελετηρ-ότερος); Sup.: μελετηρ-ότατος.

μελετηρότᾰτος, η, ον; see μελετηρός.

μελήσει; see μέλω.

μελίνη, ης, f.: 1. *Millet.*—2. Plur.: *Millet-fields, millet-grounds.*

μέλλοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of μέλλω.

μέλλω, imperf. ἔμελλον and ἤμελλον, f. μελλήσω, 1. aor. ἐμέλλησα and ἠμέλλησα, v. n. With Inf.: *To be on the point of* doing, *etc.*; *to be about to* do, *etc.*; *to design, intend, purpose.*

μέλω, f. μελήσω, v. n.: 1. *To be an object of care*, etc.—2. Impers.: **μελήσει**, with Dat.: *It shall be a care to* one;—at 4, 16 the clause ὅπως . . . ἐπαινέσητε is the subject of μελήσει.

μεμνῆσθαι, perf. inf. mid. of μιμνήσκω.

μεμνῴμην, ῳο, ῳτο, *etc.* perf. opt. mid. of μιμνήσκω; see μιμνήσκω.

μέμφομαι, f. μέμψομαι, 1. aor. ἐμεμψάμην, v. mid. *To blame, find fault with, censure.*

μέν, conj.: 1. *Indeed, on the one hand*:—μὲν . . . δέ, *on the one hand . . . . on the other hand.*—2. To mark an objection, *etc.*: *Yet, however, still, nevertheless.*

μέν-τοι, adv. [μέν, "indeed"; τοι, enclitic particle used in "strengthening force"] *In truth, indeed, at any rate, however*: — μέντοιγε, *However indeed.*

μέντοι-γε; see μέντοι.

μένω, f. μενῶ, p. μεμένηκα, 1. aor. ἔμεινα, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: a. *To remain, wait.*—b. *To continue*, etc.—c. Of a truce: *To remain in force, stand good.*—2. Act.: *To wait* or *tarry for*; *to expect.*

1. **μένων**, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of μένω.

2. **Μένων**, ωνος, m. *Menon*; a Greek general who raised a contingent for the army of Cyrus.

μέρος, εος ους, n. *A part, portion.*

μεσ-ημβρ-ία, ίας, f. [for μεσ-ημερ-ία; fr. μέσ-ος, "the middle of"; ἡμέρ-α, "day"] ("Midday"; hence) *The South.*

μέσ-ος, η, ον, adj.: 1. *Middle.*—As Subst.: μέσον, ου, n. *The middle, the space between.*—2. Where a thing is in the middle, *i.e. the middle of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution [akin to Sanscrit *madh-yas*, "middle"; whence also Lat. *med-ius*].

μεσ-τός, τή, τόν, adj. *Filled full*;—at 4, 19, *etc.*, with Gen. [§ 108]; cf. Primer, § 119, *b.*

μετ'; see μετά.

μετά (before a soft vowel **μετ'**; before an aspirated vowel **μεθ'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: *With.*—2. With Acc.: a. *Among.*—b. *After.*

μετα-μέλει, f. -μελήσει, 1. aor. (μετ)-εμέλησε, v. n. impers. [μετά, denoting "change"; μέλει, "there is a care" to one, *etc.*] ("There is a change of care" to one; hence) with Dat.: *It repents* one, *etc.*

μεταμέλειν, pres. inf. of μεταμέλει.

μετ-αξύ, adv. [μετ-ά, "between"] *Between*;—at 7, 15 with Gen.

μετάπεμπ-τος, τη, τον, adj. [μεταπέμπ-ω, "to send for"] *Sent for, summoned.*

μετά-πέμπω, 1. aor. (μετ)-έπεμψα, v. a. [μετά, "for, in

Digitized by Google

quest of, after"; *πέμπω*, "to send"] 1. Act.: *To send for* a person.—2. Mid.: **μετᾰ-πέμπ-ομαι**, f. *-πέμψομαι*, 1. aor. (*μετ*)*-απεμψάμην*, *To send for*, or *summon, to one's self.*

μετεπεμψᾰ́μην, 1. aor. ind. mid. of *μεταπέμπω*.

μετ-έωρ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*μετ-ά*, "in the midst"; *ἐωρ-έω*, "to raise aloft *or* on high"] ("Raised aloft, *or* on high, in the midst"; hence, "raised, *or* suspended, in mid air"; hence) *On high, high in the air, lifted up.*

μέχρι (**μέχρις**), adv.: 1. Of time: *Until*;—for *μέχρις ἄν*, see 2. *ἄν*, no. 2.—2. Of place: With Gen.: *Up to, as far as*:—*μέχρι οὗ*, *up to where*; for *μέχρι ἐκείνου τοῦ τόπου, ὅπου*; 7, 6.

μέχρις; see *μέχρι*.

μή, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *Not*:—*εἰ μή*, (*if not*, i.e.) (a) *Except*.—(b) *Else*.—b. Added to verbs denoting prohibition, doubt, denial, *etc.*, to increase their negative power.—c. In combination with *οὐ* joined to the Inf. after words involving a negative notion, strengthening the preceding negative idea; see 3, 2, where *μὴ* increases the negative force implied in *ἐξέφυγε*.—2. Conj.: a. *Lest*.—b. After verbs of fearing: *That*.

μη-δέ, conj. [*μή*, "not"; *δέ*, "and"] *And not, nor*:—*μηδέ, . . . μηδέ, neither . . . nor.*

μηδ-είς, *μηδε-μία*, *μηδ-έν*, num. adj. [*μηδ-έ*, "not even"; *εἷς*, "one"] 1. *Not even one, not a single, none* or *no whatever*;—With Gen. of thing distributed [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130; cf. 3, 15, *etc.*—2. Adverbial neut.: *μηδέν, In no respect, not at all.*

Μηδ-ία, *ίας*, f. [*Μῆδ-οι*, "the Medes"] *The country of the Medes, Media*:—*τὸ Μηδίας τεῖχος, the wall of Media*, now called *Khalu*, or *Sidd, Nimrud*, i.e. "the wall, *or* embankment, of Nimrod."

μη-κ-έτι, adv. [*μή*, "not"; *ἔτι* (of future time, and preceded by a negative), "more, longer"; *κ* prob. corresponds to Sans. particle *kit*, "indeed, surely"] *No more indeed; no longer indeed.*

μῆκ-ος, *εος ους*, n. ("Greatness"; hence) *Length*;—at 5, 9 in plur. [fr. same root as *μακρός*; see *μακρός*].

1. **μήν**, a particle: *In good truth, verily, truly, indeed.*

2. **μήν**, *μηνός*, m. *A month* (as a measure of time) [akin to Sans. root *MĀ*, "to measure"; *mâ-su*, "a month"].

μῆνα, **μηνῶν**, acc. sing. and gen. plur. of 2. *μήν*.

μή-ποτε, adv. [*μή*, "not"; *πότε*, "at any time"] *Not at any time, at no time, never.*

μή-τηρ, *τερός* contr. *τρός*, f. *A mother* [akin to Sans. *mâtri*; fr. root *MĀ*, in meaning of "to produce"; and so, "a producer": cf. Lat. *ma-ter*].

Μίδας, *ου*, m. *Midas*; a king of Phrygia; see 2, 13.

μικρ-όν; see *μικρός*.

μικρός, *ά*, *όν*, adj. *Small, little*;—adverbial neut.: *μικρόν, By a little, barely.* Comp.: *μικρ-ότερος* and *μείων*; Sup.: *μικρ-ότατος* and *μεῖστος*.

Μίλητος, *ου*, f. *Miletus*; a city of Ionia, in Asia Minor.—Hence, **Μιλή-σιος** (for *Μιλήτ-σιος*), *σία*, *σιον*, adj. *Of, or belonging to, Miletus; Milesian.*—As Subst.: **Μιλήσιοι**, *ων*, m. plur. *The people of Miletus, the Milesians.*

μι-μνή-σκω, f. *μνή-σω*, 1. aor. *ἐ-μνη-σα*, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To put in mind, to remind.*—2. Mid.: **μι-μνή-σκομαι**, f. *μνή-σομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐ-μνη-σάμην*, p. *μέ-μνημαι* (in pres. force;—opt. *με-μνή-*

Digitized by Google

μην and με-μνη-μην) ("To put one's self in mind"; hence) *To remember, recollect* [akin to Sans. root MNÂ, "to remember"].

μισθ-ο-δό-της, του, m. [μισθ-ός, "pay"; (o) connecting vowel; root δο (=δω, in δί-δω-μι), "to give"] *A giver of pay, a paymaster.*

μισθός, οῦ, m.: 1. *Wages, pay, hire.*—2. *Recompense, reward.*

μισθ-ο-φόρ-ος, ον, adj. [for μισθ-ο-φέρ-ος; fr. μισθ-ός, "pay"; (o) connecting vowel; φέρ-ω, "to bear *or* carry"] ("Bearing, *or* carrying, pay"; hence) *Receiving pay, serving for hire.*—As Subst.: μισθοφόρος, ου, m. *A hireling soldier, a mercenary.*

μισθ-όω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, p. (με-μίσθ)-ωκα, v. a. [μισθ-ός, "hire"] 1. *To hire out, to let out on hire or for pay.*—2. Pass.: μισθ-όομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (με-μίσθ)-ωμαι, 1. aor. ἐ-μισθ)-ώθην, *To be hired out for pay,* etc. μισθωθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of μισθόω.

μνᾶ, μνᾶς, f. *A mina;* a sum of money equal to £4 1*s.* 3*d.* English.

μοί, dat. sing. of ἐγώ.

μόν-ος, η, ον, adj.: 1. *Only, alone.*—2. *The only one that.*

Μυρίανδρος, ου, f. *Myriandrus;* a city of Cilicia, in Asia Minor.

μῡρί-ᾰς, ᾰδος, f. [μυρίοι, "ten thousand"] ("The thing pertaining to μυρίοι"; hence) *The number of ten thousand; a myriad.*

μῡρί-ος, α, ον (mostly plur.), adj. Of number: *Numberless, infinite.*—2. As a definite numeral: Plur.: *Ten thousand.*

Μυσοί, ῶν, m. plur. *The Mysi* or *Mysians;* the people of Mysia, in Asia Minor. Their country was divided into Lesser Mysia on the Hellespont, and Greater Mysia on the Ægean Sea.—Hence, Μύσ-ιος, ία, ιον, adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, the Mysi; Mysian;* 2, 10.

ναύ-αρχ-ος, ου, m. [for ναϝ-αρχ-ος; fr. ναῦς, Doric gen. να-ός, "a ship"; ἄρχ-ω, "to command"] ("A commander of ships"; hence) *A naval commander-in-chief, an admiral;*—at 4, 2, the term is applied, as elsewhere, to the Spartan or Lacedæmonian admiral; the Athenians gave the name of στρατηγός to their commander-in-chief whether at sea or on land.

1. ναῦς, νεώς, f. *A ship* [akin to Sans. *naus;* cf. Lat. *navis*].

2. ναῦς, Attic acc. plur. of 1. ναῦς.

ναυτ-ῐκός, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. [ναύτ-ης, "a sailor"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, a ναύτης"; hence) *Naval.*

νέος, α, ον, adj. ("New"; hence) Of persons: *Young.* Comp.: νε-ώτερος; (Sup.: νε-ώτᾰτος) [akin to Sans. *nava,* "new"; also, "young"].

νεφ-έλη, ἐλης, f. ("A thing pertaining to the sky, *or* atmosphere"; hence) *A cloud* [akin to Sans. *nabh-as,* "sky, atmosphere"].

νεῶν, Attic gen. plur. of 1. ναῦς.

νή, a particle, gov. acc. of person, and used in strong affirmations: *Yea, by:*—νὴ Διά, *yea, by Jove;* 7, 9.

νῆες, Attic nom. plur. of 1. ναῦς.

νῑκ-άω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (νε-νίκ)-ηκα, v. a. and n. [νίκ-η, "victory"] 1. Act.: Of persons as Object: a. *To vanquish, conquer.*—b. *To surpass* in doing a

Digitized by Google

kindness, *etc.*;—at 9, 11, supply αὐτόν after νικᾶν.—2. Neut.: *To be victorious, to be conqueror.* N.B. The present is often used as a perf., *To have conquered.*

νίκη, ης, f. *Victory.*

νικήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *νικάω.*

νικήσωμεν, 1. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. of *νικάω.*

νίκωεν, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *νικάω.*

νικῶην, Attic pres. opt. of *νικάω.*

νικῶμεν, contr. 1. pers. plur. pres. subj. of *νικάω*; 8, 12.

νῖκῶν, ῶσα, ῶν, contr. P. pres. of *νικάω.*

νομ-ΐζω, f. -ἰσω (Attic -ιῶ), p. (*νε-νόμ*)-*ῖκα,* 1. aor. (*ἐ-νόμ*)-*ἰσα,* v. s. [*νόμ-ος,* "a custom"] 1. *To hold,* or *observe, as a custom.* —2. With Objective clause: *To deem, hold, consider, think,* etc., that something will be, *etc.*—3. With second Acc.: *To deem,* etc., a thing to be that which is denoted by the second Acc.; cf. 4, 9.—Pass.: **νομ-ΐζομαι,** p. (*νε-νόμ*)-*ισμαι,* 1. aor. (*ἐ-νομ*)-*ἰσθην,* 1. f. -*ισθήσομαι.*

νομιζων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *νομίζω.*

νομίσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *νομίζω.*

νόμ-ος, ου, m. [for *νέμ-ος*; fr. *νέμ-ω,* "to assign, apportion"] ("That which is assigned *or* apportioned"; hence, "a law, ordinance"; hence) *A usage, custom.*

νόος νοῦς, *νόου νοῦ,* m. *Mind.*

νῦν, adv. *Now* [akin to Sans. *nu* or *nû,* "now"].

νύξ, νυκτός, f. *Night;*—at 7, 1 in plur. [akin to Sans. *náça,* "night"; *naktam,* "by night"].

Ξενίας, ου, m. *Xenias;* an Arcadian, one of the Greek generals in the army of Cyrus; see 1, 2; 2, 10; 3, 7; 4, 7 sqq.

ξεν-ικός, ικῆ, ικόν, adj. [*ξένος,* "a mercenary"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, a *ξένος*"; hence) Of soldiers: *Mercenary, hired.*—As Subst.: **ξενικόν, οῦ,** n. *A mercenary,* or *hired, force; a body of mercenaries.*

ξέν-ος, ου, m.: 1. *A guest, friend.*—2. *A foreigner.*—3. *A hired soldier, a mercenary.*

Ξενοφ-ῶν, ῶντος, m. *Xenophon,* the son of Gryllus, was born at Athens, about B.C. 444. In early life he was the friend and pupil of Socrates. In B.C. 401 he joined the expeditionary force under Cyrus, and was banished from his country on this account. In B.C. 396 he served under Agesilaus in his Asiatic campaign, and fought against his countrymen at the battle of Coronea, B.C. 394. Subsequently he resided for many years at Scyllus, near Olympia, on an estate given him by the Lacedæmonians; and on being expelled from it by the Eleans on their making war with Sparta, he retired to Corinth, where he died in about the 90th year of his age. The writings of Xenophon are not few; the best known of them being the "Anabasis," wherein he describes the "Retreat of the Ten Thousand," in which he himself bore so distinguished a part.

Ξέρξης, ου, m. *Xerxes;* king of Persia, who invaded Greece with a vast host. The engagement to which reference is made at 2, 9, is that of Salamis, in which the Persian fleet was destroyed, B.C. 480.

ξύλ-ινος, ινη, ινον, adj. [*ξύλ-ον,* "wood"] *Of wood, made of wood, wooden, wood-.*

ξύ-λον, λου, n. [*ξύ-ω,* "to

Digitized by Google

scrape *or* plane"] ("That which is scraped *or* planed"; hence) 1. *Timber* for buildings.—2. *Wood.*

1. ὁ, ἡ, τό, definite article, *The*. 1. With Subst.: a.: (a) To point out some person, thing, *etc.*, before mentioned: — τοῦ παραδείσου, *the park*, at 2, 7 points to preceding παράδεισος, *a park*.—(b) To denote something belonging to one;—*a*: 1, 1, τοῦ βίου, (*the life of Darius*, i.e.) *his life*;—τὰ ὅπλα, *their arms*; 2, 2.—b. With Personal names of individuals: To point out the person (a) As the one just before spoken of:—Κῦρον μεταπέμπεται . . . ἀναβαίνει ὁ Κῦρος, 1, 2; πέμπει Λύκιον . . . ὁ Λύκιος ἦλθε, 10, 14; 15.—(b) As distinguished from others of the same name:—Ἀριστίππου, ὁ Θέτταλος, 1, 10;—Πρόξενον, τὸν Βοιώτιον, 1, 11.—c. With names of countries or cities (a) Referring to a previous mention of them.—(b) To mark them as well known and famous.—2. The neut. art. sing. in combination with a neut. adj. sing. represents an abstract noun:—τὸ ἄδικον, *injustice*; 9, 16;—τὸ δίκαιον, *justice*; 9, 19.—3. With adj. plur. used as subst. to denote the whole of the class specified by such word.—4. The neut. art. sing. is joined to an infinitive mood to form a verbal noun:—τοῦ ἀθροίζειν, *of the collecting*; 1, 7.—5. The masc. (or fem.) art. used with Gen. of the name of a person denotes *the son* (or *daughter*) of such a person.—6. With participles = Lat. is qui, *he*, etc., *who*; *one*, etc., *who*:—τοὺς φεύγοντας, *those who flee*, i.e. *the fugitives* or *exiles*; 1, 7;—τῶν ἁρπαζόντων, *of those who were plundering*, i.e. *of the plunderers*; 10, 8.—7. With cardinal adjectives to mark a number decisively:—τοὺς δισχιλίους, *two thousand*; 2, 9;—τὰ εἴκοσι, *twenty*; 7, 10.—8. With Adverbs forms: a. An adjectival expression:—ὑπὸ τῶν οἴκοι ἀντιστασιωτῶν, *by those of the opposite party at home* (i.e. in his own city); 1, 10;—τὸ ἔσωθεν (sc. τεῖχος), *the inner* (*wall*);—τὸ ἔξω (sc. τεῖχος), *the outer* (*wall*); 4, 4.—b. A complex noun: — τοὺς οἴκοι, *those at home*, i.e. *in his own city*.—9. Masc. art. plur.: a. With σύν and Dat. of the name of a person, or a pron. referring to a person, denotes that person's followers, attendants, *etc.*: — οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ, (*the ones with him*, viz. Menon; *i.e.*) *his followers*, etc.; 2, 15.—b. With περί or ἀμφί and Acc. of person, or pron. referring to a person, denotes that person's followers (sometimes taking also within its meaning the person himself); see 8, 21.—10. Neut. art. plur. joined to prep. and its case: *The things*:—τὰ οἴκοι, *the things at home*, i.e. in their own country; 7, 4 [akin to Sans. *sa*, "one"; and *ta*, "he, she, it"].

2. ὅ, ἥ, τό, demonstr. pron. *He, she, it*:—ὁ μέν . . . ὁ δέ, *the one . . . the other*;—οἱ μέν . . . οἱ δέ, *some . . . the others*; so τὰ μέν . . τὰ δέ, *some . . . the others*; see also μέν.

3. ὅ, nom. and neut. acc. sing. of ὅς.

ὀ-βολός, οῦ, m. [Attic form of ὀ-βελός = βέλος, n. "a missile, a weapon"; with gender changed, and o as a prefix] *An obol*; a Greek coin worth something more than 1½*d.*—N.B. The word is supposed to have been obtained by the coin having been stamped with the figure of a spit;—so, also, the dim. ὀβελίσκος].

ὅ-δε, ἥ-δε, τό-δε, pron. de-

Digitized by Google

monstr. [old demonstr. pron. ὁ, "this"; enclitic δέ] *This person or thing; this one here.*—As Subst. of all genders and numbers: *He, she, it; these, these things.*

ὁδ-ός, οῦ, f. ("That which approaches, *or* forms an approach," to a place; hence) 1. *A way, road, path*:—τὴν ταχίστην ὁδόν, *by the speediest way*; 2, 20: Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).—2. *A way, mode, method.*—3. *A march, expedition* [akin to Sans. root SAD, "to approach"].

ὅ-θεν, adv. [ὅ-ς, "who, which"; θεν, inseparable particle denoting "from"] ("From which"; hence) *Whence*:—ὁθενπερ, *whence, indeed.*

1. **οἱ**, masc. nom. plur. of ὁ.
2. **οἱ**, masc. nom. plur. of ὅς.
3. **οἱ**, dat. sing. of οὐ; 1, 1.

οἶδα; see εἶδω.

οἶει, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of οἴομαι.

οἰκ-ί-δε, adj. [οἰκ-ος, "a house, home"; (a); δε, enclitic particle = πρός, "towards"] *Towards one's house or home; homewards*;—at 2, 2, it means "to their own country"; so, 7, 4, *etc.*

οἰκ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ᾠκ)-ηκα, v. n. and a. [οἰκ-ος, "a house"] 1. Neut.: ("To possess, *etc.*, a house"; hence) *To dwell, live.*—2. Act.: ("To possess, *etc.*, a house in *or* at a place"; hence) *To inhabit.*—Pass.: **οἰκ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (ᾠκ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ᾠκ)-ήθην, f. mid. as pass. -ήσομαι, *To be inhabited* (as opposed to "deserted").

οἰκ-ο-δομ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ᾠκ-ο-δόμ)-ησα, v. a. [for οἰκ-ο-δεμ-έω; fr. οἰκ-ος, "a house"; (o) connecting vowel; δέμ-ω, "to build"] ("To build a house"; hence) *To build, raise erect, construct*, etc.—Pass.: **οἰκ-ο-δομ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (ᾠκ-ο-δόμ)-ημαι, fut. -ηθήσομαι.

οἰκ-οι, adv. [οἰκ-ος, "a house"] 1. *At home.*—2. *In one's own country*, etc.; see art. ὁ, no. 10.

οἰκ-ο-νόμ-ος, ου, m. [for οἰκ-ο-νέμ-ος; fr. οἰκ-ος, "a house"; (o) connecting vowel; νέμ-ω, "to manage"] ("House-manager"; hence) *A manager* of public business, *an administrator.*

οἶκ-ος, ου, m. ("That which is inhabited"; hence) *A house* [akin to Sans. *veç-a*, "a house"; fr. root VIÇ, "to sit down"; cf. Lat. "vic-us"].

οἰκούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of οἰκέω.

οἰκοῦντες, masc. nom. plur. of οἰκῶν; see οἰκῶν.

οἰκοῦσι, dat. plur. masc. of οἰκέων, ῶν, P. pres. of οἰκέω.

οἰκτ-είρω, f. -ερῶ, v. a. [οἰκτ-ος, "pity"] *To pity, have compassion on.*

οἰκῶν, οὖσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of οἰκέω.

οἶμαι; see οἴομαι.

οἶνος, ου, m. *Wine.*

οἰοῖτο, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of οἴομαι.

οἴ-ομαι (**οἶμαι**), imperf. ᾠόμην, f. οἰήσομαι (later οἰηθήσομαι), 1. aor. ᾠήθην: *To think, imagine, suppose*, etc. [akin to Sans. root I, "to go," which with prefix ava (here represented by ὀ), viz. AVA-I, has the force of "to consider, believe"].

οἷον, adv. [adverbial neut. of οἷος, "such as"] In comparisons: *As, like as, just as.*

οἷος, α, ον, adj.: 1.: a. *Such as, of such sort* or *kind as*;—at 3, 18 with enclitic περ:—τοῖος . . . οἷος, *such . . . as*: (a) As Subst.: **οἷα**, ων, n. plur. *Such things as.*

Digitized by Google

—(b) Phrase οἷον τε, *Possible.* —b. With Inf.: ("Such as for to" do, *etc.*, i.e.) *Fit, suitable, adapted, proper* for doing *or* to do, *etc.*—2. *Of what sort* or *kind; what sort of*, etc.

οἴχομαι, f. οἰχήσομαι, p. ᾠχωκα and ᾤχημαι, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To be gone, to have departed.*—2. With Part. to denote something rapidly done: — ὅτι . . . οἴχοιντο διώκοντες, (*that, pursuing, they were gone*; i.e.) *that they were gone in immediate pursuit*; 10, 5.

οἴχοιντο, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of οἴχομαι.

ὀκν-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ᾠκν)-ησα, v. n. [ὄκν-ος, "hesitation, cowardice"] ("To be in a state of ὄκνος"; hence) 1. *To shrink from* doing, *etc.*; *to hesitate to* do, *etc.*—2. *To be alarmed* or *afraid.*

ὀκνοίην (Attic pres. opt. of ὀκνέω) for ὀκνοῖμι; 3, 17.

ὀκτ-α-κόσ-ι-οι, αι, α, num. adj. *Eight hundred* [ὀκτ-ώ, "eight"; (a) connecting vowel; κόσ-οι; see τριακόσιοι].

ὀκτώ, num. adj. indecl. *Eight* [akin to Sans. *ashṭan*, "eight"].

ὀλ-έθρος, ἔθρου, m. [ὄλ-λῡμι, "to destroy"] ("That which destroys"; hence) *Destruction.*

ὀλίγος, η, ον, adj. Of number: *Small.*—Plur.: *Few*:—οὐκ ὀλιγοι, etc., (*not few*, i.e.) *Several*; see art. οὐ.

ὁλκ-άς, άδος, f. [for ἑλκ-άς; fr. ἕλκ-ω, "to draw *or* drag"] ("That which is drawn *or* dragged"; hence) Of ships: *A ship of burden*, or *merchantman*, as being towed.

ὅλος, η, ον, adj.: 1. *Whole, entire, complete.*—2. In adverbial force: *Wholly, altogether*, etc. [akin to Sans. *sarva*, "all"; "whole, entire"].

Ὀλύνθ-ῐοι, ων, m. plur. [Ὄλυνθ-ος, "Olynthus," a city of Macedonia] *Olynthians.*

ὁμ-ᾰλός, ᾱλή, ᾰλόν, adj. *Even, plain, level, flat* [akin to Sans. *sama-a*, "even, plain"; whence, also, in the meaning of "same," comes ὁμ-ός, "one and the same"].

ὁμᾰλ-ῶς, adv. [ὁμαλ-ός, "even"] ("After the manner of the ὁμαλός"; hence) Of an army: *Evenly, in line.*

ὁμοί-ως, adv. [ὅμοι-ος "like"] ("After the manner of the ὅμοιος"; hence) *In like manner, equally*, etc.

ὁμολογ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ὡμολόγ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ὡμολόγ)-ησα, v. a. [ὁμολόγ-ος, "assenting"] ("To be ὁμόλογος"; hence) *To allow, admit, confess.* —Pass.: **ὁμολογ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (ὡμολόγ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ὡμολογ)-ήθην, 1. fut. -ηθήσομαι.

ὁμ-ο-τράπεζ-ος, ον, adv. [ὁμ-ός, "the same"; (o) connecting vowel; τράπεζα, "a table"] ("Belonging to the same table"; hence) *Sitting*, or *eating, at the same table.*

ὁμοῦ, adv. [adverbial neut. gen. of ὁμός, as a gen. of place] ("At the same place"; hence) *Together.*

ὁμ-ῶς, adv. [ὁμ-ός, "equal"] 1. *Equally.*—2. *For all that, nevertheless, still, however.*

ὄ-νο-μα, μᾰτος, n. [for ὀ-γνο-μα; fr. root γνο, short form of γνω, whence γι-γνώ-σκω, "to know," with ὀ as prefix; cf. Lat. *no-men* for *gno-men*] ("The thing which serves for knowing" an object by; hence) 1. *A name*:—ὄνομα, *as to* or *by name*; 2, 23; 4, 4, *etc.*; Acc. of "Re-

Digitized by Google

spect" [§ 98]; cf. Primer, § 100. —2. *Name, fame, reputation, renown.*

ὄνος, ου, m.: 1. *An ass.*—2. *A mill-stone;* but whether the upper, *or* lower, is a controverted point.

ὄντα, masc. acc. sing. of **ὤν**; 1, 11.

ὄντες, οὖσαι, ὄντα, *etc.*, plur. of **ὤν**, οὖσα, ὄν.

ὄντος, ὄντι; see **ὤν**, οὖσα, ὄν.

ὅπη, adv.: 1. *Where:*—**ὅπη ἄν**, *wherever.*—2. *In what way* [either an adverbial dat. of obsol. pron. ὁπός=obsol. πός, akin to Sans. *ka*, "who?"; or lengthened from πῆ].

ὄπισθε(ν), adv.: 1. *Behind;* —at 7, 9 with a follg. gen.—2. Of an army: *In the rear.*

ὁπλ-ίζω, p. (ὥπλ)-ικα, 1. aor. (ὥπλ)-ισα, v. a. [ὅπλ-ον, "a weapon"] 1. Act.: *To furnish with weapons, to arm.*—2. Pass.: p. (ὥπλ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ὡπλ)-ισθην: *To be furnished with weapons, to be armed.*—3. Mid.: **ὁπλ-ίζομαι**, f. -ισομαι, late -ιοῦμαι, 1. aor. (ὡπλ)-ισάμην, *To arm one's self, put on armour, equip one's self.*

ὁπλ-ῖτης, ου, m. adj. [ὅπλ-α, plur.; see **ὅπλον**, no. 2.] ("Made for **ὅπλα**"; hence) Of an army: *Heavy-armed, in full armour.*—As Subst.: m. *A heavy-armed soldier,* as distinguished from the light-armed; *a man in full armour; a hoplite.* Soldiers of this class were equipped with helmets, cuirasses, greaves, a large shield covered with brass and reaching almost to the ground, a long spear or pike, and a sword.

ὅπλον, ου, n.: 1. *An implement of war; an offensive weapon.*—2. Plur.: *Weapons* in general, *arms.*

ὁπόσος, η, ον, adj. [either fr. obsol. **ὁπός** (see **ὁπῆ**); or lengthened from **πόσος**] *As many as, how many.*

ὁπότ-αν, conj. [**ὁπότ-ε**, "when"; **ἄν**, in "indefinite force"] *Whenever, whensoever.*

ὁπότε, adv. [either fr. obsol. **ὁπός** (see **ὁπῆ**); or lengthened fr. **πότε**] *When.*

ὅπου, adv. [either fr. obsol. **ὁπός** (see **ὁπῆ**); or lengthened fr. **ποῦ**] *Where:*—**ὅπου ἄν**, *wherever.*

ὅπως, adv. [either fr. obsol. **ὁπός** (see **ὁπῆ**); or lengthened fr. **πῶς**] 1. *In what way, in what manner; how.*—2. *That, in order that.*—3. *That, but that:*—**οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως, οὐκ**, *It is impossible that not,* or *but that.*

ὁράν, pres. inf. of **ὁράω**.

ὁράω (-ῶ), f. ὄψομαι, p. ἑόρᾱκα, later **ἑώρᾱκα**, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To see, behold,* etc.—b. With part. in concord with object: *To see* a person, *etc.*, doing *or* being something; *to see that* a person, *etc.*, does *or* is, *etc.*—c. *To perceive, observe,* etc.—2. Pass.: **ὁράομαι** (-ῶμαι), p. **ἑώρᾱμαι** (more Attic **ὦμμαι**), 1. aor. **ἐωρᾱθην**, irreg. **ὤφθην**, 1. f. **ὀφθήσομαι**, late **ὁραθήσομαι**, *To be seen,* etc.

ὀργ-ή, ῆς, f. [**ὀργ-άω**, "to be eager"] ("Eagerness"; hence) 1. *The character* or *disposition* resulting from natural impulse.—2. *Wrath, passion, rage, anger.*

ὀργιζόμενος, P. pres. pass. of **ὀργίζω**.

ὀργ-ίζω, f. -ίσω, 1. aor. (ὤργ)-ισα, v. a. [**ὀργ-ή**, "anger"] ("To cause **ὀργή** to"; hence) *To enrage, provoke to anger, exasperate.*—Pass.: **ὀργ-ίζομαι**, p. (ὤργ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ὠργ)-ισθην, 1. f. -ισθήσομαι, *To be enraged,* etc.

ὄργυια (*or* **ὀργυιά**), *as* (or ᾶς), f. *A fathom*=about six

Digitized by Google

feet [commonly regarded as a derivation of ὀρέγω, "to stretch out," and so denoting "the length of the outstretched arms"; but rather akin to Sans. *ṛjú*, "straight," and denoting the measure of a tall upright man, *i.e.* six feet in general].

ὄρη, ὀρέων, plur. of ὄρος.

ὀρθ-ίος, ία, ῖον (Attic **-ῖος**, ῖον), adj. ("Upright"; hence) Of a road, *etc.*: *Steep, uphill* [like ὀρθ-ός, akin to Sans. *úrdv-a*, "erect"; cf. Lat. ard-uus].

ὀρθ-ῶς, adv. [ὀρθ-ός, "erect, upright"; hence, "right"] ("After the manner of the ὀρθός"; hence) *Rightly.*

ὁρμ-άω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ὥρμ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ὥρμ)-ησα, v. n. and a. [ὁρμ-ή, "a start, setting out"] 1.: a. Neut.: ("To make ὁρμή"; hence) *To start off*, etc.—b. Act.: *To cause to start off*, i.e. *to set in motion, urge on.*—2. Pass.: **ὁρμ-άομαι** (-ῶμαι), p. (ὥρμ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ὡρμ)-ήθην, f. mid. -ήσομαι, in neut. force: *To start off, make a start, set out* or *forth.*

ὁρμ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ὥρμ)-ησα, v. n. [ὅρμ-ος, "an anchorage"] ("To be in ὅρμος"; hence) *To lie*, or *ride, at anchor*; *to be moored.*

ὁρμήσας; ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ὁρμάω; 8, 25.

ὁρμώμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of ὁρμάω.

Ὀρόντης, ου, m. *Orontes*; a Persian noble.

ὄρος, ους ους, n. *A mountain.*

ὀρυκ-τός, τή, τόν, adj. [for ὀρυγ-τός; fr. ὀρύσσω (=ὀρύγσω), "to dig"] Of a trench: *Dug, dug up* or *out, formed by digging*, as opposed to that which is natural.

ὀρύσσω (Attic **ὀρύττω**), f. ὀρύξω, p. (late) ὤρυχα, 1. aor. ὤρυξα, v. a. Of stones: *To dig, dig up* or *out, quarry.*

ὀρύττων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ὀρύττω; see ὀρύσσω.

ὀρῴην, Attic pres. opt. of ὁράω.

ὁρῶμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ὁράω.

ὁρῶν, ὥσα, ὤν, contr. P. pres. of ὁράω.

ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, pron. rel. *Who, which*:—οὗ (supply τόπου), as adverbial Gen. of place, *where*; cf. [§ 112, *Obs.* 3]:—ἐν ᾧ (supply χρόνῳ), *in* or *during which time, while, whilst*; 2, 20; 10, 10;—for ὃς ἄν see 2. ἄν, no. 2.—Particular constructions: a. The demonstrative pron. is frequently omitted before the relative:—καταπραξειεν, ἐφ' ἃ ἐστρατεύετο, for ἐκεῖνα, ἐφ' ἅ; 2, 2.—b. By attraction the relative takes (a) The case of the omitted demonstrative:—σὺν οἷς μάλιστα φίλεῖς for σὺν ἐκείνοις, οὓς; 9, 25.—(b) The case of the antecedent instead of its own:—πόλεων, ὧν ἐτύγχανεν ἔχων for πόλεων, ἃς; 1. 8.—(c) The subst. out of the demonstrative clause into its own: ἀποπέμψαι, ὃ εἶχε στράτευμα for τὸ στράτευμα, ὃ εἶχε; 2, 1.

ὅσῖος, α, ον, adj. Of persons: *Religious, devout, pious.*

ὅσον, adv. [adverbial neut. of ὅσος; see ὅσος] *As far as, up to, to the number of.*

ὅσ-ος, η, ον, adj.: 1. Of size: *As great as; how great.*—2. Of number, *etc.*: *As many as, as much as; how many, how much*:—τοσοῦτοι . . . ὅσοι, *so many . . . as.*—As Subst.: ὅσα, ὧν, n. plur. *As many things as*;—at 7, δ, ὅσα is put for τοσαῦτα, ὅσα.

ὁσοσ-περ, ὁσηπερ, ὁσονπερ, adj. [ὅσος, "as many as"; πέρ; see πέρ] *As many as indeed.*

ὅσ-περ, ἥ-περ, ὅ-περ, pron. rel. [ὅς, "who, which"; enclitic

Digitized by Google

indefinite particle περ] *Who indeed, which indeed.*

ὅσ-τις, ἥ-τις, ὅ-τι, pron. [ὅς, "who"; τις, "any"] 1. Indefinite: ("Any one who, any thing which," *i.e.*) *Whoever, whatever* person *or* thing.—2. Relative: Referring to a definite person, but with a certain general notion attaching to it: *Who:*—ἔστιν ὅστις, *Some one* or *other*; cf. Lat. est qui, sunt qui.

ὅτε, adv. *When:* — σχεδὸν ὅτε, (*nearly when*, i.e.) *much about the time when* or *that.*

1. **ὅτι**, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: *That.*—2. Conj.: a. *Because.*—b. With superl. words, to denote *as* many, *etc.*, *as possible.*:—ὅτι πλείστους, *as many as possible*; 1, 11.

2. **ὅ τι** (or ὅ,τι), nom. and acc. neut. sing. of ὅστις.

ὅτου, ὅτῳ, Attic for οὑτινος, ᾧτινι, gen. and dat. sing. of ὅστις.

1. **οὐ** before a consonant, **οὐκ** before a soft vowel, **οὐχ** before an aspirated vowel, adv. *Not.*—Sometimes οὐ imparts to the word to which it is joined a directly opposite meaning; e.g. φημί, *to say*; οὐ φημί, *to refuse, to deny*;—θέλω, *to be willing*; οὐ θέλω, *to be unwilling.*

2. **οὗ**; see ὅς.

3. **οὗ**, οἱ, ἑ, reflexive pron. (without nom.) *Himself.*

οὐδ-ἀμ-οῦ, adv. [οὐδαμ-ός, "not even one"] *No where*;—after a preceding negative, *any where.*

οὐ-δέ, conj. [οὐ, "not"; δέ, "but, and"] 1. *But not.*—2. *And not, nor*:—οὐδέ . . . οὐδέ, *neither . . . nor*; οὐκ . . . οὐδέ, *not . . . nor*; οὐδ' εἰ, *not even if.*—3. To strengthen a negation: *Not even*:—οὐδ' εἰ, *not even if.*

οὐδ-εἷς, οὐδε-μία, οὐδ-ένι, adj. [οὐδ-έ, "not even"; εἷς, "one"] *Not even one, not one*;—after a negative, *any*: a. As Subst. (a) Masc. and Fem.: *No one, nobody*;—after a negative, *any one, anybody.*—(b) Neut.: *Nothing*;—after a negative, *anything.*—b. In adverbial force: **οὐδέν**, *Not at all; in no respect*, etc.; 1, 8.

οὐδεμία; see οὐδείς.

οὐδέν, as adv.; see οὐδείς.

οὐθ ; see οὔτε.

οὐκ; see οὐ.

οὐκ-ἔτι, adj. [οὐκ, "not"; ἔτι, "any longer"] *No longer, no more.*

οὐκ-οὖν, adv. [οὐκ, "not"; οὖν, "therefore"] *Not therefore, not then.*

οὖν, adv.: 1. *Then.*—2. *Therefore, consequently.*

οὐ-ποτε, adv. [οὐ, "not"; πότε, "at any time"] *Not at any time, never*:—οὔποτε οὐδείς, *no one at any time*; 3, δ.

οὐ-πω, adv. [οὐ, "not"; πω̃, "yet"] *Not yet, not up to this time.*

οὗς, masc. acc. plur. of ὅς.

οὗσαν, fem. acc. sing. of ὤν; see ὦν.

οὔσης, gen. sing. fem. of ὤν; see ὦν.

οὗσι, masc. and neut. dat. plur. of ὦν, part. pres. of εἰμί.

οὔ-τε (before an aspirated vowel **οὐθ'**), conj. [οὐ, "not"; τε, "and"] *And not*: — οὔτε . . . οὔτε, *neither . . . nor*;—after a preceding negative, *either . . . or.*

οὑτῑνος, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of ὅστις.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, pron. dem. *This*;—Plur.: *These.*—As Subst.: a. **οὗτος**, *etc.*, m. *This man* or *person*;—Dual: *These two men*;—Plur.: *These men* or *persons; these.*—b. **τοῦτο**, *etc.*, n. *This thing, this.*—Plur.: *These things.* — Phrases: (a) **καὶ ταῦτα**, an expression used to heighten the force of what has

Digitized by Google

just been stated: (*And these things;* or) *and that, and that too.* —(b) ἐν τούτῳ, *In the mean time, meanwhile.* —(c) ἐκ τοῦτο : (α) *After this.*—(β) *Thereupon.*—(d) ἀπὸ τοῦτο, *From this time, after this.*—(e) ταύτῃ, *In this way.* See also article ὅς.

οὕτω ; see οὗτος.

οὕτ-ως (before a consonant οὕτ-ω), adv. [οὗτ-ος, "this"] 1. *In this way* or *manner, thus.* —2. *In such a way* or *manner, so.*

οὐχ' ; see οὐ.

ὀφείλω, f. ὀφειλήσω, p. ὠφείληκα, 2. aor. ὤφελον and ὀφέλον, v. a.: 1. *To owe.*—2. With Inf.: (*I,* etc.) *ought.*—3. In 2. aor. (followed by Inf.), to express a wish that cannot be realized: *O! how I wish that;* equivalent to the Lat. "utinam."

ὄφελ-ος, εος ους, n. [ὀφελ-λω, "to help"] ("Help"; hence) *Benefit, advantage, profit.*

ὀφθαλμός, οῦ, m. ("The seeing thing"; hence) *An eye* [like ὄψ-ομαι (=ὄπσ-ομαι), used as fut. of ὁράω, "to see," ὄσσ-ομαι and obsol. ὀπ-ομαι, "to see," akin to a lost Sans. verb *aksh,* "to see"; cf. also Sans. *aks-i,* "an eye"].

ὀχ-ῠρός, ά, όν, adj. [for ἐχ-υρός; fr. ἔχ-ω, "to hold"; hence, "to guard, keep safe"] ("Guarded, kept safe"; hence) Of place, *etc.*: *Strong, secure,* whether by nature or art.

ὄψεσθαι, fut. inf. of ὁράω.

πᾰθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of πάσχω.

πά-θος, εος ους, n. [παθ, root of πάσχω, "to suffer"] ("A suffering"; hence) *Misfortune,* etc.

παιδᾰγ-ΐζω, f. -ίσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-παιδάγ)-ίσα, v. n. [παίδαγ, in meaning of "a war-song"] *To sing the war-song* before battle; 8, 17; 10, 10.

παιᾰνίσας, άσα, άν, P. 1. aor. of παιᾰνίζω.

παιδ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (πε-παιδ)-ευκα, v. a. [παίς, παιδ-ός, "a child"] ("To treat as a child in" something); hence) 1. *To rear, bring up.*—2. *To teach, instruct,* etc. — Pass.: παιδ-εύομαι, p. (πε-παιδ)-ευμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-παιδ)-εύθην, 1. f. -ευθήσομαι.

παῖς, παίδος, comm. gen. *A child,* whether *boy* or *girl.*

παίω, f. παίσω and παιήσω, p. πέπαικα, 1. aor. ἔπαισα, v. a. *To strike, smite, inflict blows upon.*

παίων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of παίω.

πάλαι, adv.: 1. *Formerly.*—2. *Of old, long ago* [akin to Sans. *purâ,* "formerly"; also, "of old"].

πάλιν, adv.: 1. *Back, backwards.*—2. *On the other hand, on the contrary.*—3. *Again, a second time.*—4. *Again, back again* [akin to Sans. *parâ,* "back"].

παλλᾰκίς, ίδος, f. *A concubine.*

παλ-τόν, τοῦ, n. [πάλ-λω, "to brandish"] ("That which is brandished"; hence) *A javelin, dart,* etc.

παντά-πᾱσι (before a vowel -πᾶσιν), adv. [prob. acc. and dat. plur. of πᾶς, "all"] ("All things in *or* to all things"; hence) *All in all, altogether, wholly, entirely.*

πάντες, masc. nom. plur. of πᾶς.

πάντ-η, adv. [πᾶς, παντ-ός, "all"] 1. *Everywhere, on all sides.* —2. *In every way, in all respects.*

παντ-οδᾰπός, οδαπή, οδαπόν, adj. [id.] *Of all kinds, of every sort.*

παντ-οῖος, οία, οῖον, adj.

Digitized by Google

[id.] ("Pertaining to πᾶς"; hence) *Of all sorts* or *kinds.*

πάν-ῃ, adv. [πᾶν, neut. of πᾶς, "all"] ("In all respects," *etc.*; hence) 1. *Altogether.* — 2. With Adj. *or* Adv.: *Exceedingly, very.*

πᾶομαι, f. πᾰ́σομαι, p. πέπᾱμαι, 1. aor. ἐπᾰ́σᾰμην, v. mid. *To get, acquire.*

παρά (before a vowel παρ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *From.* — b. *By.* — 2. With Dat.: *With, near at;* — τὰ παρ' ἐμοί, *my affairs*; 7, 4. — 3. With Acc.: a. *At.* — b. *With.* — c. *During.* — d. *Beside, near.* — e. *Beyond, above.* — f. *To, towards.* — g. *Contrary to, against.* — h. *By means of* [akin to Sans. *pará*, "away"].

παραγγεῖλαι, 1. aor. inf. of παραγγέλλω.

πᾰρ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ἤγγειλα, v. a. [παρ-ά, "from"; ἀγγέλλω, "to convey a message"] ("To convey a message from" one to another; hence) Military term: 1. *To pass* word, *etc., along the line.* — 2. *To order, command.* — Pass.: παρ-αγγέλλομαι, p. -ἠγγελμαι, 1. aor. -ηγγέλθην.

πᾰρᾰ-γίγνομαι (-γῐνομαι), f. -γενήσομαι, 2. aor. (παρ)-εγενόμην, v. mid. [παρά, "near, beside"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be near *or* beside" one; hence) 1. *To be present.* — 2. *To arrive.*

πᾰράδεισος, ου, m. *A park, pleasure grounds* [a Persian word; hence, Eng. "Paradise"].

πᾰρ-αινέω (-αινῶ), f. -αινέσω, p. -ᾔνεκα, 1. aor. -ᾔνεσα, v. a. [παρ-ά, "before" a person, *etc.*; αἰνέω, "to speak"] ("To speak before" a person, *etc.*; hence, with accessory notion of advising) Of things as Objects: *To address, speak*, esp. in a public manner.

πᾰρᾰ-κᾰλέω (-καλῶ), f. -καλῶ, later -κᾰλέσω, 1. aor. (παρ)-εκᾰ́λεσα, v. a. [παρ-ά, "to"; καλέω, "to call"] ("To call to" one; hence) 1. *To send for, summon.* — 2. *To invite.* — Pass.: παρα-καλέομαι (-καλοῦμαι), 1. aor. (παρ)-εκλήθην.

πᾰρᾰ-κελεύομαι, v. mid. [παρά, "to"; κελεύομαι, "to urge"] ("To urge to" a thing; hence) With Dat. of person: *To urge, to strongly advise* or *recommend.*

πᾰρ-ᾰμείβω, f. -αμείψω, v. a. [παρ-ά, "by the side of"; ἀμείβω, "to change"; also, "to pass"] 1. Act.: *To pass by the side of, to pass by.* — 2. Mid.: πᾰρ-ᾰμείβομαι, f. -αμείψομαι, 1. aor. -ημειψᾰμην; in same force as no. 1.

πᾰρᾰμηρίδια, ων; see παραμηρίδιος.

πᾰρᾰ-μηρ-ίδιος, ίδιον, adj. [παρά, "by the side of"; μηρ-ός, "a thigh"] *By the side of the thigh* or *thighs.* — As Subst.: παρα-μηρίδια, ων, n. plur. *Thigh-armour, cuisses.*

πᾰρᾰ-πλήσιος, πλησία, πλήσιον, adj. [παρά, "beside"; πλήσιος, "near"] ("Near beside"; hence) With Dat.: *Nearly*, or *closely, resembling; much about the same as*;—at 3, 18 supply τοίᾳ πρᾰξει after παραπλησία.

πᾰρᾰσάγγης, ου, m. *A parasang*; a Persian measure of length equal to about 30 Greek stadia, or about 3½ English miles. According to this computation the distance from Ionia to the battle-field at Cunaxa was a fraction over 2,005 miles [a Persian word, "Farsang"].

πᾰρα-σκευάζω, f. -σκευᾰ́σω, p. (παρ)-εσκεύᾰκα, 1. aor. (παρ)-εσκεύᾰσα, v. a. [παρά, in "strengthening force"; σκευάζω,

Digitized by Google

"to prepare"] 1. Act.: a. *To prepare, make ready.*—b. *To provide, procure.*—2. Mid.: **πάρασκευάζομαι**, 1. aor. (παρ)-εσκευασάμην, *To provide, or procure*, for one's self *or* as one's own act. — 3. Pass.: **πάρασκευάζομαι**, p. (πάρ)-εσκεύασμαι, 1. aor. (πάρ)-εσκευάσθην, 1. f. -εσκευασθήσομαι.

παρασκευασάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of παρασκευάζω.

παρασκευάσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of παρασκευάζω.

παρασκευ-ή, ῆς, f. [πάρασκευάζω, "to prepare," through verbal root **παρασκευ**] *A preparing, preparation.*

παρασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of παρέχω.

παρᾰ-τάσσω (Attic -τάττω), 1. aor. (πάρ)-έταξα, v. a. [παρά, "beside"; τάσσω, "to draw up in order"] ("To draw up in order beside" one another, *etc.*; hence) Of soldiers: *To draw up in array*, or *in order of battle.* — Pass.: **παρᾰ-τάσσομαι** (Attic -τάττομαι), p. -τέταγμαι.

παρᾰ-τείνω, f. -τενῶ, p. τέτᾰκα, v. a. [παρά, "from"; τείνω, "to stretch"] ("To stretch from" a place; hence) Of a trench, *etc.*: *To extend, draw along*, etc.—Pass.: **παρᾰ-τείνομαι**, p. -τέτᾰμαι, 1. aor. (πάρ)-ετάθην.

παρᾰτεταγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of παρατάσσω.

παρεγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of παραγίγνομαι.

παρείην, pres. opt. of πάρειμι.

πάρ-ειμι, f. -έσομαι, v. n. [παρ-ά, "by the side of"; εἰμί, "to be"] 1. *To be by the side of.* —2. *To be near, to be present.*

παρεῖναι, pres. inf. of πάρειμι.

παρεῖχον, imperf. ind. of παρέχω.

παρεκάλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of παρακαλέω.

παρεκελευόμην, imperf. ind. of παρακελεύομαι.

πάρ-ελαύνω, f. -ελάσω, Attic -ελῶ, 1. aor. -ήλασα, v. a. and n. [παρ-ά, "past"; ἐλαύνω "to ride, to drive"] *To ride, or drive, past*;—at 2, 16 παρήλαυνον is used by zeugma to denote both the riding past of the cavalry, and the marching past of the infantry.

πάρελαύνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of παρελαύνω.

παρελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of παρέρχομαι.

παρέλθοιεν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of παρέρχομαι.

πάρ-ερχομαι, .. -ελεύσομαι, p. -ελήλῡθα, 2. aor. -ῆλθον, v. mid. irreg. [παρ-ά, "by"; ἔρχομαι, "to go *or* come"] *To go*, or *come, by* or *past*; *to pass by*, etc.

παρεσκευασμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of παρασκευάζω.

πάρετέτᾰτο, 3. pers. sing. pluperf. ind. pass. of παρατείνω.

παρ-έχω, f. -έξω and (παρα)-σχήσω, p. -έσχηκα, 2. aor. -εσχον, v. a. [παρ-ά, "beside *or* near"; ἔχω, "to have *or* hold"] ("To have, *or* hold, beside *or* near"; hence) 1. Act.: a. *To furnish, supply, provide.*—b. *To cause, produce, occasion, give rise to.*—c. *To offer* or *present* for a purpose.—d. With second Acc.: *To make*, or *render*, some object that which is denoted by the second Acc [§ 97]; cf. Primer, § 99.—2. Mid.: **παρ-έχομαι**, f. -έξομαι and (παρα)-σχήσομαι, p. pass. in mid. force, -έσχημαι:—With second Acc.: *To make*, or *render*, for one's self; cf. no. d. above.

παρέχων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of παρέχω.

Digitized by Google

παρῇ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of πάρειμι.

παρήγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of παραγγέλλω.

πᾰρήλᾰσα, πᾰρήλαυνον, 1. aor. and imperf. ind. of παρελαύνω.

παρῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of παρέρχομαι.

παρῆν, 1. and 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of πάρειμι.

πᾰρήνουν, contr. imperf. ind. of παραινέω.

παρῆσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of πάρειμι.

πάρ-οδος, ὁδου, f. [παρά, "past"; ὁδός, "a way"] *A way*, or *passage, past.*

παροῦσι, dat. plur. masc. and neut. of παρών; see παρών.

Παρράσῐ-ος, α, ον, adj. [Παρράσι-α, "Parrhasia"; a town of Arcadia, the central state of the Peloponnesus (now the Morea)] *Of*, or *belonging to, Parrhasia; Parrhasian.* — As Subst.: Παρράσῐος, ου, m. *A man of Parrhasia; a Parrhasian.*

Παρύσατις, ῐδος, f. *Parysatis*; the daughter of Artaxerxes I., or Longimănus. She married her brother's illegitimate son, Darius II., called also Ochus and Nothus, and was the mother of Artaxerxes Mnemon and Cyrus.

πᾰρών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of πάρειμι:—ἐν τῷ πάροντι (supply χρόνῳ), *at the present time.*

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. *All, every.*—As Subst.: a. πάντες, ων, m. plur. *All persons, all:*—οἱ πάντες, *the whole* of a certain number.—b. πᾶν, παντός, n. *Every thing:*—περὶ παντός, *beyond every thing, of the utmost importance* or *consequence.*—c. πάντα, πάντων, n. plur.: *All things.*—Adverbial expression: τὰ πάντα, (*as to all the things*, i.e.) *Wholly, altogether, completely, entirely.*

Πασίων, ωνος, m. *Pasion*; a native of Megara, who raised troops for Cyrus; 2, 3;—cf. 4, 8.

πά-σχω, f. πείσομαι, 2. p. πέπονθα, 2. aor. ἔπᾰθον, v. irreg. [for πάθ-σχω; fr. root παθ] 1. *To be treated* by one in any particular way:—εὖ πασχεῖν with Acc. of thing, *to be treated well in*; 3, 4.—2. *To suffer* an injury, *etc.*

Παταγύας, ου, m. *Pataguas*; a Persian noble, one of the intimate friends of Cyrus.

πᾰ-τήρ, τέρος τρός, m. ("A protector *or* nourisher," as descriptive of) *A father* [akin to Sans. root PA, "to protect," also, "to nourish"; cf. Sans. *pitri*, Lat. *pater*].

πατρ-ίς, ῐδος, f. [πατήρ, πατρ-ός, "a father"] ("That which pertains to one's father *or* fathers"; hence) *Father-land, native country.*

πατρ-ῷος, ῳα, ῳον, adj. [id.] ("Of, *or* pertaining to, a father"; hence) *Inherited from a father.*

παῦσαι, παύσασθαι, 1 aor. inf. act. and mid. of παύω.

παυσάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of παύω.

παύω, f. παύσω, p. πέπαυκα, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To make* a thing *to cease; to stop, check, put a stop* or *end to.*—b. With Part. pres. in concord with Object: *To stop* a person, *etc.*, *from* doing, *etc.*—2. Mid.: παύομαι, f. παύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐπαυσάμην, ("To make one's self to cease"; hence) a. *To cease, stop, leave off.*—b. With Part. in concord with Subject: *To cease to* do, *etc.*; *to leave off* doing, *etc.*—3. Pass.: παύομαι, p. πέπαυμαι and πέπαυσ-

Digitized by Google

μαι, 1. aor. ἐπαύθην and ἐπαύσθην, 1. f. παυθήσομαι and παυσθήσομαι, *To be made to cease; to be checked, stopped, put an end to*, etc.

Παφλαγόνες, ων; see Παφλάγων.

Παφλάγων, όνος, m. *A native of Paphlagonia*, a country in the north of Asia Minor; *a Paphlagonian*.

πεδ-ίον, ίου, n. [akin to πέδ-ον, "the ground"] *A plain*.

πεζῇ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. of πεζός] *On foot, by walking*;—at 4, 18 it implies "by wading."

πεζ-ός, ή, όν, adj. [πέζ-α, "the foot"] ("Of, *or* pertaining to, πέζα"; hence) Of soldiers: *Serving*, etc., *on foot, foot-*.—As Subst.: **πεζοί**, ῶν, m. plur. *Foot-soldiers, infantry*.

πειθαρχ-έω (-ῶ), v. n. [πείθαρχ-ος, "obedient"] With Dat.: *To be obedient to, to obey*; 9, 17.

πείθεσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of πείθω; 9, 5.

πειθόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of πείθω.

πείθ-ω, f. πείσω, p. πέπεικα, 1. aor. ἔπεισα, v. a. [root πῐθ] 1. Act.: *To persuade, induce*, etc. —2. Mid.: **πείθομαι**, f. πείσομαι: *To obey, be obedient to*, etc.;—sometimes with Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (4).—3. Pass.: **πείθομαι**, p. πέπεισμαι, 1. aor. ἐπείσθην, f. πεισθήσομαι, *To be persuaded, prevailed on*.

πειν-άω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, later ᾱσω, p. (πε-πείν)-ηκα, v. n. [πείν-α, "hunger"] *To suffer hunger; to be hungry* or *famished*.

πεινῶν, ῶσα, ῶν, contr. part. pres. of πεινάω.

πεῖρα, ας, f. *Trial, experiment*:—Κύρου ἐν πείρᾳ γένεσθαι, *(to have been in trial of Cyrus*, i.e.) *to have had experience of*, or *to have been on terms of intimacy with*, Cyrus; 9, 1.

πειρ-άω (-ῶ), f. -ᾱσω, p. (πε-πειρ)-ᾶκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-πείρ)-ᾱσα, v. a. [πείρ-α, "an attempt"] Act.: *To try, attempt, endeavour*. —Mid.: **πειρ-άομαι** (-ῶμαι), f. -άσομαι.

πειρώμενος, η, ον, contr. part. pres. mid. of πειράω.

πείσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of πείθω.

πεισθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of πείθω.

1. **πείσομαι**, f. ind. of πάσχω.

2. **πείσομαι**, f. ind. mid. of πείθω; 3, 15.

Πελοποννήσιος, ου; see Πελοπόννησος.

Πελοπ-ό-ν-νησος, νήσου, f. [Πέλοψ, Πέλοπ-ος, "Pelops"; (o) connecting vowel; νῆσος, "an island," with first consonant (ν) doubled] ("The island of Pelops," *i.e.*) *The Peloponnesus* (now *The Morea*), the name given to Southern Greece.—As Subst.: **Πελοποννήσ-ιος**, ου, m. *A man of the Peloponnesus · a Peloponnesian*.

Πέλται, ων, f. plur. *Peltæ*; a city of Phrygia.

πελταστ-ής, οῦ, m. [for πελταδ-τής, fr. πελτάζω (= πελταδ-σω, "to have a πέλτη," a target; used originally by the Thracians; hence) "to be a targeteer"] *A targeteer, peltast*.

πελταστ-ικός, ικῇ, ικόν, adj. [πελταστ-ής, "a peltast"] *Of*, or *belonging to, a peltast* or *peltasts*.—As Subst.: **πελταστικόν**, οῦ, n. *A peltast force, a body of peltasts*:—τὸ πελταστικόν, *the peltast-force*, i.e. *the peltasts* or *targeteers*; 8, 5.

πέλτη, ης, f. *A pole* of a standard; 10, 12.

πέμπω, f. πέμψω, p. πέπομφα, 1. aor. ἔπεμψα, v. a. *To*

Digitized by Google

send.—Pass.: πέμπομαι, p. πέπεμμαι, 1. aor. ἐπέμφθην, f. πεμφθήσομαι.

πέμπων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of πέμπω.

πεμφθείς, -ῖσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. of πέμπω.

πέμψαι, 1. aor. inf. of πέμπω.

πέμψας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of πέμπω.

πεντ-ᾱ-κόσι-οι, αι, α, num. ordinal adj. plur. *Five hundred* [πέντ-ε, "five"; (ᾱ) connecting vowel: for κόσι-οι, see τριακόσιοι; literally, "consisting of five hundreds"].

πέντε, num. adj. indecl. *Five* [akin to Sans. *pañchan*, "five"].

πεντε-καί-δεκα, num. adj. indecl. [πέντ-ε, "five"; καί, "and"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Five and ten," *i.e.*) *Fifteen.*

πεντ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. *Fifty* [πέντ-ε, "five"; (η) connecting vowel; κον(=ςαν, in Sans. *daçan*), "ten"; τα suffix, like Lat. *tus*, "provided with"; and so, literally, "provided with five tens"].

πέπᾶτο, for ἐπέπᾶτο, 3. pers. plur. pluperf. ind. of πάομαι.

πεποίηκα, perf. ind. of ποιέω.

πεποιημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ποιέω.

πεπτωκώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. of πίπτω.

περᾶν, adv. [lengthened fr. πέρᾱ, "beyond"] 1. *Beyond, across, on the other side.*—With Gen.: *Beyond, across, on the other side of*; 5, 10.

πέρδιξ, ῐκος and ῐκος, m. and f. *A partridge.*

περί, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near.*—c. *Concerning, about.*—d. To denote value: *Of, for*:—περὶ πλείστου ποιεῖσθαι, *to reckon of the utmost importance* or *consequence*; 9, 7;—περὶ παντός, *for* (=as) *every thing*; 9, 16.—2. With Dat.: a. *Around, about.*—b. *Hard by, near.*—c. *For, on account of.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near, by.*—c. *With regard to.*—d. Of time: *About.*

περιγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of περιγίγνομαι.

περι-γίγνομαι, f. -γενήσομαι, 2. aor. -γενόμην, v. mid. [περί, "beyond, above"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be beyond, *or* above," something; hence) With Gen.: *To get the advantage of, prevail over, overcome*; 1, 10.

περί-ειμι, imperf. -ῆν, f. -ἴσομαι, inf. -εἶναι, v. n. [περί, "above *or* beyond"; εἰμι, "to be"] ("To be above *or* beyond"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To surpass, excel, be superior to*; 9, 24.—2. With Dat.: *To surpass, exceed*, or *be superior, in*; 8, 18.

περιερρέῖτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. pass. of περιῤῥέω.

περίῆν, imperf. ind. of περίειμι.

περίπεσεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of περιπίπτω.

περί-πίπτω, f. -πεσοῦμαι, 2. aor. -έπεσον, v. n. [περί, "around"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall around" a person, *etc.*; hence) *To enfold in the arms, to embrace.*

περί-πλέω, 1. aor. -έπλευσα, v. n. [περί, "round"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail round* from a place;—at 2, 21 of vessels.

περίπλεων, ουσα, εον, P. pres. of περιπλέω.

περίπτύξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. pres. of περιπτύσσω.

περί-πτύσσω, f. -πτύξω, 1. aor. -έπτυξα, v. a. [περί, "around"; πτύσσω, "to fold"] ("To fold around"; hence) Of

Digitized by Google

soldiers: *To encircle, surround, hem in* by outflanking.

περι-ρ-ρέω, f. -ρεύσομαι, p. -ερρύηκα, v. a. [περί, "around"; ῥέω, "to flow," with the initial (ῥ) doubled] 1. Act.: *To flow around.*—Pass. Imperf.: περί-ερρεόμην, 2. aor. -ερρύην, ("To be flowed around," *i.e.*) *To be surrounded,* or *encompassed,* by a stream, *etc.*; 5, 4.

περιστερά, ᾶς, f. *A dove, pigeon.*

Πέρσ-ης, ου, m. *A Persian.* — Hence, **Περσ-ικός**, ική, ικόν, adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, a Persian* or *the Persian; Persian.*

Περσικός, ή, όν; see Πέρσης.

πέτ-ομαι, f. -ήσομαι (contr. πτ-ήσομαι), v. mid. *To fly, use the wings in flight* [akin to Sans. root PAT, "to fly"].

πέτρα, ας, f. *A rock, crag,* etc.

πεφίλῆσθαι, perf. pass. inf. of φίλέω.

πηγή, ῆς, f. *A spring, fountain.*

πηλός, οῦ, m. *Clay, mire, mud,* etc.

Πίγρης, ητος, m. *Pigres;* the Greek interpreter of Cyrus; 2, 17.

πιεζόμενος η, ον, P. pres. pass. of πιέζω.

πιέζω, f. πιέσω, 1. aor. ἐπίεσα, v. a. ("To press; squeeze"; hence) *To oppress, press hard upon.*—Pass.: **πιέζομαι**, p. πεπίεσμαι, 1. aor. ἐπιέσθην, 1. f. πιεσθήσομαι.

πίμ-πλη-μι, f. πλή-σω, 1. aor. ἔ-πλη-σα, v. a. With Gen.: *To fill with* or *full of* [akin to Sans. root PṚ, "to fill"].

πί(π)τω, f. πεσοῦμαι, p. πέπτωκα, 2. aor. ἔπεσον, v. n. irreg.: 1. *To fall.*—2. *To fall* in battle, *etc.*; *to be slain,* or *be killed* [root πετ, akin to Sanscrit root PAT, "to fly," also "to fall down"].

Πισίδαι, ων, m. plur.: 1. *The Pisidæ* or *Pisidians;* the inhabitants of Pisidia, a country of Asia Minor, on the borders of Phrygia.—2. *The country of the Pisidians.*

πιστεύσω, fut. ind. of πιστεύω.

πιστ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (πεπίστ)-ευκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-πίστ)-ευσα, v. n. [πίστ-ις, "trust"] With Dat. (§ 103, (3); cf. Primer, § 106, (3). *To trust, put trust* or *faith in.*

πίσ-τις, τεως, f. [for πίθ-τις; fr. πείθω, "to persuade": in mid. "to believe"; through root πιθ] ("A believing"; hence) 1. *Belief, trust, faith.*—2. *Truthfulness, good faith, fidelity, loyality.* — 3. *An assurance,* or *pledge,* of good faith.

πιστ-ός, ή, όν, adj. [for πιθ-τός; fr. πιθ, root of πείθω, "to persuade"; Pass., "to be persuaded, to trust"] Of persons: *Trusty, faithful*;—at 6, 11, etc., in sup. with Gen. of thing "Distributed": — οἱ πιστοί, *the faithful ones,* i. e. at 5, 15 "his faithful followers" [sometimes with Dat. § 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3).—2. Of things: *To be trusted, trustworthy.*—As Subst.: **πιστόν**, ου, n. *A pledge, security.* ☞ Comp.: πιστ-ότερος; Sup.: πιστ-ότατος.

πιστό-τᾶτος, η, ον; see πιστός.

πιστ-ότης, ότητος, f. [πιστ-ός, "faithful"] ("The quality of the πιστός"; hence) *Truthfulness, good faith, fidelity.*

πλάγιος, α, ον, adj. *Slanting, athwart, placed sideways:*—εἰς πλάγιον, *in a sideling,* or *slanting, direction; obliquely.*

πλαίσιον, ου, n. *An oblong*

Digitized by Google

figure *or* body: — ἐν πλαισίῳ πλήρει ἀνθρώπων, (*in an oblong full of men*, i.e.) *in a solid column*; 8, 9.

πλάν-άω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, v. a. [πλάν-η, "a wandering"] ("To cause a wandering to" a person, *etc.*; hence) **1. Act.:** *To lead astray*, etc.—**2. Pass.:** **πλάνάομαι** (-ῶμαι), p. (πε-πλάν)-ημαι, l. aor. (ἐ-πλαν)-ήθην, ("To be led astray"; hence) *To wander, to stray*, or *roam, about.*

πλᾰνώμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of πλανάω.

πλεθρ-ῐαῖος, ῐαῖα, ῐαῖον, adj. [πλέθρ-ον, "a plethrum"; see πλέθρον] ("Of, *or* belonging to, a πλέθρον"; hence) In space: *Of the width of a plethrum, a plethrum in width.*

πλέθρον, ου, n. As a measure of length: *A plethrum*, the sixth part of a stade (στάδιον) and equal to 100 Greek (101 English) feet.

πλείους, contr. fr. πλείονας, acc. masc. and fem. plur. of πλείων.

πλεῖστον, adv. [adverbial neut. of πλεῖστος, "most"] *Most*:—ὡς πλεῖστον, ("as most"; i.e.) *as far as possible.*

πλεῖστος, η, ον, sup. of πολύς;—at 10, 19, with Gen. of thing "Distributed."

πλείω, contr. fr. πλείονα; see πολύς.

πλείων, πλεῖον, comp. of πολύς;—at 10, 11 supply διαστήματος ("distance") with ἐκ πλείονος.

πλέον, adv. [adverbial neut. of πλέων, "more"] *More*:—πλέον ἤ, *more than.*

πλέω, f. πλεύσομαι and πλευσοῦμαι, p. πέπλευκα, l. aor. ἔπλευσα, v. n. ("To swim about"; hence) *To sail, set sail.*

πλαγ-ή, ῆς, f. [πλαγ, a root of πλήσσω, "to strike"] ("A striking"; hence) *A stroke, blow, stripe*, etc.

πλήθ-ος, εος ους, n. [πλήθ-ω, "to fill"] ("A filling; concrete, that which fills"; hence) **1.** *A great number, a multitude.* —**2.** *Extent.*—N.B. At 5, 9, the word is used, by the figure zeugma, in both the foregoing meanings: *in extent of territory and number of men.*

πλήθω, 2. p. πέπληθα, v. n. *To be full* [akin to Sans. root PRĀ, "to fill"].

πλήθων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of πλήθω.

πλήν, adv. *Except*;—at 1, 6, with Gen.

πλή-ρης, ρες, adj.: **1.** *Full, filled.*—**2.** With Gen.: *Full of*; 8, 9 [root **πλη**, found also in πλή-θω, "to fill"; akin to Sans. root PRĀ, "to fill"].

πλησί-ᾱζω, f. -άσω, p. (πε-πλησί)-άκα, v. n. [πλησί-ος, "near"] *To come near, approach*; 5, 2.

πλησίαίτερος, α, ον; see πλήσιος.

πλησίον, adv. [adverbial neut. of πλησίος, "near"] *Near, close at hand.*

πλησίος, α, ον, adj. *Near, close at hand*, etc. ☞ Comp.: πλησι-αίτερος and -έστερος; Sup.: πλησι-αίτατος and -έστατος.

πλοῖον, ου, n. [*i.e.* πλό-ιον, for πλέ-ιον, fr. πλέ-ω, "to swim *or* float"] ("The swimming *or* floating thing"; hence) *A vessel, ship*, etc.

πλού-σῐος, σῐα, σῐον, adj. [for πλούτ-σιος, fr. πλοῦτ-ος, "wealth"] *Wealthy, rich*;—at 9, 16 the comp. is folld. by Gen. of thing compared. ☞ Comp.: πλουσι-ώτερος; Sup.: πλουσι-ώτατος.

πλουτ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (πε-πλούτ)-ηκα, v. n. [πλοῦτ-ος,

Digitized by Google

: wealth") ("To have πλοῦτος"; hence) *To be wealthy, rich*, etc.

πλουτῶν, οὖσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of πλουτέω.

ποδ-ήρης, ρες, adj. [πούς, ποδ-ός, "a foot"] *Reaching to the feet.*

ποδῶν, gen. plur. of πούς.

ποιέω (-ῶ), f. ποιήσω, p. πεποίηκα, l. aor. ἐποίησα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: a.: (a) *To make* in the widest meaning of the word: — φόβον ποιεῖν, (*to make*, i.e.) *to cause*, or *produce, fear*, etc.—(b) With second Acc.: *To make* an object that which is denoted by the second acc. [§97]; cf. Primer 99.—(c) With Objective clause: *To cause, bring about*, etc., that something take place, *etc.*—b.: (a) *To do* a thing. —(b) With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To do* something *to* one.—(c) With εὖ *or* κακῶς, and follid. by Acc. of nearer Object either expressed or understood: (a) *To do good to, benefit, bestow* or *confer a benefit*, etc., *upon*.—(β) *To do hurt* or *injury to; to hurt, injure, inflict injury upon*.—c. Of troops: *To form*.—2. Neut.: *To do*, or *act*, in any way:—καλῶς ποιεῖν, *to act honourably*.—3. Mid.: **ποιέομαι** (-οῦμαι), f. ποιήσομαι, l. aor. ἐποιησάμην, p. pass. in mid. force, πεποίημαι: a. *To make* for one's self *or* on one's own part.—b. *To reckon, deem, consider*.—4. Pass.: **ποιέομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. πεποίημαι, l. aor. ἐποιήθην, l. fut. ποιηθήσομαι, *To be done*, etc.

ποιέων (-ῶν), έουσα (-οῦσα), έον (-οῦν), P. pres. of ποιέω.

ποιήσεια, Attic for ποιήσαιμι, l. aor. opt. of ποιέω.

ποιήσειν, fut. inf. of ποιέω.

ποιη-τέος, τέα, τέον, verbal adj. [lengthened fr. ποιε-τέος; fr. ποιέ-ω, "to do"] *That must be done*, or *is to be done*;—at 3, 15 with Dat. [§ 105].

ποικίλος, η, ον, adj. *Many-coloured.*

ποιούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. mid. and pass. of ποιέω.

πόλεις, nom. plur. of πόλις.

πολεμ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (πε-πολέμ)-ηκα, v. n. [πόλεμ-ος, "war"] 1. *To war, wage war*.—2. With Dat.; also with πρός and Acc.: *To wage war* against; *to make war* with.

πολεμήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. l. aor. of πολεμέω.

πολεμήσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of πολεμέω.

πολεμ-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. [πόλεμ-ος, "war"] *Of*, or *belonging to, war; warlike*.—As Subst.: **πολεμική**, ῆς, n. plur. *Warlike affairs, matters of war*;—at 6, 1, τὰ πολεμικά is "Acc. of Respect" after ἀρίστους.

1. **πολέμ-ῐος**, ία, ῐον, adj. [id.] 1. *Of*, or *belonging to, war*. —2. *Hostile*.—As Subst.: **πολέμιος**, ου, m. *An enemy* in war; *a foeman*, etc. ☞ Comp.: πολεμι-ώτερος; Sup.: πολεμι-ώτατος.

2. **πολέμιος**, ου; see 1. πολέμιος.

3. **πολεμῐ-ος**, ία, ῐον, adj. [πολέμ-ιος, "an enemy"] 1. *Of*, or *belonging to, the enemy*.—2. *Hostile*.

πολεμιώτερος, α, ον; see 1. πολεμιος.

πόλ-εμος, έμου, m. [prob. for πάλ-εμος; fr. **παλ**, root of πάλλω, "to brandish, hurl," *etc.*] ("A brandishing *or* hurling" of weapons; hence) *War*.

πολεμῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of πολεμέω.

πολι-ορκ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, l. aor. (ἐ-πολι-όρκ)-ησα, v. a. [for πολι-εργ-έω; fr. πόλις, πόλι-ος, "a city"; ἔργ-ω (=εἴργ-ω), "to shut in, *or* enclose"] ("To shut

Digitized by Google

in, *or* enclose, a city"; hence) *To blockade, besiege, beleaguer.*

πολιορκῶν, οὖσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of **πολιορκέω**.

πόλι-ς, ος (Attic **πόλε-ως**), f. *A city*;—at 1, 8, **τῶν πόλεων, ὧν . . . εἶχεν** is put for **τῶν πόλεων, ἃς . . . εἶχεν**, the relative being put by attraction in the case of its antecedent [akin to Sans. *puras*, "a town *or* city"].

πολλ-ἄκις, adv. [**πολύς, πολλ-οῦ**, "much; many"] *Many times, often, frequently.*

πολλ-α-πλᾶσίος, πλάσια, πλᾶσίον, adj. [**πολύς, πολλ-ός**, "much, many"; (α) connecting vowel; the origin of the last member of the word is uncertain] *Many times more, several times as many.*

πολλοί, **πολλαί**, **πολλά**, plur. of **πολύς**.

πολύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of **πολύς**, "much"] 1. Of degree: *Much*:—**πολὺ θᾶττον**, *much more quickly.*—2. Of space: *A great way* or *distance, far.*

πολύ-ς, πολλή, πολύ, adj.: 1. Pos.: a. Of number *or* quantity: *Much, many, numerous*;—at 6, 2, *etc.*, with Gen. of thing "Distributed": —**τὸ πολύ**, (*the much*, i.e.) *the greater part*; 7, 20; 50, 4, 13: (α) As Subst.: **πολλοί, οἱ**, m. plur. *Many persons, many*:—**οἱ πολλοί**, *the many, the majority.* — (β) **πολλά, ἁ**, n. plur. *Many things*:—**διὰ πολλά**, *on account of many things*, i.e. *for many reasons*; 9, 22. — b. Of degree, value, *etc.*: *Much, great, high, large* [§ 106]; cf. Primer, § 118.—c. Of time: *Long.* — d. Of size: *Great, large, extensive.*—2. Comp.: **πλείων, ον**, *More*, etc., in number, value, *etc.*: — **πλείονος ἄξιοι**, *worth more, more valuable.* —As Subst.: a. **πλείονες** (-οες -ους), **όνων**, m. plur. *More persons.* — b. **πλείονα** (-οα, ᾱ), **όνων**, n. plur. *More things.*—3. Sup.: **πλεῖστος, η, ον**: a. Of number: *Most*; *most, or very, numerous*; *very many.* — As Subst.: (α) **πλεῖστοι, αι, ν**, m. plur. *Most persons, very many persons.* —(b) **πλεῖστα, ων**, n. plur. *Very many things, most things.*— b. Of value, *etc.*: *Most, highest*, etc.: — **τὰ πλείστου ἄξια**, *the things worth most*, or *their most valuable effects.* ☞ Comp.: **πλείων**; Sup.: **πλεῖστος** [akin to Sans. *purus*, "much, many"].

πολὺ-τελ-ής, ές, adj. [**πολύ-ς**, "much"; **τέλ-ος**, "expense"] ("Having much expense"; hence) *Very expensive, costly.*

πον-έω (-ῶ), f. **-ήσω**, p. (**πε-πόν**)**-ηκα**, v. n. [**πόν-ος**, "labour"] *To labour, toil.*

πονήσας, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of **πονέω**.

πορ-εία, είας, f. [**πορ-εύω**, in mid. force; see **πορεύω**] *A march.*

πορευόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of **πορεύω**;—at 8, 18, supply **αὐτῶν** with **πορευομένων**; Gen. Abs.

πορ-εύω, f. **-εύσω**, 1. aor. (**ἐ-πόρ**)**-ευσα**, v. a. [**πόρ-ος**, "a way," "pathway," *etc.*] 1. Act.: *To make*, or *cause, to go.*—2. Mid.: **πορ-εύομαι**, f. **-εύσομαι**, 1. aor. (**ἐπορ**) **-ευσάμην**, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, (**ἐ-πορ**)**-εύθην**: a. *To make one's self to go; to go, proceed, march.* —b. *To go on one's way*, etc.

πόῤῥω, adv. [Attic for **πρόσω**] *Far, far off, at a distance.*

πορφὕρ-οῦς, ᾶ, οῦν (Attic for **εος, εη, εον**), adj. [**πορφὕρ-ά**, "the purple-fish *or* murex"; hence, "purple-dye"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, **πορφὕρα**"; hence) *Dyed purple, purple.*

ποσί, dat. plur. of **πούς**.

Digitized by Google

ποτ-άμός, αμοῦ, m. [ποτ-όν, "drink"] ("That which pertains to drink"; hence) *A river*, as being drinkable water.

1. πό-τε, interrog. particle, *At what time? when?* [akin to Sans. *ka-s*, "who?" cf. Ionic form *κό-τε*].

2. πο-τέ, enclitic particle, *At some time, at any time, once* [id.].

πότερα, πότερον; see πότερος.

πό-τερος, τερα, τερον, adj. *Whether of the two.*—Neut. Sing. and Plur. as Adv.: πότερον, πότερα, *Whether: — πότερον (ποτέρα) . . . ἤ, whether . . . or whether; — πότερον (ποτέρα) ἤ . . . ἤ, whether . . . or whether . . . or whether* [fr. same root as 1. πότε; see 1. πότε.

πο-τόν, τοῦ, n. ("That which is drunk"; hence) *Drink.* —Plur.: *Drinkables* [root πο, akin to Sans. root PÂ, "to drink"].

1. ποῦ, interrog. adv. *Where?* [fr. same root as πό-τε; cf. this word].

2. πού, enclitic adv. *Somewhere, anywhere* [id.].

πούς, ποδ-ός, m. ("The going thing"; hence) *A foot*, whether as a member of the body, or as a measure of length [for πόδ-ς; akin to Sans. *pâd*, or *pad*, "a foot," fr. root PAD, "to go"; cf. Lat. *pes, pĕd-is*; also, English *foot*].

πρᾶγ-μα, μάτος, n. [πραγ, root of πράσ-σω, "to do"] 1. *That which is done; a deed, act*, etc.—2. *A thing; a matter, an affair.* — 3. In bad sense: *A troublesome affair*, or *business; annoyance, trouble.*

πραέων, masc. gen. plur. of πρᾶος.

πρανής, ές, Gen. -έος οῦς, adj. [Attic for πρηνής; akin to πρό, "forwards, before"] Of a hill, *etc.*: *Sloping, steeply-inclining.*

πράξεια for πράξαιμι, 1. aor. opt. of πράσσω.

πρᾶξις, ιος, Attic εως, f. [for πραγ-σις; fr. root πραγ; see πρᾶγ-μα] ("A doing"; hence) 1. *An action, act, transaction*, etc.—2. *An undertaking, course of action*, etc.

πράξω, 1. aor. subj. of πράσσω.

πρᾰσ-σω (πρᾰτ-τω), f. πράξω, p. πεπρᾶχα, pluperf. ἐπεπράχειν. 1. aor. ἔπρᾰξα, v. a. and n. [for πράγ-σω; fr. root πραγ] 1. *To bring about, do, effect*, etc.—2. Neut.: *To fare* in a particular way: —κάκιον πράττειν, *to fare worse.*—3. Pass.: πράσσομαι (πράττομαι), p. πέπραγμαι, 1. aor. ἐπράχθην, 1. f. πραχθήσομαι, 3. f. πεπράξομαι, *To be made* or *done.*

πράττω; see πράσσω.

πρᾶΰς, εῖα, ύ, adj. ("Mild, gentle"; hence) Of animals: *Tame*;—at 4, 9, of fishes.

πρᾰ-ως, adv. [πρᾰ-ος, another form of πραΰς, "mild"] *Mildly, gently; in mild* or *gentle terms*:—πράως λέγειν, *to speak mildly*, i.e. *in light terms, of* or *about*; 5, 14.

πρέπω, f. πρέψω, 1. aor. ἔπρεψα, v. n.: 1. *To be suitable* or *befitting; to suit, befit, become.* —2. Impers.: With Dat.: ἔπρεπε, *It was suitable to, it became*; 9, 6.

πρέσβυς, υος and εως, m. *An old man.* ☞ Hence are formed the comparative and superlative adjectives, πρεσβύτερος, πρεσβίων, *older*, πρεσβύτατος, πρέσβιστος, *oldest* [prob. to be divided πρέσ-βυ-ς; of which the parts are respectively akin to Sans. adv. *puras*, "forward," and root BHU, "to be"; and su

Digitized by Google

"he that is forward, *or* more advanced," in age].

πρεσβύτερος, α, ον, comp. adj. *Older, elder, senior*:—οἱ πρεσβύτεροι, *the elder men, the seniors*; see πρέσβυς.

πρίασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of ὠνέομαι.

πρίν, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *Before*:—πρόσθεν πρίν, *before that*; 1, 10.—b. *Before that*.—2. Conj.: *Before that, sooner* or *rather than*.

πρό, prep. and adv.: 1. Prep. with Gen.: *Before, in front of*.—2. Adv.: *Before, previously*.

προ-αισθάνομαι, f. -αισθήσομαι, 2. aor. -ηισθόμην, v. mid. [πρό, "beforehand"; αἰσθάνομαι, "to perceive"] *To perceive, notice*, or *observe beforehand*.

προαισθόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. of προαισθάνομαι.

προ-άρχω, 1. aor. -ηρξα, v. a. [πρό, "first"; ἄρχω, "to begin"] *To begin first*;—so, also, in Mid.: προ-άρχομαι, 1. aor. -ηρξάμην.

προβαλέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of προβάλλω.

προβαλλόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of προβάλλω.

προ-βάλλω, f. -βαλῶ, p. -βέβληκα, v. a. [πρό, "before"; βάλλω, "to throw"] 1. Act.: *To throw*, or *cast, before* one; *to hold before* one.—2. Mid.: προ-βάλλομαι, p. pass. in mid. force, -βέβλημαι, 2. aor. (προὐ)-βαλόμην (i.e. προ-εβαλόμην), *To hold before one's self*:—προβαλέσθαι τὰ ὅπλα, (*to hold their arms*,—i. e. their shield and spears—*before themselves*, i.e.) *to bring their arms to the front* as would be done in actual battle; 2, 17.

πρό-βᾰ-τα, των (Dat. irreg. προ-βᾶσι), n. plur. [πρό, "forwards"; βα, root of βα-ίνω, "to go *or* walk"] ("Things going *or* walking forwards"; and so, animals that walk as opposed to those that fly, creep, *etc.*; hence, esp.) Of small cattle: *Sheep*.

προδεδωκώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. of προδίδωμι.

προ-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, p. -δέδωκα, 2. aor. -έδων, v. a. [πρό, "forth"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give forth"; hence) 1. *To betray*.—2. *To abandon, forsake*, etc.

προδόντα, masc. acc. sing. of προδούς; see προδούς.

προ-δό-της, του, m. [πρό, "forth"; δο, a root of δίδωμι, "to give"] ("He who gives forth" some person *or* thing to others"; hence) *A betrayer, traitor; a false* or *treacherous person*.

προδοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of προδίδωμι.

προδούς, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of προδίδωμι.

προδράμών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of προτρέχω.

προ-εἶδον, 2. aor. without a pres. in use (προ-οράω being used as its pres.), v. a. [πρό, "before, in front"; εἶδον, "to see"] *To see* something *before*, or *in front*;—at 8, 20 supply αὐτά, i.e. ἅρματα after προὶδοιεν.

πρό-ειμι, v. n. [πρό, "before"; εἶμι, "to go"] ("To go before"; hence) *To go forward, advance*.

προ-εἶπον, 2. aor. without a pres. in use (προαγορεύω being used as its pres.), v. a. [πρό, "before, forth or publicly"] ("To speak forth"; hence) *To proclaim publicly; to announce*, etc.

προειστήκει, 3. pers. sing. pluperf. ind. of προΐστημι.

προειστήκειν, pluperf. ind. of προΐστημι.

προ-ελαύνω, f. -ελᾶσω, p. -ελήλᾰκα, v. n. [πρό, "in front,

Digitized by Google

forwards"; ἐλαύνω, in force of "to push on, advance;" see ἐλαύνω] *To push on in front; to push forwards, advance onwards.*

προεληλάκέναι, perf. inf. of προελαύνω.

προέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of προΐημι.

προῆει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of πρόειμι.

προηρχόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of προάρχω.

προθῦμείσθαι, pres. inf. of προθῡμέομαι.

προθῡμ-εόμαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, v. mid. [πρόθῡμ-ος, "ready, desirous," *etc.*] With Inf.: *To be ready, desirous,* etc., *to* do, *etc.*

πρό-θῡμ-ος, ον, adj. [πρό, "forwards"; θῡμ-ός, "mind"] ("Having the mind forwards; being of a forward mind"; hence) *Ready, willing.* Comp.: προθῡμ-ότερος; Sup.: προθῡμ-ότατος.

προθῡμότερον, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of προθῡμότερος; see πρόθῡμος] *More readily, more willingly, with greater readiness,* etc.

προΐδοιεν, 3. pers. plur. opt. of προείδον.

προΐέναι, pres. inf. of πρόειμι.

προ-ἵημι, f. -ήσω, 1. aor. -ἧκα, v. a. [πρό, "forth"; ἵημι, "to send"] 1. Act.: *To send forth.*—2. Mid.: προ-ἵεμαι (found in inf.), 2. aor. προ-έμην (found in opt. -εἵμην and -οἵμην), inf. -έσθαι, ("To send forth from oneself," *etc.*; hence) a. *To abandon, forsake.*—b. *To give up, betray.*

προΐοῦσι, masc. dat. plur. of προϊών.

προ-ἵστημι, f. -στήσω, 1. aor. προΐστησα (i.e. προ-έστησα), p. -έστηκα, pluperf. -εστήκειν, 2. aor. προΐστην (i.e. προ-έστην), v. a. and n. [πρό, "before"; ἵστημι, "to set, to stand"] 1. Act.: Pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: *To set before.*—2. Neut.: Perf., pluperf., 2. aor. ("To stand before"; hence) With Gen.: *To preside over, have the command of, command.*

προϊών, οῦσα, όν, P. pres. of πρόειμι;—at 6, 1 supply αὐτῶν with προϊόντων; Gen. Abs.

προ-κάτ-άκαίω, v. a. [πρό, "before"; κατακαίω, "to burn up"] *To burn up before* one; *to ravage by fire all before* one.

προκατ-άκαίων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of προκατακαίω.

προ-καταλαμβάνω, f. -καταλήψομαι, 2. aor. -κατέλᾰβον, v. a. [πρό, "before"; καταλαμβάνω, "to seize *or* take possession of"] *To seize,* or *take possession of, before* or *beforehand.*

προκαταληψόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of προκαταλαμβάνω.

προ-μετωπ-ἴδιος, ἰδία, ἴδιον, adj. [πρό, "in front of"; μέτωπ-ον, "forehead"] ("Pertaining to that which is on front of the forehead"; hence) *On the front of the forehead.*—As Subst.: προμετωπίδιον, ου, n. *A frontlet,* or *face-armour, for horses.*

Πρόξενος, ου, m. [πρόξενος, "a public ξένος," *or* "guest-friend"] *Proxenus;* a Boeotian, whom Cyrus commissioned to raise men for him; 1, 11.

πρόοιτο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. mid. of προΐημι.

πρός, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *From, by.*—b. In oaths: *By:*—πρὸς θεῶν.—c. *Before, in the presence of:*—πρὸς θεῶν, πρὸς ἀνθρώπων; 6, 6.—d. *Towards.*—e. *In accordance with.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Added to, with.*—b. *Near, close to.*—3. With Acc.: a. *To*

Digitized by Google

—b. *With relation* or *respect to, in reference to.*—c. For an object *or* purpose.—d. *To, in reply to.*—e. *Towards.*—f. In hostile sense: *Against, upon.*

προσάγοιεν, 2. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *προσάγω.*

προσ-άγω, f. **-ἄξω**, 2. aor. **-ἤγαγον**, v. n. [*πρός*, "towards"; *ἄγω*, "to lead"] ("To lead towards"; hence, in reflexive *or* mid. force, "to lead one's self towards," *i.e.*) *To draw near, approach.*

προσ-αιτέω (**-αιτῶ**), 1. aor. **-ᾔτησα**, v. a. [*πρός*, "besides, in addition"; *αἰτέω*, "to ask"] ("To ask (something) besides, *or* in addition"; hence) *To ask an addition to, to ask an increase of.*

προσαιτῶν, οὖσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of *προσαιτέω.*

προσ-δίδωμι, imperf. **-εδίδουν**, v. a. [*πρός*, "besides, in addition"; *δίδωμι*, "to give"] *To give besides* or *in addition; to add as a gift.*

προσ-εδίδου, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *προσδίδωμι.*

πρόσ-ειμι, v. n. [*πρός*, "to"; *εἶμι*, "to go"] ("To go to, *or* up to"; hence) 1. *To come up, to approach*, etc.—2. Of peril, *etc.*: *To approach, draw near*, etc.

προσεκὔνουν, προσεκὔνησα, imperf. and 1. aor. ind. of *προσκυνέω.*

προσ-ελαύνω, 1. aor. **-ἤλᾰσα**, v. n. [*πρός*, "towards"; *ἐλαύνω*, "to advance"; see *ἐλαύνω*] ("To advance towards"; hence) Of a general, troops, *etc.*: *To march up, advance onwards.*

προσελαύνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *προσελαύνω.*

προσελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *προσέρχομαι.*

προσελθὼν, ὼσα, ὸν, P. 2. aor. of *προσέρχομαι.*

προσ-έρχομαι, f. **-ελεύσομαι**, p. **-ελήλῡθα**, 2. aor. **-ἦλθον**, v. mid. [*πρός*, "to"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come"] ("To come to"; hence) *To come up; to advance towards* one.

προσετάχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *προστάσσω.*

προσ-έχω, f. **-ἕξω**, 2. aor. **-εσχον**, v. a. [*πρός*, "to"; *ἔχω*, "to have"] With *τὸν νοῦν*: *To have* the mind *directed towards; to give heed to, pay attention* or *regard to*, etc.

προσέχων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *προσέχω.*

προσῆεσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *πρόσειμι.*

προσ-ήκω, v. n. [*πρός*, "to"; *ἥκω*, "to have come up"] ("To have come up to, *or* arrived at," a place; "to be near at hand"; hence, "to belong to"; hence) In part.: ("Belonging to"; hence) With Dat. of person and thing: *Related to* a person *by* family, *etc.*

προσήκοων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of *προσήκω.*

προσήλαυνον, imperf. ind. of *προσελαύνω.*

πρόσ-θεν, adv.: 1. Of place: *Before, in front.*—2. Of time: a. *Before, sooner*:—*πρόσθεν πρίν, before that*; 1, 10; 2, 2:—*τῆς πρόσθεν ἕνεκα ἀρετῆς, on account of their former merit*; see art. *ὁ.*—b. *Formerly, in time past*:—adverbial expression, *τὸ πρόσθεν, previously, formerly.*—3. *Sooner, rather.*

προσθέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of *προστίθημι.*

προσιὼν, οὖσα, ὸν, P. pres. of *πρόσειμι*;—at 10, 6 supply *αὐτοῦ* (i.e. *βασιλέως*) with *προσιόντος*; Gen. Abs.

προσ-κᾰλέω (**-κᾰλῶ**), v. a. [*πρός*, "to"; *καλέω*, "to call"] *To call to* one *or* one's side.

προσκᾰλὼν, οὖσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of *προσκαλέω.*

Digitized by Google

προσ-κῠνέω (-κῠνῶ), f. -κύνήσω, p. -κεκύνηκα, 1. aor. -εκύνησα, v. a. [πρός, "to *or* towards"; κυνέω, "to kiss"] ("To kiss (the hand) to *or* towards one as a mark of homage"; hence) Of Orientals: *To make obeisance to, to salâm to, prostrate one's self before.*—Pass.: Part. pres. προσ-κυνούμενος.

προσκῠνούμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of προσκυνέω.

προσ-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, 2. aor. -έλαβον, v. a. [πρός, "in addition"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] *To take in addition*;—at 7, 3, supply ὑμᾶς after προσ-έλαβον.

πρόσ-οδος, όδου, f. [πρός, "to"; ὁδός (as an act), "a going *or* coming"] ("The thing coming to" one; hence) *Income, revenue*, etc.

προσ-ποιέω (-ποιῶ), f. -ποιήσω, 1. aor. -εποίησα, v. a. [πρός, "to"; ποιέω, "to make"] ("To make" something to belong "to," *etc.*; hence) 1. Act.: *To make over to*, etc.—2. Mid.: **προσ-ποιέομαι** (-ποιοῦμαι), 1. aor. -εποιησάμην, ("To make over to one's self"; hence) *To lay claim to, pretend to, assume*, etc.

προσποιούμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of προσποιέω.

προσ-πολεμέω (-πολεμῶ), v. a. [πρός, "to"; πολεμέω, "to war"] ("To war to," *i.e.* "to bring war to"; hence) *To make war upon, to wage war against.*

προσπολεμῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of προσπολεμέω.

προστάξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of προστάσσω.

προσ-τάσσω(Attic -τάττω), 1. aor. -έταξα, v. a. [πρός, "to"; τάσσω, "to appoint," *etc.*] ("To appoint to"; hence) *To enjoin, order, bid, command*, etc.—Pass.: **προσ-τάσσομαι** (Attic -τάττομαι), p. -τέταγμαι, 1. aor. -ετάχθην, 1. f. -ταχθήσομαι.

προ-στερν-ΐδιος, ΐδιον, adj. [πρό, "before"; στέρν-ον, "the breast"] ("Pertaining to that which is before the breast"; hence) *On the front of the breast.* — As Subst.: **προ-στερνΐδιον**, ου, m. *A covering*, or *ornament, on the breast* of horses.

προσ-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, 1. aor. -έθηκα, v. a. [πρός, "to"; τίθημι, "to put"] ("To put to"; hence) 1. Act.: *To add.*—2. Mid.: **προσ-τίθεμαι**, 2. aor. -εθέμην: ("To add one's self"; hence) With Dat.: Mentally: *To assent to, agree with*, an opinion, decision, *etc.*; 6, 10.

πρό-σω, adv. [πρό, "before"] *Forwards, onwards*;—at 3, 1 τοῦ πρόσω forms an adverbial expression (see art. ὁ, no. 6, a), and with it supply χωρίου; it is the gen. denoting the place towards which motion is directed, after ἰέναι, a verb denoting motion: render, "to go forwards *or* onwards.

πρότερον, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of πρότερος] *Before, previously, in time past*; 2, 26.

πρό-τερος, α, ον, comp. adj. In time: *Before, sooner, earlier*, — at 2, 25 with Gen. of thing compared; see πρῶτος.

προ-τῑμάω (-τῑμῶ), 1. aor. προὐτίμησα (=προ-ετίμησα), p. -τετίμηκα, v. a. [πρό, "before"; τιμάω, "to honour"] *To honour before*, or *above*, another; *to prefer in honour.* — Pass.: **προ-τῑμάομαι** (-τῑμῶμαι), f. mid. in pass. force, -τῑμήσομαι, p. -τετίμημαι, 1. aor. προὐτῑμήθην (=προ-ετῑμήθην).

προ-τρέχω, f. -δραμοῦμαι, 2. aor. προὐδράμον (*i.e.* προ-

Digitized by Google

ἑδρᾰμον), v. n. [πρό, "forwards"; τρέχω, "to run"] *To run forwards.*

προ-φαίνω, 1. aor. (προϋ)-φηνα (=προ-έφηνα), v. a. [πρό, "forth," also, "in front"; φαίνω, "to show"] 1. Act.: *To show forth, manifest*, etc.—2. Pass.: **προ-φαίνομαι**, 2. aor. (προϋ)-φάνην (=προ-εφᾰ́νην), ("To be shown in front"; hence) *To appear*, or *be seen, in front*; i.e. *to come into sight*, etc.; 8, 1.

προ-χωρέω (-χωρῶ), f. -χωρήσω, p. -κεχώρηκα, v. n. [πρό, "forwards"; χωρέω, "to go"] ("To go forwards, advance"; hence) *To be convenient, to suit one's convenience or purpose.*

προχωροίην (Attic for προχωροίμι), pres. opt. of προχωρέω.

πρῶτ-ον, sup. adv. [adverbial neut. sing. of πρῶτ-ος, "first"] 1. *In the first place, first of all, first.*—2. *For the first time, first.*

πρῶτος, η, ον, superl. adj. [contracted fr. πρόᾰτος, syncopated fr. πρότατος; fr. πρό, "before," in time; with superl. suffix τατος] ("Most before" in place, rank, *etc.*; hence) 1. *First, foremost.*—2. *The first that; the first* to do, *etc.*, a thing.—3. In time: a. *First*;—at 6, 9 with Gen. of thing "Distributed."—b. Adverbial expression:—*τὸ πρῶτον, at the first*, etc. ☞ Comp.: *πρό-τερος.*

πτέρ-υξ, ῠγος, f. [πτέρ-ον, "a feather"] ("A thing pertaining to, *or* formed from, πτέρον"; hence) *A wing.*

Πυθαγόρας, ου, m. *Pythagoras*; the naval commander of thirty-five Peloponnesian ships, which formed part of the fleet of Cyrus.

Πύλαι, ων, f. plur. *Pylæ*, i.e. *the Gates* or *Pass.* The Pylæ Babyloniæ, leading from Babylonia into Mesopotamia, are here meant. This pass lies fourteen miles north of the modern Felújah.

πύλη, ης, f. ("A gate"; hence) *A mountain-pass, an inlet* into a country.

πυ(ν)θ-άνομαι, f. πεύσομαι, p. πέπυσμαι, 2. aor. ἐπυθόμην, v. mid. irreg. *To hear, learn, understand* [root πυθ, akin to Sans. root BUDH, "to understand"].

Πύρᾰμος, ου, m. *The Pyramus* (now the *Jeihún*); one of the larger rivers of Asia Minor.

πῡρός, οῦ, m. *Wheat*;—at 2, 22 in plur.

πωλ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-πώλ)-ησα, v. a. *To sell*;—at δ, δ supply αὐτούς (=ὄνους ἀλέτας) after ἐπώλουν.

πώποθ'; see πώποτε.

πώ-ποτε (before an aspirate πώ-ποθ'), adv. [πω, "ever yet"; πότε, "at any time"] *Ever yet, at any time.*

1. **πῶς**, interrog. adv. *In what way? how?* [akin to Sans. *kas*, "who?"].

2. **πως**, enclitic adv.: 1. *In some way, somehow, by some means, by any means.*—2. *Somehow or other, for some reason or other.*

ῥεῖ, 3. pers. pres. ind. of ῥέω.

ῥέω, f. ῥεύσω, Attic ῥυήσω, p. ἐῤῥύνηκα, v. n. *To flow* [akin to Sans. root SRU, "to flow"].

ῥέων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ῥέω.

ῥῖπτω, f. ῥίψω, p. ἐῤῥῖφα, 1. aor. ἐῤῥ ψα, v. a.: 1. *To throw, cast, fling, hurl.*—2. *To fling*, or *cast, away.*

ῥίψας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ῥίπτω.

Digitized by Google

σαλπίζω, *f.* σαλπίσω, 1. aor. ἐσάλπιγξα, v. n.: 1. *To sound the trumpet, give the signal by trumpet.*—2. With ellipse of σαλπιγκτής (trumpeter): ἐσάλπιγξε, *the trumpeter sounded the trumpet*, i.e. *when the trumpet sounded*; 2, 17 :—by some this is regarded as an impersonal expression [§ 82, *d*].

Σάμ-ιος, ία, ιον, adj. [Σάμος, "Samos"; an island off the coast of Asia Minor, nearly opposite Ephesus] *Of*, or *belonging to, Samos; Samian.*

Σάρδεις, εων, f. plur. *Sardis* (now the ruins of *Sart*), the capital of ancient Lydia, and the residence of Cyrus, was situate on the northern slope of Mount Tmolus, on the river Pactolus, which ran through the place. In subsequent times Sardis was the seat of one of the Seven Churches of Asia.

σατράπ-εύω, v. a. [σατράπης, "a satrap"] *To be a satrap of*; i.e. *to rule*, or *govern, as viceroy.*

σατράπης, ου, m. *A satrap*; i.e. *a ruler, governor*, or *viceroy of a province* [Persian word].

Σάτυρος, ου, m. *A satyr*;—at 2, 13 τὸν Σάτυρον, *the satyr*, is Silenus, whom Midas contrived to capture by the artifice mentioned in the text.

σαφ-ῶς, adv. [σαφ-ής, "clear, distinct"] ("After the manner of the σαφής"; hence) *Clearly, distinctly, certainly, surely.*

σέ, acc. sing. of σύ.

σε-αυτοῦ, αυτῆς, αυτοῦ (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 2nd person [σύ, "thou, *or* you"; αὐτοῦ, *etc.*, gen. of αὐτός, "self"] *Of thyself, of yourself*, etc.

σημεῖον, ου, n. ("A sign, signal"; hence) *A* military *ensign, a standard*; cf. Lat. signum.

σήσᾰ-μον, ου, n. *Sesamum*; *the sesame plant*; a leguminous plant growing in Eastern countries.

σιγή, ῆς, *f. Silence.*

Σιλανός, οῦ, m. *Silanus*; a Greek soothsayer, a native of Ambracia, who received a present of ten talents from Cyrus, upon the verification of his prophecy that the king would not give battle within ten days; 7, 18.

σῖτα, ων; see σῖτος.

σῖτ-ᾰγωγ-ός, όν, adj. [σῖτος, "corn"; ἀγωγ-ή, "conveyance, carriage"] ("Pertaining to the conveyance, *etc.* of corn"; hence) *Corn-carrying*:—πλοῖα σιταγωγά, *corn-ships, corn-vessels*; 7, 15.

σῖτος, ου, m. (irreg. plur. σῖτα, ων, n.) 1. *Wheat, corn, grain.*—2. *Food, victuals, provisions.*

σἰωπ-άω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (σε-σίωπ)-ηκα, v. n. [σιωπ-ή, "silence"] *To keep silence*; *to be silent* or *quiet.*

σκεπτ-έον, n. verbal adj. [σκέπτ-ομαι, "to consider"] *To be considered*;—at 3, 11 used with ἐστί, impersonally, *it is to be considered by one, one must consider.*

σκευ-ο-φόρ-ος, ον, adj. [for σκευ-ο-φέρ-ος; fr. σκεῦ-ος, "an implement" of any kind; plur. "baggage"; (o) connecting vowel; φέρ-ω, "to bear *or* carry"] *Bearing*, or *carrying, baggage.*—As Subst.: σκευοφόρα, ων, n. plur. *Baggage-animals.*

σκη-νή, νῆς, f. ("The covering thing"; hence) *A tent* [for σκαδ-νή; akin to Sans. root CHHAD, "to cover"].

σκην-όω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-σκήν)-ωσα, v. n. [σκην-ή, "a tent"] *To pitch a tent* or *tents*; *to encamp.*

Digitized by Google

σκηπτοῦχος, ου, m. [for σκηπτ-ό-ἐχος; fr. σκῆπτ-ον, "a staff"; (o) connecting vowel; ἔχ-ω, "to have"] ("One having a σκῆπτον"; hence) *A wand-bearer*; a high officer at the Persian Court. Cyrus was a claimant to the throne, and hence his appointment of such officers about his person; 6, 11; 8, 28.

σκοπ-έω (-ῶ), in best writers used only in pres. and imperf.; later f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-σκόπ)-ησα, v. n. *To look, behold, have regard*; 9, 22 [akin to Sans. root SPAÇ, the original form of PAÇ, "to see, behold," *etc.*].

σκοπ-ός, οῦ, m. [σκοπ-έω, "to see," *etc.*] ("One who sees, beholds, surveys," *etc.*; hence) *A spy, scout.*

σκοπῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of σκοπέω.

σοί, dat. sing. of σύ.

Σόλοι, ων, m. plur. *Soli*; a city of Cilicia Campestris, between the mouths of the rivers Samus and Pyramus.

Σοφαίνετος, ου, m. *Sophænetus*; a Greek of Stymphālus, in Arcadia, whom Cyrus commissioned to raise men for him; 1, 11.

σοφ-ία, ας, f. [σοφ-ός, "skilful"] ("The quality of the σοφός"; hence) *Skill* in any art;—at 2, 8, applied to music.

σοφ-ός, ή, όν, adj. *Wise, clever, skilful, of great natural ability*, etc.

σπάνιος, α, ον, adj. *Scarce, scanty.*

σπασάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of σπάω.

σπάω (σπῶ), f. σπάσω, p. ἔσπακα, v. a. Of a sword: *To draw, draw out.*—Mid.: σπάομαι (σπῶμαι), f. σπάσομαι, 1. aor. ἐσπασάμην, p. pass. as mid. ἔσπασμαι.

σπεισαίμην, 1. aor. opt mid. of σπένδω.

σπεισάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of σπένδω.

σπένδω, f. σπείσω, p. ἔ-σπεικα, 1. aor. ἔσπεισα, v. n.: 1. Neut.: *To pour out a libation* to a deity.—2. Mid.: σπένδομαι, f. σπείσομαι, 1. aor. ἐσπεισάμην: ("To pour out a libation to a deity" for one's self—in connection with another; hence) *To make a treaty, truce*, etc. [prob. akin to Sans. root CHNAD, "to please"; also, "to wait on; to present"].

σπεύδω, f. σπεύσω, p. ἔ-σπευκα, 1. aor. ἔσπευσα, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: a. *To make haste; to haste, hasten, speed.*—b. *To be desirous, anxious*, etc.—2. Acc.: *To hasten onwards, to quicken*, etc. [akin to Sans. root CHUD, "to speed, impel"].

σπεύδων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of σπεύδω

σπονδ-ή, ῆς, f. [for σπενδ-ή; fr. σπένδ-ω, "to pour out a libation"] 1. *A drink-offering* or *libation.*—2. Plur.: *A treaty, a truce*: because libations were poured out on their being concluded.

σπουδαι-ο-λογ-έω (-ῶ), 1. aor. (ἐσπουδαι-ο-λόγ)-ησα, v. n. [σπουδαί-ος, "earnest, serious"; (o) connecting vowel; λόγ-ος, "conversation"] *To hold earnest*, or *serious, conversation; to talk earnestly*, or *seriously.*—Mid.: σπουδαι-ο-λογ-έομαι (-οῦμαι); in same force as act.

σπουδ-ή, ῆς, f. [for σπευδ-ή; fr. σπεύδ-ω, "to hasten"] ("That which hastens *or* makes haste"; hence) 1. *Haste, speed.*—2. *Eagerness, zeal.*

στάδιοι, ων; see στάδιον.

στάδι-ον, ου, n. (plur. reg. στάδι-α, ων, n.; irreg. στάδι-οι, ων, m.) [στάδι-ος, "standing firm"] ("That which stands

Digitized by Google

firm"; hence) As a fixed standard of length: *A stadium* or *stade* =606 Greek feet, or a fraction over 606 English feet.

στα-θ-μός, *μοῦ*, m. ("That which serves for standing; a standing place"; hence) 1. *Quarters, halting ground, encampment* for soldiers, *etc.* — 2. In Persia: *A station* or *resting-place*, at which the king halted in travelling.—3. *A day's journey* or *march*, usually of 5 parasangs.

στέγα-σ-μα, *μάτος*, n. [for *στέγαδ-μα*; fr. *στεγάζω* (=*στεγ-άδ-σω*), "to cover"] ("That which covers"; hence) *A covering*, esp. *a tent-covering*.

στειβόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. pass. of *στείβω*.

στείβω, f. *στείψω*, 1. aor. *ἔστειψα*, (v. n. but) v. a. when follid. by cognate acc.: *To tread*, or *walk, upon*. — Pass. P. pres.: **στειβόμενος**, Of roads, *etc.*: *Beaten, frequented*.

στενός, *ή*, *όν*, adj. *Narrow*.

στενοχωρ-ία, *ας*, f. [*στενοχωρ-έω*, "to be straitened for room"] ("A being straitened for room"; hence, "narrowness of space"; hence) *A narrow place, a confined spot*.

στερέω (-ῶ), f. *στερήσω*, Attic *στερῶ*, p. *ἐστέρηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐστέρησα*: With Gen. [§ 107]; cf. Primer, § 123: *To deprive of*. —Mid.: **στερέομαι** (-οῦμαι), f. *στερήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐστερησάμην*, with Gen.: *To deprive one's self of; to lose*, etc.—Pass.: **στερέομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. *ἐστέρημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐστερήθην*, f. *στερηθήσομαι*.

στέρνον, *ου*, n. *The breast, chest*.

στερούμενος, *η*, *ον*, contr. P. pres. pass. of *στερέω*.

στέφ-ανος, *άνου*, m. [*στέφ-ω*, "to encircle"] ("That which encircles"; hence) *A crown, wreath*. — Crowns of gold were often given amongst the Greeks as rewards of civil or military merit; hence the promise of Cyrus at 7, 7.

στῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of *ἵστημι*.

στήσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *ἵστημι*.

στῖβ-ος, *ου*, m. [*στείβω*, "to tread"; through root *στιβ*] ("That which is trodden"; hence) *A beaten way, a track*.

στῖφ-ος, *εος ους*, n. [for *στείβ-ος*; fr. *στείβω*, "to tread on"] ("The thing trodden on"; hence, "the compact thing"; hence) Of soldiers: *A compact body, a body of men in close array, a dense mass*.

στλεγγίς, *ίδος*, f. *A flesh-scraper*;—used to remove the oil and dirt from the skin after the exercises of the palæstra, or in the bath.

στολ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [for *στελ-γή*; fr. *στέλ-λω*, "to equip"] ("That which equipe"; hence) *A garment, robe*.

στόλ-ος, *ου*, m. [for *στέλ-ος*; fr. *στέλ-λω*, "to equip"] ("That which is equipped"; hence) 1. *An expedition*.—2. *A journey, course, route*, etc.—3. *An army, force*, etc.

στράτευ-μα, *μάτος*, n. [*στρατεύ-ω*, "to take the field"] ("That which takes the field"; hence) *An army*.

στρατευόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. mid. of *στρατεύω*.

στρατ-εύω, f. *-εύσω*, p. (*ἐστράτ*)*-ευκα*, v. n. [*στρατ-ός*, "an army"] 1. Neut.: *To serve in*, or *join, the army; to take the field, march*, etc. — 2. Mid.: **στρατ-εύομαι**, f. *-εύσομαι*, p. (*ἐ-στρατ*)*-ευσάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force, (*ἐ-στράτ*)*-ευμαι*: *To take the field* for one's own self; *to serve* as a soldier, *etc.*

στρατηγ-έω (-ῶ), f. *-ήσω*,

Digitized by Google

p. (ἐ-στρατήγ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-στρατήγ)-ησα, v. n. [στρατηγ-ός, "a leader of an army, a general"] 1. *To be*, or *prove to be, a leader of an army* or *general*.—2. With cognate Acc.: στρατηγίαν, *To assume*, or *exercise, the office* or *post of general*; 3, 15.—3. With Gen.: *To be a general of, to have the command of*; 4, 3.

στρατηγήσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of στρατηγέω;—at 3, 15, instead of Acc. with Inf., we find ἐμὲ στρατηγήσοντα as Acc. Abs.

στρᾰτηγ-ία, ίας, f. [στρατηγ-ός, "a general"] ("The quality, *etc.*, of a στρατηγός"; hence) *Generalship*.

στρατ-ηγ-ός, οῦ, m. [for στρατ-αγ-ός; fr. στρατ-ός, "an army"; ἄγ-ω, "to lead"] *A leader* or *commander of an army; a general*.

στρᾰτ-ῐά, ῐᾶς, f. [another form of στρατ-ός, "an army"] *A collected army* or *force; a host*, etc.

στρᾰτῐ-ώτης, ώτου, m. [στρᾰτῐ-ά, "an army"] ("One made for an army"; hence) *A soldier*.

στρᾰτοπεδ-εύομαι, p. pass. in mid. force (ἐ-στρατοπέδ)-ευμαι, v. mid. [στρατόπεδ-ον, "a camping ground, a camp"] *To encamp*.

στρατ-ό-πεδον, πέδου, n. [στρατ-ός, "an army"; (ο) connecting vowel; πέδον, "ground"] ("Ground belonging to an army"; hence) *A camping ground, camp, encampment*.

στρᾰτός, οῦ, m. *An army*.

στρᾰφείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 2. aor. pass. of στρέφω.

στρεπ-τός, τή, τόν, adj. [for στρεφ-τός; fr. στρέφ-ω, "to twist"] *Twisted*. — As Subst.: **στρεπτός**, οῦ, m. *A twisted collar* or *neck-ornament*; cf. Lat. torques.

στρουθός, οῦ, m. and f. (1. "A small bird" of any kind; but esp. "a sparrow."—2.) With μέγας or μεγάλη, as at 5, 2; and sometimes alone as at 5, 3: ("A large bird," as a designation of) *An ostrich*.

1. **Στυμφᾱλ-ῐος**, ῐα, ῐον, adj. [Στύμφᾱλ-ος, "Stymphalus"; a district of Arcadia in Southern Greece, with a town, mountain, and lake of the same name] *Of*, or *belonging to, Stymphalus; Stymphalian*. — As Subst.: **Στυμφάλιος**, ου, m. *A man of Stymphalus; a Stymphalian*.

2. **Στυμφάλῐος**, ου; see 1. Στυμφάλιος.

σύ, σοῦ (plur. **ὑμεῖς**, ὑμῶν), pron. pers. *Thou, you*;—the gen. dat. and acc. sing. are used also enclitically [akin to Sans. *yushmad*].

συγγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of συγγίγνομαι.

συγ-γεν-ής, ές, adj. [for συν-γεν-ής; fr. σύν, "with"; γεν, root of γίγνομαι, "to be born"] ("Born with" others; hence) *Of the same stock* or *family*. —As Subst.: **συγγενεῖς**, εῶν, m. plur. *Kinsmen, kinsfolk*.

συγγενόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. of συγγίγνομαι.

συγ-γίγνομαι, f. -γενήσομαι, 2. aor. (συν)-εγενόμην, v. mid. [for συν-γίγνομαι; fr. σύν, "with"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] 1. *To be with*.—2. *To have an interview with, to meet*.—3. *To have intercourse with*.

συγκαλέσας, ᾱσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of συγκαλέω.

συγ-καλέω (-καλῶ), f. -καλέσω, p. -κέκληκα, 1. aor. (συν)-εκάλεσα, v. a. [for συν-καλέω; fr. σύν, "together"; καλέω, "to call"] *To call together, assemble*.

Συέννεσις, ῐος, m. *Syennes-*

Digitized by Google

is; a king of Cilicia, the husband of Epyaxa.

συλλᾰβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of συλλαμβάνω.

συλ-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, p. (συν)-είληφα, v. a. [for συν-λαμβᾰνω; fr. σύν, in "augmentative force"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take thoroughly"; hence) *To lay hold of, seize, arrest*, etc. — Pass.: **συλ-λαμβάνομαι**, p. (συν)-είλημμαι, f. -ληφθήσομαι.

συλ-λέγω, f. -λέξω, p. (συν)-είλοχα, 1. aor. (συν)-έλεξα, v. a. [for συν-λέγω; fr. σύν, "together"; λέγω, "to gather"] 1. Act.: *To gather together, collect.*—2. Pass.: **συλ-λέγομαι**, p. -λέλεγμαι and (συν)-είλεγμαι, 1. aor. (συν)-ελέχθην, *To be collected or assembled*;—at 1, 9 with Acc. of "Respect."

συλλέξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of συλλέγω.

συλλογ-ή, ῆς, f. [for συλλεγ-ή; fr. συλλέγ-ω, "to collect"]("A collecting"; hence) Of soldiers: *A raising, levying; a levy.*

συμ-βάλλω, f. -βᾰλῶ, p. -βέβληκα, v. a. [for συν-βάλλω; fr. σύν, "together"; βάλλω, "to throw"] ("To throw together"; hence) 1. Act.: *To collect.*—2. Mid.: **συμ-βάλλομαι**, f. βλήσομαι, 2. aor. (συν)-εβαλόμην, ("To collect of one's accord"; hence) *To contribute.*

συμ-βουλεύω, f. -βουλεύσω, p. -βεβούλευκα, 1. aor. (συν)-εβούλευσα, v. n. and a. [for συν-βουλεύω; fr. σύν, "with"; βουλεύω, "to counsel"] ("To counsel with" another; hence) 1. Neut.: a. with Dat. of person: *To counsel, advise, give counsel*, etc.—b. With Inf.: *To advise* one to do, *etc.*—2. Act.: With Acc. of thing, or Objective clause: *To recommend*, etc.—3. Mid.: **συμ-βουλεύομαι**, 1. aor. (συν)-εβουλευσάμην, ("To counsel for one's self with" another; hence) a. With Dat. of person: *To consult, ask the advice of.*—b. Alone: *To ask advice or counsel.*

σύμ-βουλ-ος, ου, m. [for σύν-βουλ-ος; fr. σύν, "with"; βουλ-ή, "counsel"] ("Having counsel with" one; hence) *A counsellor, adviser.*

σύμμᾰχ-ος, ον, adj. [συμμάχ-ομαι, "to be an ally"] *Allied, confederate, auxiliary; fighting together with one*, or *on one's side*;—sometimes with Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106,(3). —As Subst.: a. **σύμμαχος**, ου, m. *An ally, confederate.*—b. **σύμμᾰχα**, ων, n. plur. *Things that aid* or *co-operate.*

σύμ-πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. [for σύν-πας; fr. σύν, "together"; πᾶς, "all"] 1. Sing.: *The whole together*; — adverbial expression: τὸ σύμπαν, *altogether, on the whole.*—2. Plur.: *All together, the whole, all in a body*, etc.

συμ-πέμπω, f. -πέμψω, 1. aor. (συν)-επεμψα, v. a. [for συν-πέμπω; fr. σύν, "together with"; πέμπω, "to send"] *To send together with, to dispatch along with.*

συμ-πεσών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of συμπίπτω.

συμ-πίπτω, f. -πεσοῦμαι, p. -πέπτωκα, 2. aor. (συν)-έπεσον, v. n. [for συν-πίπτω; fr. σύν, "together with"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall together with"; hence) In hostile sense: *To fall in with, meet with, encounter.*

συμ-πολεμέω (-πολεμῶ), 1. aor. (συν)-επολέμησα, v. n. [for συν-πολεμέω; fr. σύν, "with"; πολεμέω, "to wage war"] With Dat.: *To wage war in conjunction with, to make war for* or *in behalf of*; 4, 2.

συμ-πορεύομαι, f. -πορευσ-

Digitized by Google

ομαι, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force (συν)-επορεύθην, v. mid. [for συν-πορεύομαι; fr. σύν, "together with"; πορεύομαι, "to march"] ("To march together with one"; hence) *To join in the march, to march together.*

συμ-πράσσω (Attic **-πράττω**), f. **-πράξω**, 1. aor. (συν)-έπραξα, v. n. [for συν-πράσσω; fr. σύν, "with"; πράσσω, "to do"] ("To do with" a person; hence) With Dat.: *To co-operate with; to aid, assist*, etc.

σύνἄγἀγών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of συνάγω.

συν-αγείρω, f. **-αγερῶ**, p. late **-αγήγερκα**, 1. aor. **-ήγειρα**, v. a. [σύν, "together"; ἀγείρω, "to collect"] 1. Act.: *To collect*, or *gather, together; to assemble.*—2. Mid.: **συν-αγείρομαι**, *To collect together*, etc., for one's self.

συν-άγω, f. **-ἄξω**, p. **-ῆχα**, 2. aor. **-ἠγαγον**, v. a. [σύν, "together"; ἄγω, "to bring"] ("To bring together"; hence) 1. Of an assembly: *To convene, call together.*—2. Of the edges of skins, etc.: *To bring together, bring close*, etc.

συναλλἄγείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 2. aor. pass. of συναλλάσσω.

συν-αλλάσσω (Attic **-αλλάττω**), f. **-αλλάξω**, 1. aor. **-ήλλαξα**, v. a. [σύν, in "strengthening" force; ἀλλάσσω, "to change"] ("To change, alter"; hence) With reference to previous alienation: *To reconcile*, etc. — Pass.: **συν-αλλάσσομαι** (Attic **-αλλάττομαι**), p. **-ήλλαγμαι**, 1. aor. **-ηλλάχθην**, 2. aor. **-ηλλάγην.**

συν-ἀνἄβαίνω, 2. aor. **-ανέβην**, v. n. [σύν, "with, together"; ἀναβαίνω, "to go up"] *To go up with* one or *together.*

συνἄνἄβάς, ἄσα, άν, P. 2. aor. of συναναβαίνω.

σὺν-αντάω (**-αντῶ**), f. **-αντήσω**, p. **-ήντηκα**, 1. aor. **-ήντησα**, v. n. [σύν, "together"; ἀντάω, "to meet"] *To meet face to face, to meet.*

σὔναντῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of συναντάω.

σὺν-άπτω, f. **-ἁψω**, 1. aor. **-ῆψα**, v. a. [σύν, "together"; ἅπτω, "to join"] ("To join together"; hence) Of battle as Object: *To join, enter jointly into.*

συνεβαλλόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of συμβάλλω.

συνεβουλευόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of συμβουλεύω.

σὔνεγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of συγγίγνομαι.

σὺν-εἶδον, inf. **-ἰδεῖν**, 2. aor. without pres. [σύν, "at the same time"; obsol. εἴδω, signifying in 2. aor. "to see"] ("To see at the same time"; hence) *To see at a glance.*

1. **σύν-ειμι**, f. **-ἔσομαι**, v. n. [σύν, "with"; εἰμί, "to be"] *To be with* one.

2. **σύν-ειμι**, imperf. **-ᾔειν**, v. n. [σύν, "together"; εἶμι, "to go"] ("To go together"; hence) In hostile sense: *To meet*, or *close, in fight; to engage.*

σὔνειπόμην, imperf. ind. of συνέπομαι.

σὺν-εκβιβάζω, v. a. [σύν, "together"; ἐκβιβάζω, "to make to go out"] ("To make to go out together"; hence) *To join*, or *take part, in getting out; to assist in getting out.*

συνελεγόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of συλλέγω.

συνέλεξα, 1. aor. ind. of συλλέγω.

συνέπεμψα, 1. aor. ind. of συμπέμπω.

σὺν-επισπεύδω, 1. aor. **-επίσπευσα**, v. a. [σύν, "together"; ἐπισπεύδω, "to hasten on"] ("To hasten on together";

Digitized by Google

hence) *To take part*, or *assist, in hastening on.*

συνεπολέμει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *συμπολεμέω.*

σῦν-έπομαι, imperf. *-επόμην*, v. mid. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἕπομαι*, "to follow"] With Dat.: ("To follow together with"; hence) *To follow at the same time, to accompany.*

συνεπορευόμην, imperf. ind. of *συμπορεύομαι.*

σῦν-εργ-ός, *όν*, adj. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἔργ-ον*, "work"] ("Having work together with" another; hence) *Joining*, or *associated, in work; co-operating.* — As Subst.: **συν-εργός**, οῦ, m. *A co-operator, coadjutor, assistant, helper.*

σῦνεσπειραμένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. of *συσπειράομαι.*

σῦνέσπων, imperf. ind. of *συσπάω.*

συνεστρατευόμην, imperf. ind. of *συστρατεύομαι.*

συνεταττόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of *συντάττω.*

σῦνήγαγον, 2. aor. ind. of *συνάγω.*

συνῆγον, imperf. ind. of *συνάγω.*

συνήει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. indic. of 2. *σύνειμι.*

συνῇειν, imperf. ind. of 2. *σύνειμι.*

σύνθη-μα, *μάτος*, n. [*συν-τίθημι*, in mid. "to agree upon"; through verbal root συν-θη] ("That which is agreed upon"; hence) As a military term: *A pass-word, watch-word.*

συνθοίμην, 2. aor. opt. mid. of *συντίθημι.*

σῦνἰδεῖν, inf. of *συνείδον.*

συν-οδος, *όδου*, f. [*σύν*, "together"; *ὁδός* (as an act), "a going *or* coming"] ("A going, *or* coming, together"; hence) In a hostile sense: *An encounter, engagement.*

σύν-οιδα, perf. ind. of obsol. *συν-είδω*, used as a pres., v. n. [*σύν*, "with"; *οἶδα*, "to know"] ("To know with" one's self; hence) With Dat. of reflexive pron.: *To be conscious to*, or *in, one's self*;—at 3, 10 folld. by part. in concord with subject (*ἐγώ*) to be supplied.

συν-τάσσω (Attic **-τάττω**) 1. aor. *-έταξα*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together"; *τάσσω*, "to arrange"] ("To arrange together"; hence) 1. Act.: *To draw up in order of battle.*—2. Pass.: **συν-τάσσομαι** (Attic **-τάττομαι**), p. *-τέταγμαι*, 1. aor. *-ετάχθην*, *To be drawn up in order of battle.*—3. Mid.: **συν-τάσσομαι** (Attic **-τάττομαι**), 1. aor. **-εταξάμην**: Of several: *To draw themselves up*, or *put themselves, in order of battle; to form in line.*

συνταξάμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. mid. of *συντάσσω.*

συντάττω; see *συντάσσω.*

συντεταγμένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. pass. of *συντάσσω.*

συν-τίθημι, f. *-θήσω*, p. *-τέθεικα*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together"; *τίθημι*, "to put"] 1. Act.: *To put together.* — 2. Mid.: **συν-τίθεμαι**, 1. aor. *συν-εθηκάμην*, 2. aor. *-εθέμην*, ("To put together for one's self"; hence) *To make an agreement*, or *compact, with.*

συν-τράπεζ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*σύν*, "together"; *τράπεζ-α*, "a table"] ("Having a table together"; hence) *Eating at the same table.*—As Subst.: **συν-τράπεζος**, ου, m. *A table-companion*; i.e. *intimate friend, chief courtier* of a prince; cf. *ὁμοτράπεζος*; 8, 25.

συν-τυγχάνω, f. *-τεύξομαι*, 2. aor. *-έτυχον*, v. n. [*σύν*, "with"; *τυγχάνω*, "to happen"] ("To happen with"; hence

Digitized by Google

With Dat.: *To happen to, fall in with, to meet with.*

Συρᾰκόσ-ιος, α, ον, adj. [Συράκοσαι, Doric form of Συράκουσαι, "Syracuse," the chief city of Sicily] *Of, or belonging to, Syracuse; Syracusan.* — As Subst.: **Συρακόσιος**, ου, m. *A Syracusan.*

Συρία, ας; see **Σύροι**.

Σύροι, ων, m. plur. *The Syri* or *Syrians.* — Hence, **Συρ-ία**, ίας, f. *The land of the Syri, Syria;* a country of Asia.

συ-σκευάζω, f. -σκευάσω, 1. aor. (συν)-εσκεύᾰσα, v. a. [for συν-σκευάζω; fr. σύν, "together"; σκευάζω, "to prepare *or* make ready"] ("To prepare, *or* make ready, by putting together"; hence) 1. Act.: *To pack up* baggage.—2. Mid.: **συ-σκευάζομαι**, 1. aor. (συν)-εσκευᾰσάμην, *To pack up* baggage for one's self.

συσκευασάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of συσκευάζω.

συ-σπάω (-σπῶ), f. -σπάσω, p. (συν)-έσπᾰκα, v. a. [for συν-σπάω; fr. σύν, "together"; σπάω, "to draw tight"] ("To draw tight together"; hence, with reference to the employment of a needle, *etc.*) *To sew together.*

συ-σπειρ-άω (-ῶ), v. a. [for συν-σπειρ-άω; fr. σύν, "together"; σπείρ-α, "a roll *or* coil"] 1. Act.: *To roll,* or *coil, together* or *up.*—2. Pass.: **συ-σπειρ-άομαι** (-ῶμαι), p. (συν)-εσπειρᾰμαι: Of soldiers: *To be formed in close order.*

συ-στρατεύομαι, f. -στρατεύσομαι, 1. aor. (συν)-εστρατεσᾰμην, v. mid. [for συν-στρατεύομαι; fr. σύν, "with"; στρατεύομαι, "to take the field"] With Dat.: *To take the field,* or *join in an expedition, with* one.

συ-στρατιώτης, στρατιώτου, m. [for συν-στρατιώτης; fr. σύν, "with"; στρατιώτης, "a soldier"] ("One who is a soldier with" another; hence) *A fellow-soldier, a comrade.*

συχνόν, adv. [συχν-ός; see συχνός, no. 2.] *Considerably* :— συχνὸν διαλείποντα, *considerably distant,* i.e. *at considerable distances.*

συχνός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. Of time: *Long.* — 2. Of space: *Much, great, considerable.*

σφάγ-ιον, ου, n. [σφάζω, "to kill; to sacrifice," through root σφαγ] ("A sacrificing"; concrete, "that which is sacrificed"; hence) *A victim.*

σφίσι(ν), dat. plur. of 3. οὗ.

σφόδρ-α, adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of σφοδρ-ός, "excessive"] *Excessively, exceedingly, very greatly,* or *much.*

σχεδία, ίας, f. *A raft, float.*

σχ-εδόν, adv. [ἔχω, "to have *or* hold," through root σχ] ("By a having *or* holding"; hence) 1. *Near.* — 2. *Nearly much about, mostly,* etc.

σχ-ῆμα, ήμάτος, n. [id.] ("The having *or* holding" one's self in a certain way, condition, *etc.* (cf. Lat. "habitus"); hence, "the bearing," *etc.,* of a person, *etc.*; hence) *Form, shape,* etc.

σχίζω (= σχίδ-σω), f. σχίσω, v. a. *To cut, split, cleave* [akin to Sans. root CHHID, "to cut"].

σχίζων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of σχίζω.

σχολ-αῖος, αία, αῖον, adj. [σχολ-ή, "leisure"] ("Pertaining to σχολή"; hence) *At one's leisure, leisurely.* ☞ Comp.: σχολαι-ότερος.

σχολαιότερον, adv. [adverbial neut. of σχολαιότερος; see σχολαῖος] *In a more leisurely way, more at leisure; more indolently* or *slowly; more tardily.*

σχολαί-ως, adv. [σχολαί-ος,

Digitized by Google

"leisurely"] ("After the manner of the σχολαῖος"; hence) *More leisurely, indolently, tardily,* or *slowly.*

σχολή, ῆς, *f. Leisure.*

σῶ-ζω, f. -σω, p. (σέ-σω)-κα, 1. aor. (ἔ-σω)-σα, v. a. [σῶ-ς, "safe"] 1. Act.: a. *To make safe; to save, deliver,* etc.—b. *To keep safe, preserve.* — 2. Pass.: σώ-ζομαι, p. (σέ-σω)-σμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-σώ)-θην, 1. f. -θήσομαι, *To be saved,* etc.—3. Mid.: σώ-ζομαι, f. -σομαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-σω)-σάμην, *To save one's self; to get to* or *reach a place of safety; to get off safely.*

σωθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of σώζω.

σωθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of σώζω.

Σωκράτης, εος ους, m. *Socrates;* an Achæan, whom Cyrus commissioned to raise men for him; 1, 11.

σῶμα, ατος, n. *A body.*

Σωσίας, ου, m. *Sosias;* a Syracusan, who brought a contingent of a thousand hoplites to the army of Cyrus.

σω-τήρ, τῆρος, m. [σώ-ζω, "to save"] ("One who saves *or* preserves") *A preserver, deliverer,* etc.;—at 8, 16 employed as an epithet of Zeus.

σωφρο-σύνη, σύνης, *f.* [for σωφρον-σύνη; fr. σώφρων, σώφρον-ος, "of sound mind"] ("The character *or* quality of the σώφρων"; hence) *Self-control, moderation, temperate behaviour.*

τά-δε, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of ὅ-δε.

τάλ-αντον, άντου, n. ("That which bears *or* carries"; hence, "a balance" of a pair of scales; hence) *A weight* of money; *a talent,* worth 243*l.* 15*s.* of English money [root ταλ, akin to Sans. root TUL, "to bear"; whence also Lat. *tol-lo*].

τἄλλα=τὰ ἀλ see ἄλλος.

Ταμώς, ώ, m. *Tamōs;* an Egyptian, a native of Memphis, who joined Cyrus, and had the command of his fleet. Upon the death of Cyrus, Tamōs fled into Egypt, where he was put to death by Psammitichus;—at 2, 21, Ταμώ̃ν depends on ἥκουε.

τάξις, ιος, Attic εως, f. [for τάγ-σις; fr. ταγ, root of τάσσω, "to arrange"] ("An arranging"; hence) Of soldiers: 1. *A drawing up in order: the order* or *disposition* of an army.—2. *Order, line, rank.*—3. *A post,* or *place,* in the line of an army.—4. *A company* or *body of infantry,* consisting generally of 128 men; 2, 16.

ταράσσω (Attic ταράττω), f. ταράξω, 1. aor. ἐτάραξα, v. a. *To disturb, agitate,* whether physically or mentally.—Pass.: ταράσσομαι (Attic ταράττομαι), p. τετάραγμαι, pluperf. ἐτεταράγμην, 1. aor. ἐταράχθην, 1. f. ταραχθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root TRAS, "to tremble"; in causative force, "to cause to tremble, to frighten"].

Ταρσοί, ῶν, m. plur. *Tarsi* (or *Tarsus*); a city of Cilicia Campestris, on the river Cydnus, and not far from its mouth. It was the birthplace of St. Paul, who calls himself "a citizen of no mean city."

τάσσω (Attic τάττω), f. τάξω, p. τέταχα, 1. aor. ἔταξα, v. a. [for τάγσω; fr. root ταγ] 1. Act.: a. *To arrange* or *set in order.*—b. Of soldiers: *To draw up in line* or *in order of battle.*—c. *To post, station.*—d. *To order, command,* etc.—e. *To appoint.*—2. Mid.: τάσσομαι (Attic τάττομαι), f. τάξομαι, 1. aor.

Digitized by Google

ἐταξάμην, To station one's self, to take one's post or *stand.* — 3. Pass.: τάσσομαι (Attic τάττομαι), p. τέταγμαι, 1. aor. ἐτάχθην, f. ταχθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root TAKSH, in force of "to prepare, form"].

τάττω; see τάσσω.

1. ταὐτα, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of οὗτος.

2. ταὐτά, contr. fr. τὰ αὐτά; see αὐτός.

ταὐτό(ν)=τὸ αὐτό, with ν added before a following vowel; δ, 2; see, also, αὐτός

τάφ-ος, ου, m. *A grave* [θάπτω, "to bury"; through root ταφ; and so, literally, "a burying thing," *i.e.* a place in which to put the last remains of the dead; and hence, generally, as given above. The root ταφ itself appears to be akin to Sans. root DABH *or* DAMBH — whence DAMBH-AYA, "to gather"; so that θάπτω seems to have originally implied "to gather, *or* collect," the ashes of a corpse, after its being burnt, for the purpose of depositing them in the cinerary urn, which was laid in a place dug in the ground, and thence to have passed into the general meaning of "to bury," or deposit in the grave, *i.e.* "the dug place"].

ταχθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of τάσσω.

ταχθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of τάσσω.

τάχιστα; see ταχύ.

τάχιστος, η, ον; see ταχύς: —adverbial expression: τὴν τάχίστην (supply ὁδόν), *the quickest way, with all speed*; 3, 14: but 2, 20, τὴν ταχιστην ὁδόν, is acc. of place after ἀποπέμπει, *by the quickest*, i.e. *the most direct way* or *road*.

τάχ-ος, εος ους, n. [ταχ-ύς, "swift"] ("A being swift"; hence) *Swiftness, speed*; — adverbial expression: διὰ τάχεων (plur.), *speedily, with speed*.

ταχύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of ταχύς, "quick"] *Quickly, very soon.* (Comp.: θᾶσσον); Sup.: τάχιστα.

ταχύς, εῖα, ύ, adj. *Quick, swift.* (Comp.: ταχ-ίων); Sup.: τάχ-ιστος.

τέ, conj. *And*: — τέ . . . τέ (καί), *both . . . and* [like Lat. que, akin to Sans. cha, "and"].

τεθνεώς (for τεθνηκώς), νῖα, ός, P. perf. of θνήσκω.

τέθνηκα, perf. ind. of θνήσκω.

τεθνηκώς, νῖα, ός, P. perf. of θνήσκω.

τεθωρακισμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of θωρακίζω.

τεῖχ-ος, εος ους, n. *A wall* [acc. to some akin to Sans. root TAKSH, "to prepare *or* form," and so, "the thing prepared *or* formed";—acc. to others, akin to Sans. root DIH, "to smear," and so, "the thing smeared *or* plastered"].

τεκμήρ-ιον, ίου, n. [τεκμαίρ-ομαι, "to conclude, draw a conclusion," *etc.*, through verbal root τεκμηρ] ("A concluding; a conclusion"; hence) *Proof, evidence, token.*

τέκ-νον, νου, n. [τίκτω, "to beget"; also, "to bear"] ("That which is begotten; that which is born"; hence) *A child.*

τελευτ-άω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (τε-τελεύτ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-τελεύτ)-ησα, v. n. [τελευτ-ή, "an end"; hence, "death"] *To come to one's end; to die.*

τελ-ευτή, ευτῆς, f. [τελ-έω, "to finish"] ("A finishing"; hence, "an ending"; hence) 1. *An end.* — 2. With or without βιοῦ: *End of life, death.*

τέλ-ος, εος ους, n. *An end* —

Digitized by Google

in adverbial form, *at the end, at last*; 9, 6.

τεσσᾰρ-ά-κον-τα (Attic **τεττερ-**), num. adj. indecl. *Forty* [*τέσσᾰρ-ες*, Attic *τέττᾰρ-ες*, "four"; (a) connecting vowel; *κον-τα* ; see *πεντήκοντα*; literally "provided with four tens"].

τεταγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *τάσσω*.

τετρᾰκισ-χίλιοι, -χίλιαι, χίλια, num. adj. [*τετράκις*, "four times"; χίλιοι, "a thousand"] ("Four times a thousand"; *i.e.*) *Four thousand.*

τετρ-α-κόσ-ιοι, ῐαι, ῐα, num. adj. [*τέτᾰρ-ες* (in composition *τετρ-*), "four"; *κόσ-ιοι*; see *τριακόσιοι*] *Four hundred.*

τετρωμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *τιτρώσκω*.

τετταράκοντα; see *τεσσαράκοντα*.

τέτᾰρ-ες (Attic **τέσσᾰρ-**), α, num. adj. plur. *Four* [akin to Sans. *chatur*; cf. Lat. quatuor].

τεύξομαι, fut. ind. of *τυγχάνω*.

τῇδε, fem. dat. sing. of *ὅδε*.

τ-ήμερ-ον, adv. [Attic form of *σ-ήμερ-ον*; fr. *ἡμέρ-α*, "day"; with *σ*=Sans. *sa*, "same"] ("On this same day"; *i.e.*) *To-day.*

1. **τε**, neuter of *τις*, indefinite.

2. **τί**, neuter of *τίς*, interrogative; used adverbially, *Why?*

Τίγρης, ητος, m. *The Tigres* or *Tigris*; a river of Asia, which derived its name from its rapid current [Persian word = "an arrow"].

τί-θη-μι, f. *θήσω*, p. *τέθεικα*, 1. aor. *ἔθηκα* (found only in indicative mood), 2. aor. *ἔθην*, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To put, place*, etc.—2. Mid.: **τί-θε-μαι**, f. *θήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐθηκάμην*, 2. aor. *ἐθέμην*. —As milit. t. t.: With *ὅπλα*. —Of a contest: a. *To stack* or *pile arms*.—b. *To get under arms*. —c. *To halt under arms*; 5, 14 [lengthened and strengthened from root θε, akin to Sans. root *dhā*, "to put"].

τῑμᾶν, pres. inf. of *τιμάω*.

τῑμᾶσθαι, pres. inf. pass. of *τιμάω*.

τῑμ-άω (-ῶ), f. *-ήσω*, p. (*τε-τῑμ-*)*-ηκα*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-τῑμ-*)*-ησα*, v. a. [*τῖμ-ή*, "honour"] *To hold in honour, respect*, or *regard*; *to honour*, etc.—Pass.: **τῑμ-άο-μαι** (-ῶμαι), p. (*τε-τῑμ-*)*-ημαι*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-τῑμ-*)*-ήθην*, f. *-ηθήσομαι*.

τῑμ-ή, ῆς, f. [*τί-ω*, "to honour"] ("That which honours"; hence) 1. *Honour, esteem, respect*.—2. *Rank, dignity*.

τῖμ-ιος, ῐα, ῐον, adj. [*τῖμ-ή*, "value, honour"] ("Pertaining to *τιμή*"; hence) 1. Of things: *Valued, prized, precious*.—2. Of persons: *Honoured, held in honour, esteemed*, etc.

τῑμώμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of *τιμάω*.

τῑμωρ-έω (-ῶ), f. *-ήσω*, p. (*τε-τῑμώρ-*)*-ηκα*, v. a. [*τῖμωρ-ός*, "avenging"] 1. Act.: a. *To help, aid, succour*.—b. *To avenge*. —2. Mid.: **τῑμωρ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), f. *τῑμωρήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐτῑμωρησάμην*: a. *To give one's help*, etc., to a person; *to exact vengeance*, etc., for one.—b. *To take vengeance upon, to punish*. —Pass.: **τῑμωρ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (*τε-τῑμώρ-*)*-ημαι*, 1. aor. (*ἐ-τῑμωρ-*)*-ήθην*, 1. f. *-ηθήσομαι*, *To be visited with punishment, to be punished*.

1. **τις**, *τι* (Gen. *τινός*), indefinite pron.: 1. *Some, any*;—at 7, 8, with Gen. of thing "Distributed."—As Subst.: a. Masc.: (a) Sing.: *Some one, any one*.—(b) Plur.: *Some persons, some*.—b. Neut.: *Something*; *anything*. —2. A *certain* person *or* thing; *some* one *or other*.—3. In collect-

Digitized by Google

ive force: *Many a*:—χαλκός τις, *many a piece of bronze*; 8, 8.

2. τίς, τί (Gen. τίνος), interrog. pron. *Who? what?*—for τί in adverbial force, see 2. τί.—As Subst.: *Who? what person?*—*what? what thing?*

Τισσαφέρνης, εος ους, m. *Tissaphernes*; a Persian noble, Satrap of Caria, whom Cyrus took with him under colour of friendship, but in reality through fear of leaving him behind. Tissaphernes soon perceived that the preparations made by Cyrus were on too large a scale for his ostensible purpose. He therefore fled to the Persian court, and gave Artaxerxes such information, as led him to raise forces to resist his brother.

τιτρώσκω, f. τρώσω, p. τέτρωκα, v. a. *To wound.*—Pass.: τιτρώσκομαι, p. τέτρωμαι, pluperf. ἐτετρώμην, 1. aor. ἐτρώθην, f. τρωθήσομαι.

τοι, enclitic particle: 1. *Therefore, accordingly.*—2. Used in strengthening an assertion, *etc.*: *Indeed, in truth*, etc.

τοιάδε; see τοιόσδε.

τοιαῦτα; see τοιοῦτος.

τοιγαρ-οῦν, adv. [τοίγαρ, "therefore; wherefore," *etc.*; strengthened by οὖν, "then indeed"] *Therefore indeed, wherefore indeed.*

τοιόσ-δε, τοιά-δε, τοιόν-δε, adj. [τοῖος, "such"; enclitic δε, used in "strengthening force"] *Of such a kind, sort*, or *nature.*—As Subst.: τοιάδε, n. plur.: *Such things* as these:—λέγειν τοιάδε, *to speak such things* as these which follow, *i.e. to the following effect*; 3, 2, *etc.*

τοιοῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτο (Gen.: τοιούτου, τοιαύτης, τοιούτου; Dat.: τοιούτῳ, τοιαύτῃ, τοιούτῳ, *etc.*), dem. pron. *Of such kind, nature*, or *quality*; *such.*—As Subst.: τοιαῦτα, ων, n. plur. *Such*, or *such like, things.*

τοξευθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of τυξεύω.

τόξευ-μα, μάτος, n. [τοξεύω; see τοξεύω] ("That which is shot from a bow"; hence) *An arrow, bolt, shaft.*

τοξ-εύω, 1. aor. (ἐ-τόξ)-ευσα, p. (τε-τόξ)-ευκα, v. a. [τόξ-ον, "a bow"] *To shoot from a bow to launch, discharge* an arrow, *etc.*—Pass. p.: τε-τοξ-ευμαι, 1. aor. ἐ-τοξ-εύθην.

τοξικήν, ῆς; see τοξικός.

τοξ-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. [τόξ-ον, "a bow"] *Of*, or *belonging to, a bow.*—As Subst.: τοξική, ῆς (sc. τέχνη, "art"), f. ("Art pertaining to the bow"; hence) *Skill in the use of the bow; archery.*

τοξ-ότης, ότου, m. [Id.] ("He who does, *i.e.* uses a bow"; hence) *A bowman, archer.*

τόπος, ου, m. *A place, spot.*

τοσαῦτα, τοσαύτων; see τοσοῦτος.

τοσόσ-δε, τοσή-δε, τοσόν-δε, adv. [τόσος, "so many"; δε, enclitic particle, used in "strengthening force"] 1. *So many.*—2. *So few.*

τοσοῦτον, adv. [adverbial neut. of τοσοῦτος, "so much"] *So much, so far, to such a degree* or *extent.*

τοσ-οῦτος, αύτη, οῦτο, or τό [a strengthened form of τόσ-ος, "so much"] 1. *So much, so great.*—2. Of time: *So long*;—at 9, 11, τοσοῦτον χρόνον is the Acc. of "Duration of time" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (1).—3. Of number: a. *So many.*—As Subst.: τοσαῦτα, n. plur. *So many things.*—b. *So few.*—4. Of amount or measure: *So much*;—as Dat. of measure, ὅτῳ . . . τοσούτῳ, *by how much . . . by so much*:—τοσοῦτο, neut. sing. in

Digitized by Google

adverbial force: *Only so much, only thus much* or *thus far.*

τότε, adv. *At that time, then.*

τούμπαλιν = τὸ ἔμπαλιν; *i.e.* τό, neut. of ὁ; ἔμπαλιν, "back" : — εἰς τοὔπαλιν, ("to the back place," *i.e.*) *Back again.*

τούτου, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of οὗτος.

τουτου-ῖ = τούτου, gen. of οὗτος, with demonstrative suffix ῐ : — περὶ Ὀρόντου τουτουΐ, *respecting this Orontes, who is here*; 6, 6.

τούτους, masc. acc. plur. of οὗτος.

1. τούτῳ, dat. sing. masc. and neut. of οὗτος.

2. τοὑτω, nom. dual masc. of οὗτος.

Τράλλεις, εων, f. plur. *Tralles*; a town of Lydia in Asia Minor: close to its site stands the modern town of Aldin.

τραῦ-μα, ματος, n. [Attic form of Ionic τρῶ-μα; fr. τι-τρώ-σκω, "to wound," through root τρω] ("That which wounds"; hence) *A wound.*

τράχηλος, ου, m. *Throat, neck.*

τρεῖς, τρία (Gen. τριῶν), num. adj. plur. *Three* [akin to Sans. *tri*, "three"].

τρέπω, f. τρέψω, p. τέτροφα anu τέτραφα, 2. aor. ἔτραπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To turn.*—2. Mid.: τρέπομαι, f. τρέψομαι, 1. aor. ἐτρεψάμην, 2. aor. ἐτραπόμην, *To turn* or *betake one's self.*

τρεφόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of τρέφω.

τρέφω, f. θρέψω, p. τέτροφα, v. a. *To maintain, support*, etc. —Pass.: τρέφομαι, p. τέθραμμαι, 1. aor. ἐθρέφθην.

τρέχω, f. late θρέξω, usual δραμοῦμαι, p. δεδράμηκα, 2. aor. ἔδραμον, v. n. *To run.*

τρέω, f. τρέσω, 1. aor. ἔτρεσα, v. a. *To tremble at; to fear, dread* [akin to Sans. root TRAS, "to tremble" in causative forces].

τρία, neut. nom. and acc. of τρεῖς.

τρι-ᾱ-κον-τα, num. adj. indecl. *Thirty* [τρεῖς, τρι-ῶν, "three"; (a) connecting vowel; κον-τα, see πεντήκοντα, literally "provided with three tens"].

τρι-ᾱ-κόσ-ῐοι, ῐαι, ῐα, num. ordinal adj. plur. *Three hundred* [τρεῖς, τρι-ῶν, "three"; (ᾱ) connecting vowel; κόσ-ῐοι is probably fr. Sans. *çat-a*, "a hundred," with Greek plur. suffix ῐοι, *etc.* (cf. Sans. *pañchaçati*, "five hundred"), and so, literally, "pertaining to *or* consisting of three hundreds"].

τρι-σ-και-δέκα, num. adj. indecl. [τρεῖς, τρί-α, "three"; σ, epenthetic; καί, "and"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Three and ten"; *i.e.*) *Thirteen.* — N.B. The form τρεισκαίδεκα is inflected, *e.g.* τρεισκαίδεκα, τριακαίδεκα.

τρισ-χίλιοι, χίλιαι, χίλια, num. adj. [τρίς, "three times"; χίλιοι, "a thousand"] ("Three times a thousand"; *i.e.*) *Three thousand.*

τρῖ-τος, τη, τον, adj. [τρεῖς, τρι-ῶν, "three"] ("Provided with three"; hence) *Third*;—at 7, 20, supply ἡμέρᾳ with τῇ τρίτῃ, dat. of time "when": — τὸ τρίτον, *for the third time.*

τριῶν, gen. of τρεῖς.

τροπ-ή, ῆς, f. [for τρεπ-ή; fr. τρέπ-ω, "to turn, to rout"] *A rout, defeat, putting to flight.*

τρόπ-ος, ου, m. [for τρέπ-ος; fr. τρέπ-ω, "to turn"] ("A turning, turn"; hence) 1. *A way, manner, mode*: — τόνδε τὸν τρόπον, *after this manner.*—2. *Disposition, character, temper*, etc.

τυ(γ)χ-άνω, f. τεύξομαι, p. τετύχηκα, 1. aor. ἐτύχησα, 2. aor. ἔτυχον, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: With Objective Gen.: *To*

Digitized by Google

get, obtain, meet with, etc.—2. Neut.: a. *To chance* or *happen*. —Impersonal: ἔτυχεν, *it happened, it chanced*.—b. Follds. by part. in concord with subject of verb: *To happen to* be, *etc.* [root τυχ or τυκ is prob. akin to Sans. root TAK-SH, "to make"].

Τυριαῖον, ου, n. *Tyriæum*; a city of Phrygia, in Asia Minor, near the borders of Lycaonia.

1. **τῳ** (enclitic) for τινί, dat. sing. of τίς.

2. **τώ**, masc. acc. dual of ὁ.

ὕδᾰτος, gen. sing. of ὕδωρ.

ὕδωρ, ᾰτος, n. *Water* [akin to Sans. *udan*, "water"].

ὕλη, ης, f. ("A wood"; hence) 1. *Underwood, brushwood*.—2. *Wood* in general; *firewood*, etc.

ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν, ὑμῖν, ὑμᾶς, plur. of σύ.

ὑμ-έτερος, ᾱ, ον, pron. pers. [ὑμ-εῖς, "ye, you"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, you") *Your, yours*.

ὑπ-αρχ-ος, ου, m. [ὑπό, "under"; ἄρχ-ω, "to command"] ("One who commands under" another; hence) *A principal*, or *chief, officer*.

ὑπ-άρχω, f. ὑπάρξω, 1. aor. ὑπῆρξα, v. n. [ὑπ-ό, without force; ἄρχω, "to begin"] 1.: a. *To begin*.—b. Follds. by part. in concord with subject of verb: *To begin* doing *or* to do.—2. ("To come into being"; hence) a. *To be*.—b. With Dat. of person: *To be*, or *belong, to one*; i.e. *to be devoted to, to favour the views*, etc., *of*; 1, 4.

ὑπ-ελάσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ὑπ-ελαύνω.

ὑπ-ελαύνω, 1. aor. -ήλᾰσα, v. n. [ὑπ-ό, "under, beneath"; hence, "from beneath"; hence, "up" towards a place, *etc.*; ἐλαύνω, "to ride"; see ἐλαύνω] *To ride up* towards *or* to a person.

ὑπέρ, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Over, above*.—b. *Beyond, above, higher up than*.—c. *On behalf*, or *account, of; for*.—2. With Acc.: *Beyond*.—3. In composition: a. *Above*.—b. *Beyond*.—c. *Over*.—d. *For* [akin to Sans. *upar-i*, "above"].

ὑπερ-βολ-ή, ῆς, f. [for ὑπερ-βαλ-η; fr. ὑπέρ, "over"; βαλ, root of βάλ-λω, "to throw"] ("A throwing over"; hence, in reflexive force, "a throwing one's self over *or* across"; i.e.) *A passing over, a crossing* of a mountain, *etc.*; 2, 25.

ὑπέσχετο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of ὑπισχνέομαι.

ὑπεσχόμην, 2. aor. ind. of ὑπισχνέομαι.

ὑπήκο-ος, ον, adj. [for ὑπάκο-ος; fr. ὑπακούω, "to obey," through verbal root ὑπακο] *Obedient, subject*, in *subjection*.

ὑπηρετ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. -ηκα, v. n. [ὑπηρέτ-ης, "a servant"; see ὑπηρέτης] With Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (4): *To serve, assist, aid*, etc.

ὑπ-ηρέτης, ηρέτου, m. [lengthened fr. ὑπ-ερέτης; fr. ὑπό, "under"; ἐρέτης, "a rower"] ("An under-rower"; hence) 1. *A servant, attendant*.—2. *An assistant, aider*, etc.

ὑπηρετήσεια, Attic 1. aor. opt. of ὑπηρετέω.

ὑπ-ισχ-νέομαι (-νοῦμαι), f. (ὑπο)-σχήσομαι, p. (ὑπ)-έσχημαι, 2. aor. (ὑπ)-εσχόμην, v. mid. irreg. [ὑπό, "under"; ἴσχ-ω, a collateral form of ἔχ-ω, "to have" *or* "hold"]("To have *or* hold one's self under" an obligation, *etc.*; hence) *To undertake engage, promise*.

Digitized by Google

ὑπό (before an aspirated vowel **ὑφ'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: *a. Under, beneath.*—*b.* Of the agent: *By, through.*—*c.* Of the feelings, *etc.*: *Under the influence of, by, through.*—2. With Dat.: *Under.* —3. With Acc.: *Under* [akin to Sans. *upa*, "under"].

ὑποδέστερος, *α*, *ον*; see *ὑποδεής*.

ὑπο-δε-ής, *ές*, adj. [*ὑπό*, denoting "in a small degree; somewhat" (cf. Lat. sub); *δέομαι*, "to want"] ("Somewhat wanting"; hence) With Gen.: *Inferior to; below, beneath* in rank, *etc.* ☞ Comp.: *ὑποδεέ-τερος*.

ὑπο-δέχομαι, 1. aor. (*ὑπ*)-*εδεξάμην*, v. mid. [*ὑπό*, "under"; *δέχομαι*, "to receive"] ("To receive under, *or* beneath," something; hence, "to receive under one's roof, *or* into one's house"; hence) *To receive with kindness* or *as a friend*, etc.

ὑπο-ζύγ-ιον, ου, n. [*ὑπό*, "under"; *ζύγ-όν*, "a yoke"] ("That which is under the yoke"; hence) *A beast of draught*, or *burden; a draught-animal.*

ὑποκρυπτόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. mid. of *ὑποκρύπτω*.

ὑπο-κρύπτω, f. -*κρύψω*, v.a. [*ὑπό*, "under"; *κρύπτω*, "to hide"] 1. Act.: *To hide under* or *beneath.*—2. Mid.: **ὑπο-κρύπτομαι**, ("To hide under *or* beneath for one's self"; hence) *To keep secret, conceal, hide;*—at 9, 19 supply *αὐτά* (=*χρήματα*) after *ὑποκρυπτομένων*.

ὑπο-λἄβών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor of *ὑπολαμβάνω*.

ὑπο-λαμβἄνω, f. -*λήψομαι*, p. (*ὑπ*)-*είληφα*, 2. aor. (*ὑπ*)-*ἐλἄβον*, v. a. [*ὑπό*, "from under"; *λαμβάνω*, "to take"] ("To take from under *or* below"; hence, "to take up, take on one's back"; hence) 1. *To take*, or *receive, under one's protection.*—2. Of persons replying: *To take up* a person; *to interrupt, break in upon*, a person.

ὑπο-λείπω, f. -*λείψω*, 2. aor. (*ὑπ*)-*ἐλῐπον*, v. a. [*ὑπό*, "under"; *λείπω*, "to leave"] 1. Act.: ("To leave under"; hence) *To leave remaining.* —2. Pass.: **ὑπο-λείπομαι**, p. -*λελειμμαι*, 1. aor. (*ὑπ*)-*ελείφθην*, ("To be left remaining"; hence) *To be left behind; to lag* or *loiter behind.*

ὑπολειφθείς, *εῖσα*, *έν*, P. 1. aor. pass. of *ὑπολείπω*.

ὑπόμνη-μα, *ἄτος*, n. [*ὑπομιμνήσκω*, "to remind"; also "to mention," through verbal root **ὑπομνη**] ("That which reminds; that which mentions"; hence) 1. *A reminder, memorial, remembrance.* — 2. *A mention, notice.*

ὑπ-οπτεύω, f. -*οπτεύσω*, 1. aor. -*ώπτευσα*, v. a. [*ὑπ-ό*, "beneath"; *ὀπτεύω*, "to see"] ("To see beneath"; hence) *To suspect, surmise*, etc.

ὑποσχοίμην, 2. aor. opt. cf *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑποσχόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 2. aor. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπο-χωρέω (-χωρῶ), f. -*χωρήσω* and -*χωρήσομαι* v. n. [*ὑπό*, "behind"; *χωρέω*, "to go"] ("To go behind"; hence "to retire"; hence) With Dat. of person: *To give way to, withdraw for* or *before.*

ὑποχωρῶν, *οῦσα*, *οῦν*, contr. P. pres. of *ὑποχωρέω*.

ὑποψία, *ίας*, f. [=*ὑπ-οπ-σία*; fr. *ὑπ-ό*, "secretly"; **οπ**, root of *ὄπ-τομαι*, "to look at"] ("A looking at secretly *or* askance"; hence) *Mistrust, suspicion.*

ὑπώπτευον, imperf. ind. of *ὑποπτεύω*.

ὑστεραί-α, *ας*, f. [*ὑστεραῖος*, "later, next"] *The next* or

Digitized by Google

following day; the morrow:—τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ, *on the following day*; 2, 21; Dat. of time [§ 106, (5)]; cf. Primer, § 120.

ὑστερ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. -ηκα, 1. aor. -ησα, v. n. [ὕστερος, "later"] ("To be ὕστερος"; hence) Of time: With comp. Gen.: *To be later than*:—ὑστέρησε τῆς μάχης δέκα ἡμέρας, (*was later than the battle, throughout ten days*; i.e.) *came up ten days after the battle*; 7, 12;—δέκα ἡμέρας is Acc. of duration of time.

ὕστερ-ον, adv. [adverbial neut. sing. of ὕστερος, "later"] ("At a later time"; hence) *Afterwards*:—οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον, *not much afterwards, shortly afterwards.*

ὕστερος, α, ον, comp. adj.: 1. Of time: *Later, after.*—2. Of order, place, *etc.*: *Coming after* or *later.*

ὑψ-ηλός, ηλή, ηλόν, adj. [ὕψ-ος, "height"] ("Pertaining to ὕψος"; hence) *High, lofty.*

φαίην, 2. aor. opt. of φημί.

φαίνεσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of φαίνω.

φα(ι)ν-ω, f. φανῶ, p. πέφαγκα, 1. aor. ἔφηνα, v. a. (In causative force: "To make to appear"; hence) 1. Act.: *To bring to light, to show, show forth, display.*—2. Pass.: φαίνομαι, p. πέφασμαι, 1. aor. ἐφάνθην, 2. aor. ἐφάνην, 2. f. φανήσομαι: a. *To be seen; to appear* or *be visible.*—b. *To seem, appear.*—c. Of plots, *etc.*: *To be brought to light, to be manifest*, etc.—d. With Inf.: *To appear to* be, etc.—e. Follo. by part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To* be, etc., *evidently* so and so [root φαν, i.e. φα strengthened by ν; akin to Sans. root bhā, "to appear"].

φάλαγξ, αγγος, f.: 1. *A line*, or *order of battle; battle array.*—2. *A phalanx*, a compact body of Greek infantry.—3. *A camp.*

φᾶνείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 2. aor. pass. of φαίνω.

φαν-ερός, ερά, ερόν, adj. [φαν, root of φα(ι)ν-ω, "to show"] ("That which is shown"; hence) 1.: a. *clear, visible, manifest.*—b. Adverbial expression: ἐν τῷ φανερῷ, *plainly, clearly*; 3, 21.—2. With εἰμί, γίγνομαι, *etc.*, and part. in concord with Subject of verb=φαίνομαι, with part.; see φαίνω, no. 2, e: *To be*, etc., *evidently* so and so:—ἐπιβουλεύων μοι φανερὸς γέγονας, (*have you become evidently plotting against me?* i.e.) *have you now been openly plotting*, etc.; 6, 8. This mode of construction with φανερός, δῆλος, *etc.*, was used by the Greeks instead of the impersonal construction.

φανερ-ῶς, adv. [φανερ-ός, "manifest"] ("After the manner of the φανερός"; hence) *Manifestly, openly, without concealment.*

φέρ-ω, f. οἴσω, p. ἐνήνοχα, 1. aor. ἤνεγκα, v. a. irreg.: 1. *To bear, carry, convey.*—2. Of pay: *To get, receive.*—3. *To bear*, or *endure*:—χαλεπῶς φέρειν (like the Lat. *graviter ferre*), *To bear impatiently, to be deeply vexed at.*—4. *To carry off* or *away*:—φέρειν καὶ ἄγειν; see ἄγω.—Pass.: φέρ-ομαι, p. ἐνήνεγμαι, 1. aor. ἠνέχθην, 1. f. ἐνεχθήσομαι and οἰσθήσομαι [in pres. and imperf. akin to Sans. root bhṛi, "to bear, carry," *etc.*; the other parts of the verb are to be assigned respectively to the bases οἰ-ω and ἐνέκ-ω or ἐνέγκ-ω].

φέρων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of φέρω.

φ(ε)ύγ-ω, f. φεύξομαι, 2. aor.

Digitized by Google

ἐ-φύγ-ον, 2. perf. πέ-φ(ε)υγ-α, v. n.: 1. Of birds, *etc.*: *To fly, take flight.* — 2. *To flee, take to flight.*—3. *To be a fugitive or exile* [akin to Sans. root BHUJ, "to bend": Pass. in reflexive force, "to incline *or* bend one's self"; cf. Lat. *fŭg-io*; Eng. *budge*].

φεύγων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of φεύγω.

φη-μί, f. -σω, 1. aor. (ἔ-φη)-σα, 2. aor. (ἔ-φη)-ν, v. a. and n.: 1. *To say*; see also, οὐ.—2. *To assert, affirm, maintain* [root φη or φα, akin to Sans. root BHĀSH, "to speak, to speak to"].

φησί(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of φημί.

φθᾰ́-νω, f. -σω (and φθή-σομαι), 1. aor. (ἔ-φθᾰ́)-σα, v. a.: 1. *To anticipate, be beforehand with.*—2. Follows by part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To be beforehand* in doing, *etc.*; *to be the first to* do, *etc.*

φθάσαι, 1. aor. inf. of φθάνω.

φθάσω, 1. aor. subj. of φθάνω.

φθέγγομαι, f. φθέξομαι, p. ἐφθέγμαι, 1. aor. ἐφθεγξάμην, v. mid. *To shout aloud*; 8, 18.

φθον-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-φθόν)-ησα, v. n. [φθόν-ος, "envy"] With Dat. of person: *To feel envy at, to be envious of, to envy.*

φθονῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of φθονέω.

φῐλ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (πε-φίλ)-ηκα, v. a. *To love* [akin to Sans. root PRI, in force of "to love"].

φῐλ-ία, ίας, f. [φίλ-ος, "a friend"] ("The quality of the φίλος"; hence) *Friendship, amity.*

φῐλ-ῐ̄ος, ία, ῐ̄ον, adj. [φίλ-ος, "a friend"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, a φίλος"; hence) 1. With Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3): a. *Friendly* to, *kindly disposed* towards.—b. *Favourable* to, *entertaining friendly sentiments* towards. — 2. *Friendly* as opposed to "hostile."—As Subst.: φιλία, ας, f. *A friendly country*; 3, 19.

φῐλ-ιππ-ος, ον, adj. [φῐλ-έω, "to love"; ἵππος, "a horse"] ("Horse-loving"; *i.e.*) *Fond of horses.* ☞ Sup.: φῐλιππ-ότᾰτος.

φῐλῐππότᾰτος, η, ον; see φῐλιππος.

φῐλ-ό-θηρ-ος, ον, adj. [φῐλ-έω, "to love"; (o) connecting vowel; θήρ-α, "hunting, the chase"] *Loving the chase, fond of hunting.* ☞ Sup.: φῐλοθηρ-ότᾰτος.

φῐλοθηρότᾰτος, η, ον; see φιλοθηρος.

φῐλοκερδ-έω (-ῶ), v. n. [φιλοκερδ-ής, "loving gain"] ("To be φιλοκερδής"; hence) *To love, or be greedy of, gain; to be covetous or avaricious.*

φῐλοκερδῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of φιλοκερδέω.

φῐλ-ο-κίνδῡν-ος, ον, adj. [φιλ-έω, "to love"; (o) connecting vowel; κίνδυν-ος, "danger"] *Loving, or fond of, danger.* ☞ Sup.: φῐλοκινδῡν-ότᾰτος.

φῐλομᾰθέστᾰτος, η, ον; see φῐλομᾰθής.

φῐλ-ο-μᾰθ-ής, ές, adj. [φῐλ-έω, "to love"; (o) connecting vowel; μαθ, root of μα(ν)θ-άνω, "to learn"] ("Loving to learn"; hence) *Fond of learning, eager to learn*; — at 9, 5 with Gen. ☞ Sup.: φῐλομᾰθ-έστᾰτος.

1. φῐλ-ος, η, ον, adj. [φιλ-έω, "to love"] ("Beloved"; hence) *On friendly terms, friendly*; — sometimes with Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3); see 4, 2.—As Subst.: φῐλος, ου, m. *One who loves*, or *is loved*; *a friend.*

Digitized by Google

☞ Comp. (irreg.): φιλ-αίτερ-ος; 9, 29.

2. **φῐλος**, ου; see 1. φίλος.

φῐλοτῑμ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), 1. -ήσομαι, p. pass. in mid. force, (πε-φῐλοτῑμ)-ημαι, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, (ἐ-φῐλοτῑμ)-ήθην, v. mid. [φῐλότῑμ-ος (mostly in a bad sense), "loving honour"] ("To be φῐλότῑμος"; hence, "to love honour *or* distinction"; hence) *To be actuated by feelings* or *motives of jealousy; to be jealous.*

φῐλοτῑμηθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. (pass. in mid. force) of φῐλοτῑμέομαι.

φῐλῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, contr. P. pres. of φιλέω.

φλῠᾱρ-ῐα, ῐας, f. [φλῠᾱρ-εω, "to talk idly"] *A talking idly; idle talk, trifling, nonsense.*

φοβ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἐφόβ)-ησα, v. a. [φόβ-ος, "fear," "fright"] 1. Act.: *To frighten, terrify.*—2. Pass.: **φοβ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (πε-φόβ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φοβ)-ήθην, f. -ηθήσομαι, *To be terrified*, etc.—3. Mid.: **φοβ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φοβ)-ησᾰμην, *To fear for one's self, to fear.*

φοβοίμην, pres. opt. mid. of φοβέω.

φόβ-ος, ου, m. *Fear, fright, terror*, etc. [either for φέβ-ος; fr. φέβ-ομαι, "to flee affrighted";—or, like φέβομαι, to be considered immediately akin to Sans. *bhâpaya*, "to terrify," a causative of the root BHÎ, "to fear"].

φοβούμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. contr. of φοβέω.

φοινῑκ-εος, -έη, εον (contr. -οῦς, ῆ, οῦν), adj. [Φοίνῑκ-ες, "The Phœnicians," who were the discoverers of the purple dye] ("Of, *or* belonging to, the Phœnicians"; hence) *Purple;* —cf. Lat. puniceus.

Φοίνῑκες, m. plur. *The Phœnicians.* — Hence, **Φοινῑκη**, ης, f. *Phœnicē* or *Phœnicia;* a country of Syria, to the north of the Holy Land.

φοινῑκισ-τής, τοῦ, m. [for φοινῑκιδ-τής; fr. φοινικῑζω (=φοινῑκίδ-σω), in force of, "to be in, *or* to wear, φοίνιξ," *i.e.* "purple"] *A wearer of purple;* —a noble of the highest rank at the Persian court.

φοῖνιξ, ῐκος, m. *A palm-tree, date-tree, palm.*

φορ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (late) (πε-φόρ)-ηκα, v. a. [for φερ-έω; fr. φέρ-ω, "to bear"] ("To bear *or* carry;" in frequentative sense, "to bear, *or* carry constantly"; hence) *To wear* —ἐφόρει, *used to wear*, or *was in the habit of wearing;* 8, 29.

φράζω, f. φρᾰσω, p. πέφρᾰκα, 1. aor. ἔφρᾰσα, 2. aor. πέφρᾰδον, v. a.: 1. *To speak, tell, declare, intimate.* — 2. With accessory notion of ordering: *To enjoin, bid*, etc. [for φράδ-σω, fr. root φραδ, akin probably to Sans. root VAD, "to speak"].

φράσαι, 1. aor. inf. of φράζω.

φρον-ῐμος, ῐμον, adj. [φρον-έω, "to understand"] *Understanding, discreet, prudent.*

φρούρ-αρχ-ος, ου, m. [φρουρ-ά, "a garrison *or* fortress"; ἄρχ-ω, "to command"] *A commandant of a garrison* or *fortress.*

φρουρ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-φρούρ)-ησα, v. a. [φρουρ-ός, "a watcher *or* guard"] ("To be a φρουρός over"; hence) *To watch, guard, hold* or *have under guard.* — Pass.: **φρουρ-έομαι** (-οῦμαι), p. (πε-φρούρ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φρουρ)-ήθην, f. mid. as pass. -ήσομαι.

φρούρ-ῐον, ῐου, m. [id.] ("A thing pertaining to a φρουρός"; hence) *A citadel, fort a garrison.*

Digitized by Google

φρουρούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of φρουρέω.

Φρυγές, ῶν, m. plur. *The Phrygians*; hence, Φρυγ-ία, ίας, f. *The land of the Phrygians, Phrygia*· a country of Asia Minor.

Φρυγία, ας; see Φρυγές.

φῦγ-άς, άδος, m. [φυγ, root of φεύγω, "to flee"; "to flee from one's country, to be an exile"] *One who flees from his country, an exile or banished person.*

φῦγ-ή, ῆς, f. [φεύγω, "to flee," through root φυγ] *A fleeing, flight.*

φύγών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of φεύγω.

φύλᾰκ-ή, ῆς, f. [φυλαξ, root of φυλάσσω, "to guard"] 1. *A guarding.*—2. *A watch* or *guard* of soldiers, *etc.*—3. *A garrison.*

φύλαξ, ᾰκος, m. [for φύλακς; fr. φυλάσσω (= φυλάκσω), "to guard"] ("One who guards"; *i.e.*) Of soldiers: *A guard.*—Plur.: *Guards, body-guards.*

φῠλάσσω (Attic φυλάττω), f. φυλάξω, p. πεφύλᾰχα, 1. aor. ἐφύλαξα, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To guard* or *watch, to keep guard* or *watch.*—2. Act.: *To guard, watch*:—φυλακὰς φυλάττειν, (*to watch watches*, i.e.) *to keep watch, go on guard*, etc. — Mid. φυλάσσομαι (Attic φυλάττομαι), f. φυλάξομαι, 1. aor. ἐφυλαξάμην: a. *To guard one's self, to be on one's guard, to take heed* or *care, to be cautious*, etc.; so, only in participles.—b. With Acc.: *To be on one's guard against.*

φυλάττοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of φυλάττω;—at 4, 5 supply αὐτοί (=οἱ πολέμιοι) as Subject.

φυλάττων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of φυλάττω.

φῦ-ω, f. -σω, p. (πέ-φῦ)-κα, 1. aor. (ἔ-φῦ)-σα. 2. aor. (ἔ-φυ)ν, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: in pres., imperf., fut., 1. aor. *To bring forth, produce*, etc.—2. Neut., in perf., pluperf., 2. aor.: a. *To be.*—b. *To grow*, or *spring, up* [akin to Sans. root BHŪ, "to be"; hence, in causative force, "to cause, or make, to be"].

Φωκᾶ-ΐς, ΐδος, f. [for Φωκαι-ίς; fr. Φώκαι-α, "Phocæa"· a maritime city of Ionia, in Asia Minor] *A woman of Phocæa*; *a* (female) *Phocæan.*

χᾰλεπ-αίνω, f. -ᾰνω, 1. aor. (ἐ-χαλέπ)-ηνα, v. n. [χάλεπ-ός, "hard, bitter"] ("To be χαλεπ-ός"; hence) 1. Alone: *To be bitter* in feeling, *to be angry* or *enraged.*—2. With Dat. of person: *To be bitter towards; to be angry*, or *enraged, with.*

χαλεπός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. *Hard* in character or disposition; *harsh, severe, angry, bitter.*—2. *Hard, difficult.* ☞ Comp.: χαλεπώτερος; Sup.: χαλεπώτᾰτος.

χᾰλεπ-ῶς, adv. [χάλεπ-ός "angry, bitter"] ("After the manner of the χαλεπ-ός"; hence) *Angrily, bitterly*: — χαλεπῶς φέρειν, *to bear with angry feelings*, or *ill*; cf. Lat. molestе, *or* ægre, ferre.

χαλεπώτᾰτος, η, ον; see χαλεπός.

χαλκᾶ, neut. acc. plur. of χαλκοῦς; 2, 16.

χαλκός, οῦ, m.: 1. *Bronze, copper.*—2. *A piece of bronze* or *copper*;—at 8, 8 applied to the arms of the Persian troops of Artaxerxes; see 1. τις.

χαλκ-οῦς, ῆ, οῦν, adj. [contr. fr. χάλκ-εος; fr. χαλκ-ός, "bronze, copper"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, χαλκός"; hence) *Of*, or *made of, bronze* or *copper*; *bronze-, copper-.*

Digitized by Google

Χάλος, ου, m. *The Chalos* or *Chalus* (now *The Chalib*). At the present day, also, it is said to bear out Xenophon's statement of its abounding in fish.

χαρίζομαι, f. χαριοῦμαι (late χαρίσομαι), 1. aor. ἐχαρισάμην, p. pass. in mid. force κεχαρισμαι, v. mid. [for χαρίτ-σομαι; fr. χάρις, χάριτ-ος, "a favour"] ("To show favour" to a person about something; hence) *To gratify, oblige*, etc.

χάρ-ις, ιτος (Acc. χάριτα and χάριν), f. [χαρ, root of χα(ί)ρ-ω, "to rejoice"] ("A rejoicing"; hence, "favour, kindness"; hence) *A sense of favour* received; *gratitude, thanks*: — χάριν εἰδέναι τινί, (*to know gratitude to* one, i.e.) *to feel grateful* or *thankful to* one, *to entertain feelings of gratitude towards* one; 4, 15.

Χαρμάνδη, ης, f. *Charmandē*; a large and prosperous town of Babylonia; see 5, 10.

χειμών, ῶνος, m. *Winter*: — διὰ χειμῶνα, *on account of winter*, i.e. on account of the severe cold [akin to Sans. *hima*, "winter"].

χείρ, χειρός, f. *The hand*: — εἰς χεῖρας ἐλθεῖν, *had come into the hands*, i.e. *had put himself in the power of*; 2, 26 [akin to Sans. root HṚI, "to convey";—and so, literally, "the conveyer"].

Χειρ-ί-σοφ-ος, ου, m. [χείρ, "hand"; (ι) connecting vowel; σοφ-ός, "clever, skilful"; "He that is skilful with his hand"] *Cheirisophus*; one of the generals of the army of Cyrus.

Χερρ-ό-νησος, νήσου, f. [χέρρ-ος, "dry land," as opposed to water; (ο) connecting vowel; νῆσος, "an island"] ("Dry-land-island"; hence) *A peninsula*; especially (as at 1, 9 and 3, 4) that of Thrace; *the Thracian Chersonese*.

χερσί(ν), dat. plur. of χείρ.

χήν, χηνός, m. and f. *A goose* [akin to Sans. *haṁsa*, "a goose"; cf. Lat. *anser*].

χίλιοι, αι, α, num. adj. *A thousand*.

χῖλός, οῦ, m. *Forage, provender, grass* for horses, *etc.*

χιτών, ῶνος, m. *An under-garment, tunic*.

χοῖνιξ, ικος, f. *A chœnix*; a Greek dry measure, acc. to some equal to about a pint and a half English, acc. to others to a quart.

χόρτος, ου, m. ("The green thing"; hence) *Grass, provender* for animals [akin to Sans. *harit*, "green"].

χράομαι (χρωμαι), f. χρήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐχρησάμην, p. pass. in mid. force, κέχρημαι, v. mid.: With Dat.: a. *To use, make use of, employ*;—at 4, 8 supply αὐτῷ after χρῶμαι.—b. Of friendship: *To enjoy*; 3, 5.—c. ("To use *or* employ one as," i.e.) *To prove*, or *find*, a person *or* thing to be something.

χρή, f. χρήσει, impers. verb [perhaps for χρᾶ; fr. χράω, "to deliver an oracle"] ("It," *or* "a deity, delivers an oracle"; hence) 1. *It is fated* or *necessary*. —2. With follg. Inf.: *It is meet, fit, right, expedient*.

χρῆζουσιν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of χρῄζω.

χρῄζω, f. χρήσω, v. n. [probably for χρει-ζω; fr. χρεί-α, "need"] With Inf.: *To need, want, desire*.

χρῆ-μα, μάτος, n. [root χρη = χρα in χρά-ομαι, "to use"] ("That which is used"; hence) Plur.: *Goods, effects, property, money*, etc.

χρῆναι, pres. inf. of χρή.

Digitized by Google

χρησάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of χράομαι.

χρῆσθαι, pres. inf. of χράομαι.

χρήσ-ιμος, ίμη, ιμον, adj. [χρήσ-ις, "a using"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, χρῆσις"; hence) *Useful, serviceable.*

χρήσομαι, fut. ind. of χράομαι.

χρόνος, ου, m. *Time:*—πολὺν χρόνον, *for a long time:*—πολλοῦ χρόνου, *for a long time;* 9, 25; Gen. of time [§ 112, Obs. 3].

χρῦσ-ΐον, ου, n. dim. [id.] ("A little piece of gold"; hence) *Gold* in general;—at 1, 9 and 7, 18 applied to a sum of gold.

χρῦσ-οῦς, ῆ, οῦν, adj. [contr. fr. χρύσ-εος; fr. χρῦσ-ός, "gold"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, gold"; hence) 1. *Made of gold, golden, gold.*—2. *Ornamented,* or *inlaid, with gold;*—at 8, 29 supply ἀκινάκην with χρυσοῦν.

χρῦσ-ο-χάλῖν-ος, ον, adj. [χρῦσ-ός, "gold"; (*o*) connecting vowel; χάλιν-ός, "a bridle"] ("Having a gold-bridle"; *i.e.*) *Having,* or *with, a bridle ornamented* or *studded with gold; with a gold-studded bridle.*

χρῶμαι; see χράομαι.

χρώμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. of χράομαι.

χώρα, ας, f.: 1. *A place.*—2. *A land, country,* etc.;—at 9, 19 ἧς ἄρχοι χώρας is put for τὴν χώραν, ἧς ἄρχοι; the subst. χώρας being attracted into the relative clause, and taking the case of the relative.

χωρ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (κεχώρ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-χώρ)-ησα, v. n. and a. [χῶρ-ος, "a place"] ("To go to a place"; hence) 1. Neut.: *To advance, proceed.*—2. Act.: ("To have place *or* room for"; hence) *To hold, contain.*

χωρ-ΐον, ου, n. (dim. only in form) [χῶρ-ος, "a place"] *A place, spot.*

χω-ρίς, adv.: 1. *Apart, separately.*—2. With Gen.: *Apart from,* etc.; 4, 13 [akin to Sans. root हा, "to leave, abandon"].

Ψάρος, ου, m. *The Psarus* (now *The Seihún*); a rapid stream which rose in the mountains of Cataonia, and, flowing through Cilicia, emptied itself into the Mediterranean.

ψέλλῖον (also, ψελλῖον), ου, n. *An armlet; a bracelet.*

ψεύδω, f. ψεύσω, 1. aor. ἔψευσα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To deceive.*—2. Pass.: ψεύδομαι, p. ἔψευσμαι, 1. aor. ἐψεύσθην, f. ψευσθήσομαι, *To be deceived;*—at 8, 11, with Acc. of "Respect."—3. Mid.: ψεύδομαι, f. ψεύσομαι, p. pass. in mid force, ἔψευσμαι, 1. aor. ἐψευσάμην: a. *To lie; to speak falsely.*—b. *To speak falsely about* or *concerning, to report falsely.*

ψευσάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of ψεύδω.

ψηφ-ΐζομαι, f. -ισοῦμαι, p. pass. in mid. force (ἐ-ψήφ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-ψηφ)-ῖσάμην, v. n. [ψῆφ-ος, "a pebble"; hence, "a vote" as given by casting pebbles into the voting urn"] 1. *To give one's vote; to vote.*—2. With Inf.: *To vote, resolve,* or *determine, to* do, *etc.*

ψῖλ-ός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. *Bare, naked, uncovered.*—2. Of a country, *etc.*: *Bare* of vegetation.

ψῖλ-όω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, v. a. [ψῖλ-ός, "bare"] 1. Act.: With Gen.: *To strip bare of.*—2. Pass.: ψῖλ-όομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (ἐ-ψῖλ)-ωμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-ψῖλ)-ώθην,

Digitized by Google

(" To be stripped bare of " ; hence) *To be abandoned by, to be left utterly without;* 10, 13.

1. **ὦ**, interj. *O!*
2. **ὦ**, pres. subj. of 1. εἰμί.
ὧδε, adv. *In the way, so, thus, in the following manner.*
ᾠκεῖτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. pass. of οἰκέω.
ᾤκτειρον, imperf. ind. of οἰκτείρω.
ὠμολογεῖτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. pass. of ὁμολογέω.
ὡμολογήμην, pluperf. ind. pass. of ὁμολογέω.
ὡμολόγουν, imperf. ind. of ὁμολογέω.
ὤν, οὖσα, ὄν, P. pres. of εἰμί.
ὠν-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 2. aor. irreg. ἐπριάμην (fr. obsol. πρίᾱμαι), v. mid. [ὤνος, " a price "] (" To give a price *or* payment for " ; hence) 1. *To buy.*—2. With Acc., and Gen. of price : *To buy* something *for*, or *at*, a certain sum ; 5, 6.
ὠνία, ωv ; see **ὤνιος**.
ὠν-ιος, ᾱ, ον, adj. [ὤν-ος, " a price "] (" Pertaining to ὤνος " ; hence) *To be bought* or *purchased ; for sale.*—As Subst. : **ὠνία**, ων, n. plur. (" Things to be bought, *etc.*; things for sale," i.e.) *Goods for sale, market wares, commodities.*
ὠόμην, imperf. ind. of οἶομαι.
Ὦπις, ιδος, f. *Opis;* a city on the banks of the Tigris.
ὠπισθοφυλάκουν, imperf. ind. of ὀπισθοφυλακέω.
ὡπλισμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ὁπλίζω.
ὥρ-α, ας, f.: 1. *A season, time.* —2. *A season* of the year.
ὡργιζόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of ὀργίζω.
ὡρμᾶτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of ὁρμάω.
ὥρμηντο, 3. pers. plur. pluperf. ind. pass. of ὁρμάω.
ὥρμουν, imperf. ind. of ὁρμέω.
1. **ὡς**, adv. and conj. : 1. Adv.: a. *As, like as, just as.*—b. *As if, like as if.* — c. *In what way*, or *manner ; how.*—d. *When.* —e. With Participles other than the future, to give the reason of the principal verb : *As, as if, by reason of.*—f. With Part. fut., to mark a purpose or intention : *As if with the intention of* doing, *etc.*:—**ὡς ἀποκτενῶν**, *as if with the intention of putting* (him) *to death ;* 1, 3.—g. With Superl. words, to denote " the highest possible" degree :—**ὡς τάχιστα**, *as quickly as possible.*—h. With numerals : *About, much about.*—k. Temporal : *When.*—2. Conj.: a. *That;*—with ind. or with opt. in oblique narrative, to denote a fact ; with inf. to denote, to indicate a result, consequence, *or* effect.—b. *So that.*—c. *That, in order that, to the end that.*
2. **ὡς**, demonstr. adv. *So, thus.*
3. **ὡς**, prep. gov. acc., which, in good authors, is that of a person, or of a thing personified : *To.*
ὥσθ' ; see **ὥστε**.
ὥσ-περ, adv. [ὡς, "as" ; περ, enclitic particle, " indeed "] 1. *As indeed, even as, just as.*—2. *As if, just as if.*
ὥσ-τε (before an aspirated vowel **ὥσθ'**), adv. and conj.: 1. Adv. *So as.*—2. Conj.: *So that:* a. With Indic. to represent a fact.—b. With Inf. to mark a result *or* effect : *So as ;* 4, 8.
ὠτειλή, ῆς, f. *A wound, an open wound.*
ὠτ-ίς, ίδος, f. [οὖς, ὠτ-ός,

Digitized by Google

"an ear"] ("A thing—*i.e.* here, a bird—with οὖς"; hence, "the bird with ears"; hence) A term for a species of *bustard*, which has long feathers growing near its ears.

ὠφείλετο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. pass. of ὀφείλω.

ὀφελ-έω (-ῶ), f. **ὠφελήσω**, Pe. **ὠφέληκα**, v. a. [lengthened fr. ὄφελ-ος, fr. ὄφελ-ος, "help"] **1.** *To help.*—**2.** *To do a service to* a person.

ὠφελῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ὠφελέω.

ὠφέλ-ιμος, ίμη, ίμον, adj. [ὠφελ-έω, "to benefit"] *Beneficial, serviceable, advantageous.*

ὠφελοίην, Attic for ὠφελοίμι, pres. opt. of ὠφελέω.

ADDENDA.

ἄλλ-ο-θεν, adv. [ἄλλ-ος, uncontr. gen. ἄλλο-ος, "another"; suffix θεν (=ἐκ), "from"] *From another place* or *quarter*: —ἄλλοι ἄλλοθεν, *Some from one quarter, others from another*; 10, 13.

ἀν-αγγέλλω, v. a. [ἀν-ά, "back"; ἀγγέλλω, "to carry tidings of"] *To carry back tidings of, to report.*

ἄρα, adv. An inferential particle: *Then, therefore, it may be concluded*, etc.

ἀσθεν-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἠσθέν)-ησα, v. a. [ἀσθεν-ής, "without strength"; hence, "feeble"] ("To be ἀσθενής"; hence) *To be* or *become feeble, weak*, etc.

βλέπω, f. βλέψομαι (later βλέψω), 1. aor. ἔβλεψα, v. n. ("To see"; hence) Of things as Subject: *To look, point*, or *be inclined*, towards; 8, 10.

βλέπων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of βλέπω.

ἐθελον-τής, τοῦ, m. [for ἐθελοντ-τής; fr. ἐθέλων ἐθέλοντ-ος, "willing"] ("One willing" to do a thing; hence) *A volunteer.*

εἰσ-ἄγω, f. -ἄξω, p. -αγῆοχα, v.a. [εἰς, "into"; ἄγω, "to lead"] *To lead into.*—Pass.: **εἰσ-ἄγομαι**, 1. aor. εἰσήχθην.

εἰσήχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of εἰσάγω.

ἐννέα, num. adj. indecl. *Nine* [akin to Sans. *navan*; Lat. *nŏvem*].

ἐν-οράω, -ορῶ, f. ἐν-ὄψομαι, v. a. [ἐν, "in": ὁράω, "to see"] **1.** With Acc. of thing, and Dat. of thing *or* person: *To see*, or *perceive*, something *in* a person *or* thing.—**2.** With Acc. of thing alone: *To see, perceive.*

ἰδιῶτης, ώτου, m. [ἴδιος "private," as opp. δήμιος, "public"] ("One made ἴδιος"; hence) *A private person*, as opp. one holding a public office.

κἀτ-εῖδον, 2. aor. without pres., inf. -ἰδεῖν, part. -ἰδών, v. a. [κάτ-ά, "down"; εἶδον, "to look at"] *To look down at* or *upon*; *to observe.*

κἀτϊδών, οῦσα, όν, P. of κάτ-εῖδον.

Digitized by Google

ὅποι, adv. *Whither* [either akin to obsol. ὅπος = obsol. πός, akin to Sans. *ka*, "who"; or lengthened fr. ποί, "whither"].

ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, pron. rel.;—at end of article in Vocabulary add; —Idiomatic expression; ἦν οὓς = *ἐνίους, some*;—at δ, 7 folld. by a Partitive Gen. [§ 112]; ἦν τούτων τῶν σταθμῶν οὓς, *some of these marches.*

περί-ἔχω, *f.* -ἐξω and -σχήσω, v. a. [περί, "around"; ἔχω (neut.), "to be"] ("To be around"; hence) *To surround.*

πρᾶΰς, εῖα, ύ, adj. ("Mild"; hence) Of fishes: *Tame*; 4, 9.

προθῡμ-ία, ίας, ἡ. [πρόθῡμ-ος, "ready, zealous"] ("The quality of the πρόθῡμος"; hence) *Readiness, zeal.*

πρόφᾰ-σις, σεως, *f.* [for πρόφαν-σις; fr. προφαίνω, "to shew forth," through root προφαν] ("A shewing forth"; hence) *A pretext, pretence, excuse.*

πω, encilitic particle. *Up to this time, as yet, even yet.*

σίγλος, ου, m. *A siglus*; a Persian coin worth seven and a half Attic oboli, *i.e.* about 11½*d.* or 1*s.* English.—N.B. The word is also written σίκλος, and is prob. akin to the Hebrew "Shekel."

σῖτ-ίον, ίου (dim. only in form), n. [σῖτ-ος, "corn, wheat"] ("Corn, wheat"; hence, as made of corn, "bread"; hence) *Provisions, food, victuals* in general.

στρᾰφ-είς, εῖσα, έν, P. 2. aor. pass. of στρέφω.

στρέφω, *f.* στρέψω, p. ἔ-στροφα, v. a.: 1. *To turn.*—2. Mid.: στρέφομαι, *f.* στρέψομαι, 2. aor. pass. in mid. force ἐστρᾰφην, *To turn one's self*, etc.; *to turn round* or *about*; *to turn.*

σύν, prep. gov. dat. only: *With, together with.*

τᾰ́ρᾰχ-ος, ου, m. [for τᾰράγος; fr. τᾰράσσω, "to disturb," through root ταραγ] ("Disturbance"; hence) Of troops, etc.: *Disorder confusion.*

τάφ-ρος, ρου, *f.* *A ditch, trench* [root ταφ; found in θάπτω, "to bury," and so, literally, "A burying thing"; *i.e.* a place in which to put the last remains of the dead; and hence, generally, as given above].

τᾰ́χ-α, adv. [τᾰχ-ύς, "quick"] 1. *Quickly.*—2. *Perhaps.*

(τρῐ-ήρ-ης, ες, adj. [fr. τρεῖς, τρῐ-ών, "three"; ἠρ, akin to ἐρ in ἐρ-έσσω, "to row," as if "to make to go"; and also, to ἐρ in ἔρ-χομαι; see ἔρωμαι] ("Thrice-rowed," *i.e.* filled with three benches for rowers.—As Subst.) **τρῐήρης**, εος, ους, ἡ. *A galley*, or *vessel, with three benches of rowers* or *banks of oars; a trireme.*

τροφ-ή, ῆς, f. [for τρεφ-ή, fr. τρέφ-ω, "to nourish"] ("That which nourishes"; hence) *Food, sustenance*, etc.

ὕπερ-θεν, adv. [ὑπέρ, "above"; θεν (= ἐκ), "from"] 1. *From above.*—2. *Above.*

PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
LONDON

Digitized by Google

GRAMMAR-SCHOOL TEXTS,

WITH ENGLISH VOCABULARIES.

EDITED BY JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. OXON.

MESSRS. LONGMANS & CO. desire to call attention to the important Series of very cheap Grammar-School Texts (Latin and Greek) which they are now publishing, each containing between one and two hundred pages, 32mo. in strong cloth binding, and sold at prices varying from Ninepence to Half-a-Crown.

These Texts have been very favourably reviewed and noticed by the public press.

The following are now included in this Series :—

GREEK TEXTS:—

FABLES from **ÆSOP** and **MYTHS** from **PALÆPHATUS.** *1s.*

HOMER, First Book of the Iliad, *1s.*

HOMER, First Book of the Odyssey, *1s.*

LUCIAN, Select Dialogues, *1s.*

XENOPHON, First Book of the Anabasis, *1s. 6d.* or Text only, price *3d.*

XENOPHON, Second Book of the Anabasis, *1s.*

XENOPHON, Third Book of the Anabasis, *1s. 6d.*

XENOPHON, Fourth Book of the Anabasis, *1s. 6d.*

XENOPHON, Fifth Book of the Anabasis, *1s. 6d.*

XENOPHON, Sixth Book of the Anabasis, *1s. 6d.*

XENOPHON, Seventh Book of the Anabasis, *2s.*

St. MATTHEW'S GOSPEL, *2s. 6d.*

St. MARK'S GOSPEL, *1s. 6d.*

St. LUKE'S GOSPEL, *2s. 6d.*

St. JOHN'S GOSPEL, *2s. 6d.*

The ACTS of the APOSTLES, *2s. 6d.*

St. PAUL'S EPISTLE to the ROMANS, *1s. 6d.*

THE FOUR GOSPELS IN GREEK, with an English-Greek Lexicon. Edited by JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. Oxon. Square 32mo. *5s.*

Digitized by Google

LATIN TEXTS:—

CÆSAR, First Book of the Gallic War, 1*s.* or Text only, 3*d.*
CÆSAR, Second Book of the Gallic War, 1*s.*
CÆSAR, Third Book of the Gallic War, 9*d.*
CÆSAR, Fourth Book of the Gallic War, 9*d.*
CÆSAR, Fifth Book of the Gallic War, 1*s.*
CÆSAR, Sixth Book of the Gallic War, 1*s.*
CÆSAR, Seventh Book of the Gallic War, 1*s.* 6*d.*
CICERO, Lælius (Friendship), 1*s.* 6*d.*
CICERO, Cato Major (Old Age), 1*s.* 6*d.*
EUTROPIUS, Books I. and II. of Roman History, 1*s.*
EUTROPIUS, Books III. and IV. of Roman History, 1*s.*
HORACE, First Book of the Odes, 1*s.*
HORACE, Second Book of the Odes, 1*s.*
HORACE, Third Book of the Odes, 1*s.* 6*d.*
HORACE, Fourth Book of the Odes, 1*s.*
HORACE, Epodes and Carmen Seculare, 1*s.*
NEPOS, Miltiades, Cimon, Pausanias, and Aristides, 9*d.*
OVID, Selections from the Epistles and Fasti, 1*s.*
OVID, Select Myths from the Metamorphoses, 9*d.*
PHÆDRUS, Select Fables, 9*d.*
PHÆDRUS, First and Second Books of Fables, 1*s.*
SALLUST, Bellum Catilinarium, 1*s.* 6*d.*
VIRGIL, Fourth Book of the Georgics, 1*s.*
VIRGIL, First Book of the Æneid, 1*s.* or Text only, 3*d.*
VIRGIL, Second Book of the Æneid, 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Third Book of the Æneid 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Fourth Book of the Æneid, 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Fifth Book of the Æneid, 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Sixth Book of the Æneid, 1*s.*
VIRGIL, Seventh Book of the Æneid, 1*s.* 6*d.*
VIRGIL, Eighth Book of the Æneid, 1*s.* 6*d.*
VIRGIL, Tenth Book of the Æneid, 1*s.* 6*d.*
VIRGIL, Eleventh Book of the Æneid, 1*s.* 6*d.*
VIRGIL, Twelfth Book of the Æneid, 1*s.* 6*d.*

London : LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

DUE DEC 14 1931

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google